Contents

Preface ........................................................................................................................................ iii

Introduction .................................................................................................................................. 1

Catalogue of material:
  CADD 1 - 99 .......................................................................................................................... 2
  CADD 100 - 198 ..................................................................................................................... 131
  CADD 199-202 (Woodness MSS) ........................................................................................ 151
  CADD 203 - 299 ................................................................................................................... 157
  CADD 300 onwards ............................................................................................................... 270
  CADD 400 onwards ............................................................................................................. 372
Preface

Creation of catalogue

Contact details

5 The College
Durham
England
Telephone: 0191 334 2972
Email: PG.Library@durham.ac.uk
URL: http://www.dur.ac.uk/library/asc/index.html
ark:/32150/s2v979v305d/PDF
Introduction

Collection title: Durham Cathedral Library Additional Manuscripts
Reference code: GB-0033-CADD
Dates of creation: c.1400 - 2002
Extent: 16 metres
Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections (5 The College)
Creator: A variety of individual items and small groups of material about, concerning or produced by Durham cathedral and people associated with it.
Language of material: English with some Latin and occasional French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Danish, Chinese and Russian.

Contents
Much of the material concerns, directly or indirectly, the running of Durham cathedral and its environs, and the people responsible. Some of the material reflects other aspects of the lives of people linked with the cathedral, such as sermons delivered elsewhere or correspondence unrelated to the cathedral. Yet more material is unrelated to the cathedral and has perhaps been acquired through an antiquarian interest or given to the cathedral by local persons.
Much of the material is personal writings in the form of correspondence, journals, sermons or lectures. There are quantities of photographs and some collections of newspaper cuttings, and even cassettes and gramophone records.

Accession details
Individual items and groups of material presented to Durham Cathedral Library as indicated; some have no provenance details and are recorded as and where found. The series seems to have been begun in the early 20th century but most of the material has come in since c.1960. Most of the material has been “presented”.
From December 1959, some of the material then present in the Cathedral Library was assigned accession numbers (recorded in LIB 5/6). Material received thenceforward was accessioned in the accession register LIB 5/4, but almost no additional manuscript material appears in this register after the end of 1963 and such accessioning details as there are come from the items themselves.
Owned by Durham Cathedral, transferred into custody of Durham University Library at 5 The College, July 2016 (accession Misc.2013/14:66)

Previous custodial history
As individually indicated, mostly reflecting duplicate and subsequent renumbering of items.

Arrangement
In 2003, there appeared to be more than one sequence of additional manuscripts numbers. Occasionally different items had the same “Add Ms” number, a few had a “U Add Ms” number, and a few more had a pencilled number within a circle. Efforts to discern the logic or establish the history of these different sequences having been unsuccessful, it was decided to have just one continuous sequence, preserving original numbers whereever possible but renumbering where necessitated by duplication. Occasional items which fitted in with another sequence within the Cathedral Library were removed and some groups of material were brought together (such as the Rowlandson collection at Add Ms 74). The
sequence is very roughly, but only very roughly, in chronological accession order, which should more consistently be the case henceforth (from 2005). From 2018, the collection is referenced “CADD” to distinguish it more clearly from the Durham University Library Additional Manuscripts (“Add.MS.”).

Conditions of access
Open for consultation.

Copyright and copying
Permission to make any published use of material from the collection must be sought in advance from the Reprographics Officer at Durham Cathedral Library (library@durhamcathedral.co.uk). The Library will assist where possible with identifying copyright owners, but responsibility for ensuring copyright clearance rests with the user of the material.

Technical requirements
The cassette tapes at CADD 356-358 and the gramophone records at CADD 359-360 require specialist equipment to access them; a cassette player may be found in the searchroom at the Durham University Palace Green Library.

Accruals
Accruals at the end of the sequence are expected.

Form of citation
The form of citation should use the code GB-0033-CADD, or the collection name Durham Cathedral Library Additional Manuscripts, followed by the reference number. To order items in the searchroom, use the collection reference code(s), derived by removing the repository code (GB-0033-), followed by the reference number. Citing the section of the finding aid is useful.
CADD 1 - 99

DCL

DCL CADD 1 [19th century]
Durham Cathedral statutes, titled “Statuta et Ordinationes Ecclesiae Cathedralis Christi et Beatae Mariae Virginis Dunelmensis”, copy in a 19th century hand of the 1554 statutes, with pen and ink cameos of Philip and Mary I. Unassigned to any prebendal stall.
Size: 210 x 140mm

DCL CADD 2 [1957]
Language: English
Size: 265 x 227mm
Paper file, in manilla covers 9f.
Provenance: Presented by the author, James B. McNair; Chapter Library Acc No 36.

DCL CADD 3 6 November 1867
Verger’s calendar of liturgical and ceremonial practice for Durham Cathedral.
Size: 332 x 210mm
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 4 1960
Language: English
Size: 265 x 227mm
Paper file, in manilla covers 4f.
Provenance: Gift of C.R. Hudleston, 29 April 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50114.

DCL CADD 5 1882 - 1892
Durham Cathedral attendance register for deans, canons, and minor canons
Language: English
Size: 225 x 180mm
Paper book
Provenance: Deposited by the precentor from the minor canons’ vestry 30 April 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50115.

DCL CADD 6 1892 - 1898
Durham Cathedral attendance register for deans, canons, and minor canons
Language: English
Size: 225 x 180mm
Paper book
Provenance: Deposited by the precentor from the minor canons’ vestry 30 April 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50116.
DCL CADD 7  1906 - 1916
Durham Cathedral attendance register for deans, canons, and minor canons
Language: English
Size: 325 x 205mm
Paper book
Provenance: Deposited by the precentor from the minor canons' vestry 6 July 1960,
Chapter Library Acc No 50175.
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 17.

DCL CADD 8  1917 - 1928
Durham Cathedral attendance register for deans, canons, and minor canons
Language: English
Size: 327 x 200mm
Paper book
Provenance: Deposited by the precentor from the minor canons' vestry 30 April 1960,
Chapter Library Acc No 50117.
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 7.

DCL CADD 9  1929 - 1933
Durham Cathedral attendance register for deans, canons, and minor canons
Language: English
Size: 340 x 215mm
Paper book
Provenance: Deposited by the precentor from the minor canons' vestry 30 April 1960,
Chapter Library Acc No 50118.
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 8.

DCL CADD 10  28 December 1805
Letter from E[lizabeth] Smith [d.1816, of Burn Hall, Durham, translator of Klopstock],
written at Sunbury, to Mrs. Claxton at Bath, thanking her for her care in nursing the
writer, and commenting on her improved health and recent reading, and sending news
of friends etc. With a note [by the recipient ?] of Elizabeth Smith's death on 7 August
1806.
Language: English
Size: 230 x 185mm
Paper
Provenance: Bought by Durham Dean and Chapter May 1967

DCL CADD 11  c.1677 - 1684
Sermons of Thomas Comber (1645-1699, Dean of Durham from 1691) [as prebendary
of York Minster], with two sequences of text reading from each end of the volume and
a loose insert on f.152v. Most sermons have a note at the head of the dates when they
were preached.
Size: 162 x 112mm
Paper book  188f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 125.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.
DCL CADD 12  c.1688 - c.1692
Sermons of Thomas Comber (1645-1699, Dean of Durham from 1691) [as prebendary of York Minster] with two sequences of text reading from each end of the volume, and with loose inserts. Many of the sermons have a note at the head of the place and date when they were preached (sometimes more than once). Dated “T:C:1690” on the back flyleaf.
Size: 185 x 122mm
Paper book
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 124.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 13  1695 - 1696
“The History of my Life : Collected Anno Domini 1695 & -96” [by Thomas Comber (1645-1699)]. On the 2 final leaves of the volume are “A prayer said to be made by Edward Thompson Esqr on his last sickness” and “The distinction of ages, by Solon, into divisions of seven years”.
Size: 160 x 105mm
Paper book, stiff cover vellum binding  39f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 123.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 14  1662
*The church catechism with a brief and easie explanation* [by Thomas Comber (1645-1699)]. With interleaved ms. annotations by Thomas Comber, late 17th century, and a letter to William Greenwell of 29 June 1904 from Herbert Squance of Sunderland, the donor, tipped in at the back. Not in Wing 1 or 2. Comber was only 17 when this edition was published; (he graduated B.A. from Cambridge in January 1663). A much revised edition was published in 1681, signed T.C., and others appeared subsequently.
Size: 170 x 115mm
Paper booklet   22p. & 15f. interleaved
Provenance: Given 1904 by Herbert Squance of Sunderland; Chapter Library Acc No 126.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 15  1691x1699
Thomas Comber's letter on behalf of Durham Dean and Chapter to Ford Grey, 2nd earl of Tankerville, re renewal of the lease of the glebe in Heaton, Cornhill and Tilmouth, and the provision of a curate at Cornhill.
Language: English
Size: 275 x 180mm
Paper   1f.
Provenance: Presented by C.M. Cooper of Bourne End, Bucks., 21 September 1927; Chapter Library Acc No 127.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.
DCL CADD 16  5 March [1821]
Letter from Deborah Brand, Shincliffe Hall, [Durham] to Miss Viner at Edinburgh, sending news of Durham social life and gossip, and of her own forthcoming move from Shincliffe Hall to Old Elvet, Durham. Includes mention of the Grey, Mowbray, Blackburne and Shipperdson families and Eliza Salvin, and comment on Sir Walter Scott. With a typescript transcript.
Language: English
Size: 230 x 187mm
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 17  c.1945
"Roll of Honour 4th (Durham) Survey Reg[iment] Royal Artillery, T.A. 1939-1945" on the cover. On the final leaf is: “The design of this Album was prepared by P. Blackburn, Esq., Hon. Asst. Secretary”. With a press cutting, August 1947, inside the front cover describing the unveiling of a memorial in Durham Cathedral to men of the regiment killed in World War II.
Language: English
Size: 370 x 335mm
Paper book
Provenance: Presented to Durham Dean and Chapter 1947; Chapter Library Acc No 102. Ownership history: Recorded in the accession register as Add Ms 9.

DCL CADD 18  c.1940
“Extracts from the Minutes of the Dean and Chapter [of Durham] relating to the Services of the Church (Minor Canons, Organists, Singing Men, Choristers, etc.) 1580-1867”. In the hand of Ernest H. Knight, lay clerk.
Size: 220 x 180mm
Paper book  150f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 110. Ownership history: Formerly in a desk in the music closet [in the Refectory]. Original minutes are in DUL DCD/B/AA/1-16.

DCL CADD 19  18 August 1828
Letter from James Raine (1791-1858), Durham, to John Adamson, sending apologies for the late return of a book to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Language: English
Size: 225 x 185mm
Paper  1f.
Provenance: Given in 196- by Dr. Cuthbert Adamson, great-grandson of the recipient

DCL CADD 20  1797 - 1802
Account book of the Society for distributing cheap books amongst the poor, recording names of subscribers, and subscriptions and donations received by George Wood, August 1797 to June 1799 (the 1799 account includes subscribers' addresses, all from the north-east of England). At the other end of the volume is the Society's account with the administrators of Wood’s estate, December 1799, and the account of expenditure and receipts by Dickens Haslewood, secretary of the Society, 1799-1800 and July 1801 "On Revival of Society" to January 1802
Size: 195 x 158mm
Paper pamphlet  11f.
DCL CADD 21 1960
Language: English
Size: 230 x 172mm
Paper, in a manilla cover 1f.
Provenance: Given by Paul Kaufmann on 28 September 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50203.

DCL CADD 22 c.1960
Typescript.
Language: English
Size: 278 x 225mm
Paper pamphlet 56f.
Provenance: Given by Paul Kaufmann on 18 October 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50212.

DCL CADD 23 [1930]
Language: English
Size: 275 x 225mm
Paper, in a manilla cover

DCL CADD 24 1947 - 1960
Language: English
Size: 223 x 171mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover
Provenance: Given 4 February 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50064.

DCL CADD 25 1960
Language: English
Paper, in a manilla cover 1f.
Provenance: Deposited by the Chapter Office 5 February 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50068.

DCL CADD 26 1961
Correspondence between Miss Margot Johnson and Prof. J.M.C. Toynbee about statues of classical type then in Durham Cathedral Refectory and Undercroft, with photographs and negatives of the statues and South Nave triforium arcading by T. Cotton.
Language: English
Paper folder
Provenance: Bought 20 February 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50248.
DCL CADD 27  1961
Durham Cathedral, Galilee Chapel: notes by J.H.S. Wild and 4 photographs by C.W. Gibby showing the centre of the wall behind the North-East altar, preparatory to the erection of the memorial cross to Dr. G.H. Christie, designed by G.G. Pace.

Language: English
Size: 265 x 210mm
Paper, mounted on a manilla cover
Provenance: Transferred by the dean 22 April 1961, Chapter Acc No 50269.

DCL CADD 28  mid 19th century
Notebook of James Raine (1791-1858):
1. Extracts from Durham Dean and Chapter accounts 1624-1634, largely re expenditure on the library, in Raine's hand (12p.).
2. (Reversed) transcripts of letters of Charles Pye, rector of Meldon, 1706, to the Dean and Chapter re his rights in the parish, in a fair copy hand (6p.).
Paper book

Related material in other DUL collections: See other Meldon papers in the Raine Mss.

DCL CADD 29  c.1940
Transcript of John Earle's "Microcosmographie" (1628) in the hand of Ernest H. Knight, lay clerk.

Paper file  15f.
Original is MS Hunter 130.

DCL CADD 30  May 1961
3 photographs of Durham Cathedral Refectory taken during reflooring and restoration.

Language: English
Size: 270 x 225mm
Paper, mounted in a manilla cover
Provenance: Bought from J.A. Mills of Durham 6 June 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50293.

DCL CADD 31  c.1915

Language: English
Size: 270 x 200mm
Location: Boxed with CADD 32
Provenance: Presented to the Chapter Library in January 1930, as recorded in a letter from A. Price inserted in the front, Chapter Library Acc No 265.
Ownership history: Formerly VIII.K.1.
DCL CADD 32  c.1915
“Extracts from Letters to a Lay Evangelist”, extracts from letters of Edwin Price, 1893-1912, selected to form a supplement to the memoir of him (CADD 31). Typescript
Language: English
Size: 210 x 130mm
Paper book    74f.
Location: Boxed with CADD 31
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 266.
Ownership history: Formerly VIII.K.1.

DCL CADD 33  9 October 1928
Contemporary description of the funeral in 1671 of John Cosin, Bishop of Durham, with a summary of his career, his benefactions and bequests. Extracted from the records of the College of Arms, in a transcript signed by Arthur Cochrane, Clarenceux, and with Cosin's coat of arms tricked at the head.
Size: 380 x 275mm
Paper file    4f.
Provenance: With an envelope indicating receipt of this item by John Meade Falkner in October 1928.

DCL CADD 34  3 April 1937
Language: English
Size: 290 x 200mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover 8f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 339.
Ownership history: Formerly in a desk in the Music MS closet.

DCL CADD 35  c.1938
Album of photographs of British Library Add Ms 45025, Lord Midleton's leaves from the 7/8th century Ceolfrid Bible, with a prefatory typescript description of the manuscript extracted from Codices Latini Antiquiores. With a letter of 26 July 1938 to C.F. Battiscombe from R.A.B. Mynors about the manuscript tipped in at the front
Size: 300 x 290mm
Paper album   2f. typescript, 22f. photographs
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 264.
Ownership history: Formerly numbered III.J.10.

DCL CADD 36  1960
Durham Cathedral Refectory, photographs and newspaper cuttings relating to discoveries during repair and restoration.
Language: English
Size: 330 x 220mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover 9f.
Provenance: Received 12 October 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50341.
DCL CADD 37  1960
“Medieval pottery etc., from Finchale Priory : drawings made by Wilfrid Dodds, with a
brief description, 1960”. Concerns 14 items of medieval pottery from Finchale Priory,
now at Sunderland Museum. Photographs and typescript.
Language: English
Size: 270 x 210mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover  4f.
Provenance: Given by W. Dodds 19 October 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50349.

DCL CADD 38  1935
“Report on the wall-paintings in Durham Cathedral” by E.T. Long and “Durham Cathedral
: wall-paintings in the Galilee” by E.W. Tristram. Typescript.
Language: English
Size: 320 x 225mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover  4f.
Provenance: Transferred from the Chapter Office 19 October 1961, Chapter Library Acc
No 50350.

DCL CADD 39  1961
“Report to the Very Rev. the Dean of Durham on discoveries in the Cathedral Library
[Refectory], formerly the frater of the Abbey at Durham” by Eric A. Gee of York.
Typescript.
Language: English
Size: 282 x 215mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover  6f.
Provenance: Received from Eric Gee 19 October 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50352.

DCL CADD 40  November 1954
Drawing of armorial bearings in the College, Durham Cathedral, by Cordingly & McIntyre,
Architects of Durham.
Language: English
Size: 680 x 690mm
Paper roll  1f.
Provenance: With a letter of 16 October 1961 from Donald McIntyre sending the drawing,
and a carbon of the letter of acknowledgement of 20 October 1961 by Margot Johnson,
received by the Library 19 October 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50351.
DCL CADD 41 1901
Album of BW photographs of Durham cathedral and castle taken by Canon A.H. Walker
(vicar of Sedbergh 1916-1948, Hon. Canon of Bradford, Canon Emeritus of Durham)
1a Durham cathedral and castle from NW from Framwellgate bridge, carriages on it.
1b Durham cathedral from the N across Palace Green.
1c Durham cathedral from SW from Prebends' Bridge.
2a Durham cathedral from SW from the Banks, showing the fulling mill and boathouse.
2b Durham cathedral north porch exterior.
2c Durham cathedral sanctuary knocker.
2d Durham cathedral font in the nave aisle.
3a Durham cathedral nave looking E showing pews and screen.
3b Durham cathedral nave looking W showing pews and font.
3c Durham cathedral S aisle.
3d Durham cathedral nave John Neville's tomb.
4a Durham cathedral nave pulpit.
4b Durham cathedral nave pelican lectern.
4c Durham cathedral nave looking NW across the pews.
4d Durham cathedral N transept.
5a Durham cathedral view from triforium transept.
5b Durham cathedral view of nave vault from the clerestory.
5c Durham cathedral triforium interior showing pipes and stacked benches.
5d Durham cathedral triforium interior showing pipes and stacked planks.
6a Durham cathedral choir the bishop's throne, draped after the death of Bishop Westcott,
with pews in front.
6b Durham cathedral choir looking W showing pews and central reading desk.
6c Durham cathedral nave looking NE across the pews.
6d Durham cathedral high altar with frontal, reredos, candlesticks and flowers.
7a Durham cathedral chapel of the nine altars view SE from choir triforium.
7b Durham cathedral exterior dun cow.
7c Durham cathedral choir triforium 1 archway.
7d Durham cathedral Galilee chapel, Bede's tomb with pews and pulpit.
8a Durham cathedral Neville screen looking E, high altar, altar rails, carpets.
8b Durham cathedral choir looking NW across the pews.
8c Durham cathedral N aisle, gates closed.
8d Durham cathedral tomb of Bishop Lightfoot.
9a Durham cathedral chapel of the nine altars looking NE showing N window.
9b Durham cathedral interior view W from the Rose window.
9c Durham cathedral tomb of Bishop Hatfield.
9d Durham cathedral passage across the E window.
10a Durham cathedral nave looking NE across the pews.
10b Durham cathedral Galilee chapel view NE showing pulpit, lectern and pews.
10c Durham cathedral view looking SW showing central tower.
10d Durham cathedral Van Mildert monument in the chapel of the nine altars.
11a Durham cathedral exterior view S along the dormitory roof showing SW tower.
11b Durham cathedral view of central tower from SW tower parapet.
11c Durham cathedral choir triforium interior.
11d Durham cathedral Bishop Shute Barrington monument.
12a Durham cathedral cloister garth looking NE.
12b Durham cathedral chapter house interior E end, table, chairs, carpets.
12c Durham cathedral dormitory crypt, pendant light, railings and lapidarium.
12d Durham abbey reconstruction drawing overview looking NE.
13a Durham cathedral central tower top parapet and staircase access.
13b Durham cathedral view looking SW from Hatfield, showing Hatfield and St Mary-le-Bow tower.
13c Durham Hatfield college view of the E range and tennis court from within the college.
14a Durham cathedral N transept turret.
14b Durham cathedral chapter house bishop's seat.
14c Durham cathedral prior's ("Dean's") kitchen exterior looking NW showing SW tower.
14d Durham cathedral prior's kitchen roof looking SW.
15a Durham cathedral dormitory library interior looking N showing bookcases, exhibition cases, tables, stones, portraits, including 5 on the N wall.
15b Durham cathedral refectory library interior looking E showing bookcases, exhibition cases, 2 statues against the W wall and 1 portrait on the W wall.
15c Durham cathedral E cloister walk interior looking N showing cathedral SE prior's door.
15d Durham cathedral SE prior's door from cloister with grill closed.
16a Durham cathedral exterior from South St showing W front and dormitory.
16b Durham cathedral looking NE from the Banks showing the fulling mill and boathouse.
16c Durham College gateway from the College side and 16 The College.
16d Durham South Bailey gateway looking S.
17a Durham Elvet bridge looking SW with cathedral and castle beyond.
17b Durham Framwellgate bridge looking NE.
17c Durham Prebends' bridge looking N.
17d Durham castle fellows garden looking S with the back of Cosin and Routh libraries, the new lecture room and the fives court.
18a Durham Banks under the castle looking N along an avenue.
18b Durham South St ("Old") mill from across the Wear, dog swimming.
18c Durham Prebends' bridge view s along the roadway.
18d Durham Banks "Count's House", enclosed by wooden railings, chimney smoking.
19a Durham Banks and Wear looking NE towards St Oswald's tower.
19b Durham Banks path through trees below St Oswald's.
19c Durham Kepier hospital gateway from inside.
19d Durham Kepier hospital gateway exterior.
20a Durham view N along the Wear from Framwellgate bridge showing weirs.
20b Durham view across the Wear to New Elvet from the Banks below Hatfield, 2 fours rowing, women with aprons on the far bank.
21a Durham Palace Green, view NW from the cathedral showing the castle, Cosin's library and lecture rooms.
21b Durham Palace Green, view NW from ground level showing the castle and Cosin's library.
21c Durham castle keep and gateway looking NE from the fellows' garden.
21d Durham castle hall exterior looking E up from the river.
22a Durham castle view looking E from St Margaret's churchyard.
22b Durham castle gateway exterior looking N.
22c Durham castle keep looking E from the Great Court.
22d Durham castle gateway from inside looking S with the cathedral central tower beyond.
23a Durham castle great hall entrance.
23b Durham castle hall interior showing pendant lights, benches, tables and the S wall displaying portraits and armaments.
23c Durham castle Tunstall gallery interior looking E with lights, tapestries, busts on columns, chairs and chests.
23d Durham castle proctor's chair.
24a Durham castle view of the N side of the Great court looking NW.
24b Durham castle great hall exterior looking NW.
24c Durham castle black staircase.
24d [Durham castle] “coffin case of S’ Cuthbert”.
25a Durham castle Tunstall chapel looking W showing stalls and organ.
25b Durham castle crypt chapel column decoration.
25c Durham castle Tunstall chapel stall end carving of arms.
25d Durham castle Tunstall chapel stall end carving of arms.
26a Durham castle Norman Gallery.
26b Durham castle Tunstall chapel E end altar and reredos.

Language: English
Size: 282 x 245mm, most photos 95 x 120mm
Paper book, red half-leather binding, spine gold-lettered title, repaired by Dunn and Wilson 1962, 98 BW photos stuck on to card pages, less than half-used
Provenance: Given to Durham Cathedral Library by Canon Walker in 1959 (from a note by J.H.S. Wild on front fyleaf), accessioned 15 December 1960, Chapter Library Acc No 50225.

DCL CADD 42 1961
5 photographs of the Conyers Falchion, with a typescript of the relevant extract from Sir Timothy Eden's *Durham*, vol. 1, (1952) p.124, concerning the medieval sword now in Durham Cathedral Treasury.

Language: English
Size: 230 x 215mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover 4f.
DCL CADD 43  mid to late 18th century
Prayers and intercessions, mid to late 18th century, mostly but not entirely in the same hand. "C.T." is mentioned on some as the author, and all were ascribed to Catherine Talbot by Canon Couratin at the time of the gift, presumably on the information of the donor. Mrs Rowe or Row is mentioned at the head of ff.34, 39 and 42, possibly as author of those texts.
Includes:
1. “Public prayers for his Majesty's recovery, from Ireland November 1788”
2. “Johns Prayers on his Birthday”
20-21. “Copy of a Prayer given by C.T. to a Servant who was going to the Blessed Sacrament for the first time”
22. “Prayer for a boy [altered to "servant"] who had formerly been Guilty of swearing - Preparatory to his first receiving the sacrament”. See 64-65 for another copy without alterations.
23-27. “A Paraphrase of the Lords Prayer”
29-30. “Prayer of Queen Catherine Parr”
50. “Prayer - Jones Lectures on the Scriptures”
51-52. Meditative notes, dated Easter Eve 1752, preparatory to taking the sacrament on Easter Day. (Two copies)
53-54. Meditation headed “wrote by C.T. in 1746 Decem[be]r 7th & 14th”
64-65. Another copy of 22, without the alterations marked on that copy.
Loose paper sheets disordered and in some cases fragmentary, originally loosely interleaved in a book, but now kept separately 66f.
Provenance: Given 2 November 1961 by Bridget E. Talbot, of Kiplin Scorton, Chapter Library Acc No 50370.

DCL CADD 44  April 1987
“Durham Cathedral”, report by Don Witts, a student at Cranmer Hall, St John's College, Durham, of his placement at Durham Cathedral March-April 1987 to gain experience of the life of the cathedral and the people making up the cathedral community, with photographs, captions and service sheets, describing the life of the cathedral. (Mr Witts was later ordained and became an officer with the Church Peoples' Union.)
Language: English
Paper file, in a ring binder

DCL CADD 45  1960 - 1961
Copies of working notes and diagrams concerning the wall-paintings in Durham Cathedral's Galilee Chapel, from the note-books of Mrs. Eve Baker, who restored the Galilee Chapel wall-paintings. Typescript and photographs
Language: English
Size: 280 x 220mm
Paper file, mounted in a manilla cover
Provenance: Accessioned 1 December 1961, Chapter Library Acc No 50406.
DCL CADD 46  c.1920
Lists of deans, prebendaries, priors of cells, and holders of benefices of Durham cathedral and priory; compiled by C.H. Boutflower, preparatory to the publication of Fasti Dunelmenses (Surtees Society cxxxix 1926).
Size: 315 x 200mm
Paper book

DCL CADD 47  1935 - 1961
Language: English
Size: 323 x 215mm
Paper file, in a manilla folder  15f.

DCL CADD 48  1960
“Our yearly gathering”, notes on the inception of the service in Durham Cathedral on Durham Miners' Gala day, by Sam Watson, General Secretary of the National Union of Miners (Durham Area), with a covering letter to J.H.S. Wild, Dean of Durham, 28 November 1960.
Language: English
Size: 270 x 215mm
Paper file, in a manilla folder  4f.
Provenance: Presented by Dean Wild 1961

DCL CADD 49-50  c.1950
Photograph of the chalice and two flagons given to St. Nicholas parish church, Durham, in 1686, with a photostat copy of a pre-1856 photograph of the church.
Size: 285 x 210mm
Mounted in a manilla cover

DCL CADD 51  1917 - 1927
Language: English
Paper file  12 pieces
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 698.
Ownership history: Formerly in a box in the Music MS closet.

DCL CADD 52  1761
“Statuta et Ordinationes Ecclesiae Cathedalis Christi et Beatae Mariae Virginis Dunelmensis. Anno Dom : 1554, Philippi et Mariae Primo”, copy of Durham Cathedral's 1554 Statutes, with amendments 1556-1558 and “Interpretatio Clausulae in Cap.16 per J[ohn] Cosin” appended, and with an index at the end. With a record on f.1 of Thomas Burton's installation to the 3rd stall in 1760 and the 12th stall in 1761, and a note dated 2 July 1761 that he transcribed this copy of the statutes for the use of the holders of the 12th stall. With later notes added of installations to the 12th stall 1769-1778. Used by the canon of the 12th stall until c.1808.
Size: 325 x 212mm
Paper book  78f., paginated i-iv and 1-151
DCL CADD 53  1858 - 1903, most 1896 - 1903
Letters, photographs and offprints concerning the tomb of St. Cuthbert in Durham Cathedral, and St. Cuthbert more generally. Particularly relates to the investigations of Dr. Selby W. Plummer in 1899. 9 envelopes lettered A-I.
A. Four groups of notes relating to the examination of the bones found in St. Cuthbert's tomb, 1899:
A3. An examination of the alleged skeleton of St. Cuthbert : 1st draft; [&] St. Oswald's skull ? 1st draft. [By S.W. Plummer]
A4. Notes on St. Cuthbert's health during life. [By S.W. Plummer]
B. “Cuthbertus exhumatus” [a Latin poem by Herbert Kynaston, formerly Snow, with translations in prose and verse by H.B. Smith]. [1899 ?]
C. [5 newspaper cuttings from the Durham County Advertiser and the Newcastle Journal, March-April 1899, relating to the examination of the bones found in St. Cuthbert's tomb]. 1899
E. Postcard and two letters to S.W. Plummer, from J.T. Fowler and G.W. Kitchin, Durham 1903, relating to the remains of St. Cuthbert.
F. The Northumberland and Durham Medical Journal July 1899. Includes (pp.231-266) "St. Cuthbert : notes of the examination of his remains, March 1899" by S.W. Plummer. With, loose inside, copy of an unrelated article by Plummer, and a letter to Plummer from William Brown, 7 November 1896, concerning the reputed skull of St. Cuthbert.
G. Offprint of Plummer's article from The Northumberland and Durham Medical Journal.
I. Newspaper cutting, probably from the Gateshead Observer, of the summary of a paper by W.H.D. Longstaffe on the banner and cross of St Cuthbert read to the Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and printed in full in Archaeologia Aeliana, N.S. II, 1858, pp.51-65.
Paper file  9 items
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 717.
Ownership history: Formerly in the Deanery.

DCL CADD 54  1962
3 photographs of 17th century "Turkey work" chairs in Durham Cathedral Dormitory, with a letter about the chairs from S.W. Wolsey of Wolsey Antiques, London
Language: English
Size: 275 x 215mm
Paper file, in a manilla cover  5f.
DCL CADD 55  1853 - 1924
7 letters from John Bacchus Dykes (1823-76) (composer of hymn tunes, precentor of Durham Cathedral 1849-1862, vicar of St. Oswald's, Durham 1862-76), and other members of the Dykes family.
Paper file  8f.
Provenance: Bought 1968, from Ifan Kyrle Fletcher, London bookseller at 22 Buckingham Gate, for £18 18s, on the recommendation of C.K. Pattinson, whose letter of 8 October 1968 is also present (CADD 55/9).

DCL CADD 55/1  27 September 1853
John Bacchus Dykes, Durham, to “Dearest Susy” [his future wife, Susan Kingston], re his duties at Durham Cathedral as precentor, etc.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/2  11 November 1862
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/3&4  [14 May] 1865
John Bacchus Dykes, St Oswald's, Durham, to [Richard Robert] Chope, concerning defects in the way several of his tunes had been printed in Chope's hymn book, and mentioning other hymn tune matters.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/5  18 September 1868
John Bacchus Dykes, St Oswald's, Durham, to [Richard Robert] Chope, requesting permission to reprint the setting of his tune [“St. Sylvester”] for Caswell's “Days and Moments” and his tune [“St. Aelred”] for “Fierce raged the Tempest” (both of which Dykes had composed for Chope's hymn book) in the forthcoming appendix to *Hymns Ancient and Modern*.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/6  18 January 1899
Ernest H. Dykes [eldest son of John Bacchus Dykes], Leeds, to “My Dear Sir”, thanking him for photographs, congratulating him on his degree, and wishing him well in his work although expressing surprise that he should have chosen the church in Ireland - “I should have thought your Ch[urch] view hardly coincided with the current view in Ireland”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/7  21 December 1907
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 55/8  22 October 1924
Octavia M. Dykes, Newlyn, to Mr. Jobson, telling him of her husband's death.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 55/9  8 October 1968
C.K. Pattinson, The College, Durham, recommending purchase of the letters.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 56  19th century
Durham Cathedral's 1554 statutes, copy made for the use of the canon of the 3rd stall.
Size: 320 x 205mm

DCL CADD 57  17th century
Durham Cathedral's 1554 statutes, with appended "Preces in Schola Gramaticali
dicendæ". With a note on the front flyleaf by Canon Henry Jenkyns of the gift of the book to
him in 1863 by Archdeacon R.C. Coxe, for the use of the canon of the 3rd stall.
Size: 190 x 130mm
Paper book, in a later 17th century gold-tooled black goatskin binding  71f., paginated
i-viii & 1-134

DCL CADD 58  17th century
Durham Cathedral's 1554 statutes, copy for the holders of the 2nd cathedral stall, with
other material appended, and later (17th-18th centuries) additions and corrections. With
inscriptions of Sir George Wheler and Martin Benson [Durham prebendaries] on the
front pastedown.
Contents:
ff.6-99 Statutes, with appended prayers and 1556 amendments
ff.100-105 Order in Council regulating affairs between the Dean and Chapter of Durham
and their tenants, 1577
ff.108-129 Letters patent of Queen Mary and an Act of Parliament restoring the dissolved
diocese of Durham
ff.130-173v "A Booke of the valuations and Patronages of all and singular Spirituall or
Ecclesiasticall livings w[i]thin the province of Yorke"
ff.173v-179v “Temporalities of the Archbishopprick of Canterbury appointed to the
Queenes Ma[jes]tie”
ff.193-204 Catalogue of the bishops, priors, deans, prebendaries and archdeacons of
Durham, in the hand of Thomas Rud, with later additions to 1751
Size: 245 x 190mm
Paper book, in a blind-tooled brown goatskin binding by Hugh Hutchinson of
Durham  204f.

DCL CADD 59  17th century
Durham Cathedral's 1554 statutes, [incomplete] copy of chapters 1-4 only
Size: 202 x 173mm
Paper book, in a stiff vellum binding  13f.
DCL CADD 60 1923 - 1925
“The Burying-Place of S. Cuthbert ... The Benedictine tradition”, file of offprints, newspaper cuttings, and related correspondence, 1924-25, concerning a belief that the true burial place of St. Cuthbert is a secret of the English Benedictines. With two unrelated letters, 1923, on the identity of the assize judges attending the North Eastern Circuit in 1835.

Contents:
1. “St. Cuthbert's relics” by J.I. Cummins, from *The Ampleforth Journal* (xxx, no.1, Autumn 1924)
2-4. *The Universe*, nos 3340-42, 9-23 January 1925, front sheets only, with articles on the burial place of St. Cuthbert
5. Copy letter of J.E.C. Welldon, Dean of Durham, of 19 January 1925, to the editor of *The Universe*
6-7. Letter of Sydney Walton of *Yorkshire Evening News* of 21 January 1925 to J.E.C. Welldon and newspaper cutting on the bones of St. Cuthbert
8. Letter of J.W. Knowles of 21 January 1925 to J.E.C. Welldon
13. Cutting from *Yorkshire Post* of 20 January 1925
14. Cutting from *Newcastle Daily Journal* of 5 February 1925
15. Cutting from *The Times* of 20 February 1925
16. “Legend deposited at Ushaw College, & shewn to Dr. Farrar & Arch[deaco]n Prest in Sept. 1867 ... This was given to Ushaw by Mr W. Swinburne ...” in the hand of Archdeacon Prest, and annotated by John Meade Falkner
17-18. 2 letters, of 5 December 1923 from A.E. Stamp to C. Milton Barber and of 8 December 1923 from [Charles] Lord Darling to John Meade Falkner on the names of the judges in the Assize Sunday oil painting by Edmund Hastings, now in the Monks' Dormitory, Durham Cathedral.

Paper file
DCL CADD 61  1674 - 1750s
Precedent book relating to the diocese and palatinate of Durham, originally compiled in the time of Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, bishop of Durham 1674-1721, with miscellaneous other notes and later additions up to about the 1750s. With two sequences of entries, one reading from each end.

Contents:
At one end (cover title “Patents”) largely a formulary of patents of appointment to Durham palatinate offices (index on p.154); also includes (pp.114-153) lists relating to payment of tenths owed to the crown by clergy of the diocese of Durham, undated and c.1701-1716, with (pp.146-147) a list of livings in the diocese with an annual value below £50, and (pp.151-152) a copy of Dr. John Smith's letter to the bishop of Durham, 26 May 1710, about the presentation to the living of Stranton.

At the other end (cover title “Ecclesiastical Precedents ...”) is a formulary of mandates for induction to Greatham Hospital, collation to a rectory, installation of a dean and prebendary, revocation of a licence to preach etc., a list (pp.1-2) of parishes and chapelries in the diocese of Durham, lists (pp.21-23) of values and patrons of livings in the diocese, and (pp.31-51) incumbents, prebendaries, deans, chancellors, archdeacons and masters of hospitals in the diocese.

On the verso of the flyleaf is a note of a caveat concerning Hurworth, 1708, signed W. Pye, Notary.

Size: 215 x 167mm
Paper book, binding: 18th century reversed calf; manuscript titles written on covers, “Patents” on one cover and “Ecclesiastical Precedents of earlier hands” on the other.

DCL CADD 62  mid 17th century, after 1627
“Saint Cuthbert or the Histories of his Churches at Lindisfarne, Cuncacestre & Dunholme”, [by] RH [Robert Hegge] (1599-1629), 1625. Fair copy manuscript in John Cosin's hand after 1627. The initials R.H. separated by the date 1625 are written above the title on p.vii. With, reading from the other end of the volume, an inscription “Ecclesia Dunelm 1627” on p.149 and prayers etc on p.142-148. The text of “Saint Cuthbert” ends on p.73; p.74-147 are blank.

With two illustrations:
p.(ix) “THE ABBY OF DVRHAM”, a map in ink of Durham, showing only the loop of the Wear, with a pencilled incorrectly oriented cathedral with spires as they stood before the 1650s.

p.41 The coin of Alfred.

Size: 196 x 160mm


Other copies of this manuscript are in: DCL Hunter 44/2; DCL Hunter 44/7; DUL MS Cosin B.II.11/2; DUL Add Ms 1557 f.7-51; BL Add 27423; BL MS Sloane 1322; Northumberland County Record Office ZAN B13/B22; Bodleian Eng.hist.d.92.

It has been published in editions by:
R. Baddeley (1663) (in DUL ASC as Cosin Q.6.16 and XL 942.81 DUR/1(2),
G. Allan (Darlington 1777) (in DUL ASC as SB +0117-0119 and Routh 56.C.1),
J.B. Taylor (Sunderland 1816) (in DUL ASC as Routh 36.B.18).
Historical notes concerning Durham Cathedral Priory, with some indication of sources, in the hand of Thomas Mangey, prebendary of Durham (5th stall 1721-1722, and 1st stall 1723-1755, died 6 March 1755), according to a note signed by Granville Sharp (1735-1813) (the slave emancipator), in red ink on the inside front cover, dated 20 December 1782.

Size: 207 x 168mm
Paper book, stiff vellum binding 87f.


Size: 206 x 168mm

Provenance: Gift of Mrs G.I. Barstow in September 1951

Ownership history: Has Nathaniel Ellison's signature on the front flyleaf, and Henry Ellison's, dated 1843, rector of Melsonby, on the second front flyleaf

Notebook (largely notes on the writer's theological reading) and commonplace book, with sequences of text reading from both ends. Written in a 19th century hand. With three receipts (65A-C) loosely inserted. Contents:

ff.1-26 Quotations and aphorisms on readings etc., followed by notes on an unidentified theological work (chapter 1, Inadequate conceptions of Christianity; chapter 2, section 1. A knowledge of the corruption of human nature is the very root of all true Religion; section 2, Existence of the Devil an article of necessary faith, etc.)


65A Receipt, 26 January [18--] for £2, signed John Lightfoot.
65B Receipted bill, Durham, 18 January 1822, from Geo. Mitcheson to Mr. Stoddart for making and erecting railings.
65C Receipt, 10 April 1810, for 15 shillings, 6 months rent for the Garth, Gilesgate, from Jos. MacKnight. Signed Jam. Deason, sacrist.

Size: 188 x 120mm
Paper book, in marbled paper covers 26 + 12f., foliated 1-26 and (from the other end) B1-12, + 3f. inserted
DCL CADD 66  27 February 1691
Dean Thomas Comber's library catalogue, entitled “Catalogus librorum meorum fact.
Febr: 27 in Decanatu[m] Dunelm: ad: An: Dom: 1691. - per me T: C: Dec: Dun:”, in the
hand of Thomas Comber, dean of Durham 1691-1699 (died 25 November 1699).
Arranged by subject category and size, giving for each book a location number and a
price/value. With a summary of the number of books in each class (total 923), and their
value (f.26), a more detailed list of the contents of some volumes, especially pamphlet
volumes (ff.26v-37v), and an alphabetical author index (ff.38-47).
Size: 200 x 160mm
Paper book, grey buckram binding

DCL CADD 67  early 18th century
A list of bishops, priors, deans & canons of Durham cathedral, and archdeacons of
Durham, with some biographical details, up to c.1723, entitled: “Catalogus Episcoporum,
Priorum, Decanorum, et Præbendariorum, Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis una cum serie
Archidiaconorum Ejusdem Dioeceseōs”, in an early 18th century hand, possibly another
copy of Nathanial Ellison's list (CADD 64). Index of names on pp.68-73.
Size: 198 x 165mm
Paper book, marbled paper covers, with a nineteenth century label on the front cover
“Notitia Dunelmensis” 73pp.

DCL CADD 68  1844 x 1880
Notes on passages in the New Testament in the hand of George Bland (archdeacon of
Lindisfarne 1844-1853 and canon of the 1st stall and archdeacon of Northumberland
1853-1880).
Size: 237 x 192mm
Paper book, half red leather binding, marbled sides, inscription “George Bland” on the
front pastedown

DCL CADD 69  1844 - 1854
1. Account-book of George Tate with George Bland (archdeacon of Lindisfarne
1844-1853), for receipts of tithe rent charges and glebe rents of the parish of Eglingham,
and outgoings on poor rate and highway rate, Tate's own remuneration as agent, etc,
1844-1854.
2. Loose vouchers for 1852-1854.
Size: (69/1) 235 x 198mm
DCL CADD 70  early 18th century
Miscellany of late 17th century English poems, copied in a clear early 18th century hand, with a contents list on pp.275-276.
Contents (pp.180-274 blank):
p.1 “The Imperfect Enjoyment by Sir Geo: Etherege”
p.2 “To A very young Lady by the same” “The forsaken Mistress by the same”
p.5 “The Divided heart by the same”
p.6 “To A Lady who fled the Sight of him, by the same”
p.7 “The Duel of the Staggs by Sir Rob[er]t Howard”
p.21 “On the death of Mr Abraham Cowley and his Burial in Westminster Abbey By the E[arl of] Orrery”
p.25 “To a Lady who told him he could not love By Sir Rob[er]t Howard”
p.26 “To Chloris. By the Same”
p.27 “Dialogue between Amintas and Celia. By the Same”
p.30 “A Song by the Same”
p.32 “On the late Sickness of Madam Mohum, and Mr Congreve. Epigram” “On a lewd Scotch Parson. By Dennis” “Vpon the Countess of Pembroke by Mr Osborne”
p.33 “Falling in Love with a Stranger at a Play. By Sir Charles Sedley”
p.34 “Celia. By the same”
p.35 “The Indifference. By the same”
p.37 “To Mr J.N. On his translations out of French and Italian. By the same”
p.39 “Sylvia. By the same”
p.40 “Song. By the same”
p.41 “To her Excellence the Marchioness of Newcastle After - the reading of her incomparable Poems. By the same”
p.43 “A Prologue spoken at the opening of the Dukes New Play house. By the same”
p.45 “On the Death of K. Charles the IId. Writt ... by Charles Montague, Baron Hallifax”
p.52 “On the Marriage of the Lady Mary with the Prince of Orange. By Edmond Waller in the year 1677”
p.54 “On the late horrid Conspiracy. By Mr Stepney”
p.55 “A Song by Mr Cheek”
p.56 “Epigram. By Mr Killingworth”
p.57 “A Dialogue between Strephon and Daphne. By the L[or]d Rochester”
p.60 “A Pastoral Dialogue between Alexis and Strephon : Written at the Bath in ... 1694. By the same”
p.64 “The Advice. By the same with several others of the late E. of Rochester to Page the 77th”
p.66 “The Discovery”
p.68 “The Mistress. A Song”
p.70 “Song”
p.71 “A Song to a young Lady : To her ancient lover”
p.72 “Song”
p.73 “An Epilogue”
p.74 “A Prologue spoken at the Court of White-hall, before K. Charles II. By the Lady Elizabeth Howard”
p.75 “To the King”
p.76 “Grecian Kindness. A Song”
p.77 “On his Ma[jes]ties Conquests in Ireland”
p.88 "To the memory of the most Illustrious Prince George, Duke of Buckingham lately deceased"
p.86 "To Amarilis. Out of the Anthologia of the Italian Poets"
p.89 "Song by C.H. Esqr"
p.90 "A translation out of the Priapeia. The complaint of the Priapus for being veil'd. By C.B. Esqr"
p.91 "Song. By Th. Ch. Esqr"""Song. by S[i]r Geo: Ethereg"e"
p.92 "On the Death of the Right Honble Thomas Earl of Ossory. By Mr Flatman"
p.97 "To the Memory of the Incomparable Orinda. By the same"
p.102 "A thought of Death. By the same"
p.103. "Death. By the same"
p.104 "On Mr Hobbs. By the E[arl] of Mulgrave"
p.112 "On Mrs Arabella Hunt singing : by Mr Congreve"
p.116 "To a Person of Honour : upon his Incomparable Poem. By Mr Waller"
p.118 "On the same. By Dr. S-"
p.120 "On the same. By Mr. Mat. Clifford""On the same. By the Lord V"
p.121 "On these two Verses, out of the same. But Fame had sent ..."
p.123 "To the Dutchess, on her return from Scotland , in the year 1682. By Mr. Dryden"
p.125 "A Song for St Cecilia's Day, 1687. By John Dryden ... and compos'd by Mr. John Baptist Draghi"
p.129 "To S[i]r Godfrey Kneller, drawing my Lady Hide's Picture. By Mr. B. Higgons""On my Lady Sandwich's being stay'd in Town by the Im[m]oderate Rain. By the same"
p.130 "Prologue to the University of Oxford, 1681. By Mr. Dryden"
p.132 "Prologue. By the same"
p.134 "The Insect, ag[ains]t Bulk. By Mr Yalden"
p.136 "An Ode of Monsieur Malherbe writt by him when the Marriage was afoot between Lewis 14th present K of F. and Anne of Austria"""Song. By the E[arl] of Roch[ester]"
p.137 "A Song"
p.138 "To the King in the year 1686. By Mr Geo: Granville"
p.139 "Written by a Lady"
p.140 "In a Letter to the Honourable Charles Montague Esqr ... by Mr Prior"
p.143 "Writt on a Let[t][e]r sent to his Mistresse"""To Cupid. Song"
p.144 "On Fortune. By the late D[juke] of Buckingham"
p.145 "On a blew Spot made in a Lady's neck by Gun-Powder; by a person of Quality"
p.146 "Song of Basset, by S[i]r Geo: Ethereg"e"
p.147 "Song, by a Person of Quality"
p.149 "Song"
p.150 "Armida : or, the Fair' Gill"
p.153 “To Chloris. by Mr Waller”
p.155 "To S[i]r Godfrey Kneller. by Mr Dryden"
p.164 “Part of a Prologue to the Queen; upon her late Ma[jes]ties coming to see the Old Batchelor. By Mr Congreve”
p.165 “To the Honourable Mrs Mohun; on her Recovery. By Mr Cha. Hopkins”
p.166 “The Enjoym[en]t. a song. By Mr. Geo; Granville”
p.167 “A Short visit”
p.169 “The Foreigners"
Courts of Correction minute book for courts held by Samuel Dickens, archdeacon of Durham on 29 August and 28 September 1769, 7 November 1771, 8 October 1772, 21 October 1773, 12 December 1776 (in the archdeacon's prebendal house), 16 July and 6 August 1789 (before Thomas Hayter, his official). The offences dealt with include fornication, adultery, bigamy, bastardy, incest, “subtraction of church sess”, making a disturbance in church, and exposing goods for sale on the Lord's day. Most cases relate to fornication. Text on ff.4-38, remainder blank


Cock Charity, Durham St Oswald's, directions to trustees and accounts of receipts and disbursements.

Contents (pp.9-12, 42-526, 528-560 blank):

p.2 “A Schedule of the writings relating to the security taken for Mr Cock's Legacy, which was lent to Craven Peyton, Esqr: which writings are now lodged in the Strong Chest in the Treasury of the Dean and Chapter of Durham. 1713”

pp.3-8 “The declaration and directions of me John Cock, Clerk, Vicar of St Oswald's, in Durham, now deprived”

pp.13-41 Accounts of disbursements, 1712-1717. Includes (pp.21-22) an order for the appointment of 4 new trustees made by John Morton and Sir George Wheler, the two surviving trustees

p.527 Watercolour drawing of catkins

pp.561-562 (Beginning on p.562 and reading backwards) “An account of what has been receiv'd of Mr Cock's Charity, by the Vicar & Church-wardens of Oswald's Parish in Durham” 1712-1716
DCL CADD 74  1839 - 1934
Rowlandson collection
Documents of the Rowlandson family which served Durham cathedral for many years as land agents: Samuel Rowlandson served 1829-1883, Christopher Rowlandson (1839-1908), succeeded in 1883, and Samuel Messiter Rowlandson (1877-1931), succeeded in 1908. The collection also features Isabel Rowlandson (d.1979), sister of Samuel Messiter, and their brother Christopher Orlebar (1880-1909).
The documents comprise journals, and some newspaper cuttings, correspondence, photographs and ephemera.

Language: English

1 box


DCL CADD 74/A  1839 - 1868
Journals and diaries of Samuel Rowlandson (1805-1883), Durham Cathedral chapter clerk,
containing brief daily notes of engagements and activities, social life, and the weather.

Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 74-77.

DCL CADD 74/A1  1 January 1839 - 16 July 1842
Journal of Samuel Rowlandson

Inserted:
2. Photograph of a man in a top hat and frock coat with a whip, standing, with a saddled horse, [c.1900].
3. A note on bequests after the death of parents and "Uncle John", [earlier 19th cent.].
4. Press cutting of Rowlandson's obituary [1883].
5. Fragment of a letter from Thomas to Samuel Rowlandson [1878] re Sir Henry?

Size: 203 x 128mm
Paper book, limp brown leather covers

DCL CADD 74/A2  17 July 1842 - 31 January 1846
Journal of Samuel Rowlandson

Size: 195 x 125mm
Paper book, limp brown leather covers

DCL CADD 74/A3  1 February 1846 - 26 February 1851
Journal of Samuel Rowlandson

Size: 195 x 125mm
Paper book, limp brown leather covers
DCL CADD 74/A4 January 1838 - February 1868
1. 19 loose leaves from pocket diaries of Samuel Rowlandson covering 1838 (January-March, May), 1859 (December), 1863 (April-June), 1864 (June), 1865 (February), 1868 (January-February)
2. 8 leaves of 20th century notes [?by Isabel Rowlandson] extracting points of interest from the diaries (the first three misdated 1938, 1957, 1959, recte 1838, 1857, 1859)
3. 10 leaves from Marshall's Ladies Fashionable Repository for 1838 with images of buildings in England and abroad
   Paper file 38f.

DCL CADD 74/B 1864 - 1908
Ephemera of Christopher Rowlandson

DCL CADD 74/B1 15 July 1864
Passport for Christopher Rowlandson “travelling on the Continent”, stamped by the Austrian embassy 16 July 1864.
   Paper booklet with a fold out leaf, in a brown leather cover

DCL CADD 74/B2 1866
River Wear Angling Association member's ticket for Mr C. Rowlandson.
   Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 74/B3 29 - 30 June 1868
Durham Regatta programmes (C. Rowlandson Hon. Treasurer), printed by William Ainsley.
   Card, 2f.

DCL CADD 74/B4 [1875]
Printed “Notes upon the early history of the Archery Club” [of Durham], 1871-1874 with C. Rowlandson as a member of the first committee of 24 October 1871.
   Paper, 1f.

DCL CADD 74/B5 1908
Durham School Speeches Epilogue [tribute to Christopher Rowlandson].
   Paper, 1f.

DCL CADD 74/C 1890
A share certificate and a sheet of coupons for Russian 4% gold loan, third issue, 1890, with an envelope, annotated by [Isabel Rowlandson], that the bonds were bought by “Aunt Edie” [E.C. Messiter] who “was left without enough to live on when her father Col. Messiter (69th Regt) died”. She was supported by [Charles Rowlandson] and other relations and invested her savings in Russian bonds which became worthless after the 1917 revolution.
   Language: Russian, English and German
   Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 74/D c.1900 - 1909
Newspaper cuttings describing amateur theatrical performances, some mentioning Christopher Orlebar Rowlandson, younger son of Col. Christopher Rowlandson.
   Paper cuttings mounted on card, 3f.
DCL CADD 74/E  1900 - 1902
12 BW prints of [the Rowlandson family] having a day at the seaside at Cromer, August 1902, individually titled, featuring Mrs Dearberg and Hilda Aldersmith, showing paddling, walking along the beach, sitting in the sand, boats and bathing machines. On the reverse is a Boer War tableau with a printed announcement of the relief of Ladysmith 1 March 1900, a programme for the garrison dance at Viljoans Drift 23 April 1902 and BW prints of Queen Victoria, 2nd Lt C.D. Shafto and 10 other military figures.
24 BW prints and 2 other paper items all mounted on stiff card, ?originally a page from a photo album

DCL CADD 74/F  early 20th century
Drawings, caricatures and watercolours, some signed by Samuel Rowlandson and probably all originally done by him.

DCL CADD 74/F1  early 20th century
Printed pen drawing of [Durham School], signed “S. Rowlandson”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 74/F2  early 20th century
Printed pen drawing of a doorway, signed “S. Rowlandson”.
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F3  early 20th century
Printed pen drawing of [Durham fulling mill], signed “S. Rowlandson”.
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F4  early 20th century
Printed pen drawing of a bellcote.
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F5  early 20th century
Printed pen drawing of a wooden doorway.
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F6  early 20th century
Watercolour of [the Banks], a path between trees and shrubs.
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F7  early 20th century
Watercolour view of Durham cathedral through trees, cancelled.
Card  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F8  early 20th century
Pen and wash drawing, titled “Sam”[uel Rowlandson], 3/4 length, in a suit with a stick, with a British military camp behind.
Card  1f.

DCL CADD 74/F9  early 20th century
Pen and wash drawing, titled “Robert Hutchinson Blanchlaw”, half length, jacket and cap.
Paper  1f.
DCL CADD 74/F10 early 20th century
Pen and wash drawing, titled “Noble was hung”, half-length man in a suit, in the dock.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F11 early 20th century
Pen and wash drawing, titled “Judge Jeffreys who judged Noble”, half-length in gown and wig, with part of a pencil sketch of [Noble] on the back.
Card 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F12 early 20th century
Printed pen drawing, titled “Mr Elliott, M.P. for Durham”, full length in suit and glasses, speaking by a table.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F13 early 20th century
Pen drawing, titled “Mr Guest-Williams The Refer! 2nd Master Durham School”, head and shoulders, in top hat.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F14 early 20th century
Paper, mounted on card 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F15 early 20th century
Copy pencil drawing, with “Yours very truly C. Rowlandson” affixed, half-length, in a suit and cravat with tiepin.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/F16 early 20th century
Montage of 4 printed caricatures of Durham School masters:
4. [S.B.] Guest-Williams (second Master 1877-1899), full length, walking, in suit and top hat with umbrella, with a boy in shorts.
Paper, 4 items mounted on paper 1f.
DCL CADD 74/F17  early 20th century
Montage of 4 printed caricatures of Durham School masters:
1. Tristram in top hat and apron with soap and scrubbing brush about to scrub Watkins sitting in a hip bath.
2. Poole, seated at his desk in the classroom, raising a cane, with a row of boys in front, 1 boy standing before the class dropping an open book in anticipation of being beaten.
3. Poole in an apron kneeling before a bowl, holding a child, with a sponge and soap, titled “What it is to be a Nuss” and signed “SMR”.
4. Poole, full length, rotund, (?à la Billy Bunter).
5. Kerr, in kilt and tam o'shantar, with cane, agitated, behind a fence, with other 5 spectators fleeing, titled “GCK watching the Merchiston match. Merchiston are winning.”.
Paper, 5 items mounted on paper  1f

DCL CADD 74/F18  early 20th century
Printed caricature of 7 members of a PCC meeting in 1920 to discuss a boiler burst, and again in 1930, 1940 and 1950, ever more aged, but never reaching a decision, with the boiler bursting in 1960.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 74/G  c.1860 - c.1920

Photographs
A collection of Durham views, mostly of the cathedral, also the castle, market place and the Bailey, with some family groups. Few are identified and none is dated, but they probably all reflect the times of Christopher Rowlandson and Samuel Messiter Rowlandson.

1. Durham cathedral exterior from the N across Palace Green, 8693 N. Poulson series.
2. Durham cathedral exterior from the N across Palace Green, ?from on the castle.
3. Durham cathedral N porch, with a verger and a boy standing outside it.
4. Durham cathedral from the NW, showing the Wear weir, very low water, Framwellgate Bridge and castle.
5. Durham cathedral and castle from the park above the railway station, St Godric's without a tower so pre-1910.
6. Durham cathedral exterior from the NW from the W bank of the Wear.
7. Durham cathedral exterior from the W showing a South St garden and outbuildings.
8. Durham cathedral and castle from the SW with part of Durham School in the foreground.
9. Durham cathedral from the SW from the lower part of Observatory Hill.
10. Durham cathedral from the SW with Durham School in the foreground.
11. Durham cathedral from the SW showing Prebends Bridge cottage, the Banks and paths to Prebends Bridge, c.1900.
12. Durham cathedral from the SW from Prebends Bridge looking towards Framwellgate Bridge, 8823.
13. Durham cathedral from the SW from the W bank of the Wear, frozen over, snow, c.1895x1898.
14. Durham cathedral from the SW from the W bank of the Wear.
15. Durham cathedral from the SW with a man leaning on Prebends Bridge parapet.
16. Durham cathedral exterior from the S in the College showing the Deanery, 14617.
17. Durham cathedral W half exterior from the S in the College with a lady and 4 children; on the back is part of a view of part of the roof area of the ?eastern end of a ?French cathedral, ?Rheims.
19. Durham cathedral from the SE from the area of St Oswalds.
20. Durham cathedral interior, the Elvet capital.
22. Durham cathedral interior, looking W from high altar, pre-1870 Scott screen, organ on N, stone pulpit, stone altar rail with wrought iron gates.
25. Durham cathedral interior looking E showing nave and choir, pews only under crossing, pre-1870 Scott screen.
26. Durham cathedral interior looking ESE showing nave and choir, pews only under crossing, pre-1870 Scott screen.
27. Durham cathedral interior looking W from the crossing, no pews in nave, no font.
28. Durham cathedral interior nave N aisle looking E.
29. Durham cathedral interior nave S aisle looking NE, tomb of John Neville.
30. Durham cathedral interior choir looking E from the crossing, pews, verger.
31. Durham cathedral interior looking E, nave, pewed, and choir, Scott screen, post 1876, 5500 GWW.
32. Durham castle, looking N from entrance showing lodge, man in top hat and boy.
33. Durham castle, courtyard and keep looking E, 2 students.
34. Durham castle, courtyard looking N, Tunstall's gallery.
35. Durham castle, looking SE from Fellows' Garden, lodge and keep.
36. Durham Prebends Bridge looking SE from the Banks through trees.
37. Durham Prebends Bridge looking S from the Banks to the mill through trees, man on bank.
38. Durham Elvet Bridge, looking NE to the cathedral, boy in cap sitting on bank.
40. Durham market place, town hall, temporary stand in front of the Londonderry statue with dignitaries, earl of Durham mayor, DLI band, police, Rowlands and a crowd for the visit of Captain Hedworth Lambton, the hero of the relief of Ladysmith, 10 May 1900.
41. Durham market place, St Nicholas church, Londonderry, Neptune on his domed pant roof with lampstands around, various carts and a man, 1902x1923. On the back is part of [Eggleston] Abbey Bridge over the Tees.
42. Durham market place looking SW, Neptune on a gothic pant roof so pre-1902, horse and cart.
43. Edinburgh from the castle looking NE over the Scott monument and railway station, Floors castle Kelso on the back.
44. Barnard Castle looking NE from a very low Tees with 3 girls on rocks.
45. Blanchland looking N over the bridge over the village.
46. Scene from a play, 2 men and 2 women in costume, 1 is Lt ?Orlebar Rowlandson.
47. ?Christopher Rowlandson, seated in a rustic chair in a garden.
48. Christopher Rowlandson in his robes as mayor of Durham, half-length.
49. Durham City first IV, rowing, group with cox and trophy, in jackets and trousers, including Christopher Rowlandson, by T. Heaviside, 1861x1868 (Rowlandson was in trophy winning crews during this period).
50. [Durham City] IV, rowing, group, with cox, in rowing tops and trousers, Christopher Rowlandson, Brignal, Jack Robson, C. Barnes, another Barnes, by Heaviside, 1861x1868, 3 copies.
51. Christopher Rowlandson, full length, kneeling on a chair, with a top hat.
52. Durham Regatta, group of 4 by the river: Monica, Sam[uel Rowlandson], Bertie Holland, Clare.
53. Group of 9 men in bowler hats and deerstalkers, with a dog outside a building, probably including Christopher Rowlandson.
54. Group of 2 men, 1 in uniform, and 6 women, with 2 dogs, sitting on grass outside.
55. [Christopher Rowlandson, with hat and stick, and his sons Samuel Messiter and Christopher Orlebar], both in DLI uniform, with 3 ladies, standing on a river bank, c.1905.
56. Samuel Rowlandson in uniform, with a lady and man ?Christopher Rowlandson, in a rowing boat on ?the Wear, c.1905.
57. [Orlebar Rowlandson,] half-length, in DLI uniform, c.1905.
58. Herman Salvin, boy, half-length, seated.
59. Durham Cathedral interior, Last Supper tableau with altar in front, behind Neville Screen.
60-68. Photo album page:
60. Durham North Bailey looking N.
61. Durham South Bailey looking N.
62. Lady with 2 boys outside a window.
63. 2 ladies with hats in a garden.
64. Man and a woman sitting in a garden with a cup of tea.
65. Boy and a girl with a horse on wheels, in the background a man constructing a stone window in a house.
66. The same boy and girl with their horse on wheels.
67. 2 boys and a girl with the horse on wheels.
68. A lady with the two boys and a girl and the horse on wheels.

Paper 70 BW prints

DCL CADD 74/H 9 January - December 1931
Obituary notices and letters of sympathy to Isabel Rowlandson re the death of Major Samuel Messiter Rowlandson.

DCL CADD 74/H1 9 January 1931
Letter to Isabel Rowlandson from Herbert [Henson bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle about her brother's death and the New Year beginning “in much trouble”.
Paper 2f

Provenance: Given by Isabel Rowlandson of Durham, 23 May 1977, with her copy of Henson's *Recollections of an Insignificant Life*, with 2 of Henson's caricatures on the inside cover, now in the Chapter Library.

Ownership history: Formerly numbered Add Ms 277 until united with the rest of the Rowlandson material 14 April 2005.

DCL CADD 74/H2 14 January 1931
Letter to Isabel Rowlandson from Mary Parker at Old Cornsay about Major Rowlandson's death, recalling his kindness over the house and rent.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/H3 28 January 1931
Letter to Isabel Rowlandson from C. Meade Falkner at Bath about her brother's death, his respect for him, and memories of his walks in Durham with “Bandit” and to Finchale.
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 74/H4 December 1931
Extract from *The Bow Record*, being a reprint from the *Newcastle Daily Journal* describing Major Rowlandson's burial at Durham Cathedral and his service as land agent and in the Durham Light Infantry.
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 74/I c.1850 - 1934
Newspaper cuttings, mostly from *The Durham County Advertiser and Durham Chronicle* of 1933-1934 recalling events of 100, 50 and 25 years ago, collected by [Isabel Rowlandson] for their mentions of Rowlandsons, with a few contemporary cuttings on Christopher Rowlandson as mayor and alderman of Durham, “Tableaux Vivant at the Assembly Rooms”, “How Horses Were Tamed in 1825” and engravings of a “Grand Cricket Match at Durham” and “Durham Infirmary” (“Jos. Bouet delt 1850 W H Lizars sc”).

Paper file
DCL CADD 75-77

Ownership history: Converted to CADD 74/A2-4 14 April 2005.

DCL CADD 78  later 17th century

Language: English text, Latin headings and summaries, Hebrew examples

Size: 187 x 154mm


Provenance: Deposited in Durham Cathedral Library by John Carr, 20 January 1831

DCL CADD 79  1704 - 1724
Letters from Robert Boothe (1666-1730), archdeacon of Durham (collated 15 May 1691) and dean of Bristol (from 1708), to his official, Posthumus Smith (1676-1725, commissary-general and official of the archdeacon of Durham and registrar to the dean and chapter of Durham), with several enclosures and other letters to Smith. The letters largely concern the administration of Boothe's estates at Easington in particular and also Archdeacon Newton covering exacting rents, renewing and adding lives to leases, repairs to buildings and selling off Boothe's effects at Easington. Other topics include: Boothe's reluctance to travel north from Bristol; the holding of his visitations, frequently by Smith, and occasional other business of his archdeaconry; work on Bristol deanery and occasional other comments on life in Bristol; the weather; Boothe's health, especially his gout; occasional comments on the royal Court, elections and national affairs such as the Treaty of Utrecht and the 1715 Jacobite rebellion; the receipt and encashing of Smith's bills; Boothe's curates at Easington, the unsatisfactory Mr Richardson and the rather better Mr Dunn; occasional comments on the bishops of Durham; and the procurement of wigs and books for Boothe. Until March 1709 the letters are mostly written from Chester, and thereafter from Bristol. Letters other than Boothe to Smith include:

31. William Hales to Posthumus Smith, 27 April 1708 about accounts.
68. Note of the yearly value of Mr. Marshall's estate at Archdeacon Newton, Co. Durham.
111. “Copyes of Billes sent to Mr Archd[eacon]n Boothe for my Fyns of Thompsons Farm being 330”
132A. (Enclosed in a letter dated 21 October 1719) part of a petition from the inhabitants of Easington on behalf of Philip Richardson, schoolmaster there, with an annotation by Boothe that he believes some of the names to be forged; in the letter he instructs Smith to discharge Richardson as idle and unfit.
148. T. Conyers to Posthumus Smith, 30 December 1720 about a lease of tithes.
158. George Allan to Posthumus Smith, 11 January 1722 about the condition of Newton Hall.
175. Copy letter from Posthumus Smith about the rent of Dobson's farm, dated Saturday.
176. Isaac Gatton to Posthumus Smith, from Cambridge, 14 April 1724, informing him of the death from an apoplectic fit of his master, Chancellor [John] Brookbank, (official to the archdeacon of Ely and spiritual chancellor of Durham from 1 September 1691, fellow of Trinity Hall Cambridge 1679-1724, died at Cambridge and buried at St Edward's Church 1724).
Size: 228 x 226mm
Paper items bound in a guardbook, half-leather binding with marbled boards, with many items loose  176 items
Biographical information: Robert Boothe was born in about 1662, went up to Christ Church Oxford in 1678, took his B.A. in 1681 and proceeded M.A. in 1684 and was then awarded a D.D. in 1712. He was rector of Satterleigh and Warkleigh in Devon before becoming rector of Thornton-in-le-Moor in Cheshire in 1691 and being collated archdeacon of Durham on 15 May 1691. Later, he was made rector of Richmond, Yorkshire in 1700 and dean of Bristol in 1708. He died on 7 August 1730.
Ownership history: Formerly numbered Add Ms 209 and 3 within a circle.
DCL CADD 79/1 19 May 1705
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith in Durham, sending instructions, “Quinee and Hutchinson two of the most scandalous criminals that ever were presented at my Court”, needs to send reminders to clergy to send in values of their livings, those already received listed, and send them to him in one parcel to save postage, also send him the names of all the lives in his leases. Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/2 29 June 1705
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, commenting on the Darlington churchyard wall affair and the bishop of Durham's likely displeasure, send money to Mr Richardson. Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/3 11 July 1705
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, money due from Mr Richardson and received from John Wilson involving Archdeacon Newton and “Spearman's bill”, manure spreading in the Hall Field by George Dixon and Richmond is contrary to the agreement. Endorsed with notes of moneys paid 18 July 1705 and an instruction from Martin Nicholson at Durham to Thomas Cox in London to pay money 31 July 1705. Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/4 24 October 1705
Letter from R. Booth at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, best wishes for his new office, no mention in his letters of the Richardson visitation nor “the infamous Curate of Lanchester”, Mrs Beaumont's arrears at Archdeacon Newton. Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/5 6 December 1705
Letter from R. Booth at Chester to [Posthumus] Smith, arrangements for paying in Mr Richardson's rents, his letter to the dean of Wells will do him no service as he is “in close waiting at Court”, hopes his brother has mollified his “gruff fraternity” so that they are better disposed towards him, first day in his study for 6 weeks but still lame. Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/6 20 June 1705
Letter from R. Booth at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, John Wilson impudent to ask for his attorney's bill to be paid, paid Frank Maschal's bill, will begin a suit against George Dixon and Richmond if he is not paid, sorry to hear of “honest” Mr Milner's death, Mr Yap to be surrogate in the consistory court, bring Bromley to court, instruct parishes to send in returns of “Popish Recusants and Protestant Dissenters”, you do not mention Dr Claydon's death. Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/7 20 April 1706
Letter from R. Boothe at Westminster to Posthumus Smith at Durham, send on Mr Richardson's payment, endorsed with a draft letter from [Smith to Booth] about payments from John Wilson and Mr Richardson. Paper 2f
Letter from R. Boothe to Posthumus Smith at Durham, summoned north as his wife was ill but she is recovered so he took coach for London and is now “in waiting”, wants “to see how preferments will be disposed of”, so send his money.

Letter from R. Boothe at The Black Boy, Charing Cross, to Mr Smith, arrangements for Mr Richardson’s payments, attending Queen [Anne] at Windsor, will then return to Chester, explore the rumour that Mrs Bowes and Mrs Beaumont are disposing of their estates at Archdeacon Newton.

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, measures to extract John Wilson’s rent from him and arrears at Archdeacon Newton, arrangements for sending his post to London.

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, payments to his Brother Hales, demand John Wilson’s rent, will use Frank Maschal's bill, instruct Mr Richardson to collect his rents.

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, has apologised to the bishop of Durham for being absent at the visitation, will not travel north this summer as is afflicted in arm and leg, who is to succeed Dr Bagshaw, send the rents from Mr Richardson to his brother Hales, let him know if Mr Wilson is difficult about paying his rent.

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, serve his friend Mr Lancaster well, has sent his accounts, arrangements for holding the visitation.

Letter from R. Boothe to Mr Smith, setting off for Chester, had his fill of [royal] Court attendance, send the money from Mr Richardson, when is the bishop of Durham’s visitation?

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, being generous, only ask 10 guineas for putting a new life into Mr Beaumont’s lease, Mr Bowes’s kinswomen backward with their rent, arrangements for sending money to Hales, letter from Mr Richardson with the news of the death of “his Glory”.

DCL CADD 79/16  13 November 1706
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, collect rents from Easington as Mr Richardson is ineffectual, collect John Wilson's rent, Richmond boasts of the value of his farm.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/17  25 January 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, Quiney has asked to be absolved from his excommunication, summon him to Durham for Mr Official to check his sincerity, tell Mr Official to admonish his Dr at Easington as he will probably resort to the alehouse now his wife is dead, he will remove him if he does not reform.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/18  30 January 1707
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, a letter “fell into the hands of rogues”, values of lives in dean and chapter leases, advises Mrs Blakiston to ask Mr Goulart to recommend her son to Lord Scarborough who should provide a preferment in memory of “honest” Frank. Endorsed with a note of sums 30 January 1717.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/19  15 March 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, ask Dr Ellison, rector of Whitbourne, to preach at the visitation at Durham St Nicholas on 24 April, enquire of the popish seminary at Bishop Middleham, needs to know of other things amiss in any of his parishes, a bad cold prevents him writing more.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/20  9 June 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, arrangements for payments, Mr Wilson's rent, tell the vicar of Darlington to sort out his tenants at Archdeacon Newton, keep him informed of affairs in the bishoprick.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/21  25 June 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, asking for news of the bishop of Durham, rumoured to be seriously ill, the dean [of Durham] “will be ready to step into his throne”, though the bishop of Carlisle has hopes of succeeding, send his rents to Brother Hales in Lombard St.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/22  26 July 1707
Letter from R. Boothe to Mr Smith, collect his rents as Mr Richardson is laughed at by the tenants, let him know if any of his masters die as he is “resolved to attack the Bishop if there should be a vacancy in the College”, confident his brother's chancery suit will succeed, no news of a bishop in this diocese [of Chester] though Sir William Dawes is opposed at Lambeth, Freeman's report revived, collect Mrs Spearman's rent arrears.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/23  12 August 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, his Archdeacon Newton rents should be in, he will take measures if Mr Wilson has not paid, send on what has been paid, the archbishop of York assures him that Sir William Dawes will be the next bishop [of Chester], needs to know when he can go to London.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/24  14 September 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, sends him his accounts, will take time to look over Mr Richardson's, send him money, Mr Lancaster says he has written a sharp letter to Mr Douthwaite as [Mr Smith] directed.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/25  6 October 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, Mr Official to be sharp with the Easington churchwardens at the visitation for not repairing the churchyard wall or the vestry, Mr Richardson's accounts are confused, send a valuation of the prebends of Sir George Wheeler and Mr Pickering, in confidence, ask Mr Thomson to order another periwig for him in Darlington to be sent to the warden of Manchester's house, John Wilson pays rent for the glebe at Easington.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/26  1 December 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the money, where was his periwig delivered, Wilson and Richmond are not to renege on the glebe behind the barn [at Easington], ask Mr Richardson whom he sent the weatherglass to, the Archdeacon Newton tenants are to pay their rents to a collector, as by old custom, news of a bishop unlikely while parliament sits.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/27  20 December 1707
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, periwig has arrived, pay the man, put up Mr Wilson's rent for the Hall Field, Richmond cannot pay as he gets no assistance, ask his brother to enquire of Mr Pickering if he would exchange his prebendary for Booth's archdeaconry, enquire of the lives in Marshall's lease, and his other leases.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/28  12 January 1708
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, thinks Mr Wilson ought to hold the orchard field and the rest of the glebe behind the house for a year longer, say nothing of the business of Mr ?P[ickering], enquire of the value of the prebends of Mr Gall and the dean of Wells, a bad cold prevents him writing more, tell him the lives in his leases.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/29  9 February 1708
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, find a tenant for Mr Wilson's part of the glebe and ask Mr Richardson to, his weatherglass seems to be lost, who are the candidates for parliament.
Paper  1f
Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, glad the storm is over, visitation as usual to be at Durham St Nicholas on 22 April, ask Mr Shafto to preach the sermon, bargain well with John Wilson over his lease, produce an account of his archdeaconry to ensure his visitation is as useful as possible, he will need £100 for May, hopes Mr Lancaster will accompany him on his journey north.

Letter from William Hales to Posthumus Smith at Durham, about what he can draw from the account.

Letter from R. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, bad journey, one horse failed, buy a galloway when he goes to North Britain, ask Mrs Mary Richardson to go to Easington, air his goods and inventory the brass and pewter, George Morland's assertion to Lord Scarborough that the clergy of his jurisdiction do not acknowledge Queen Anne is false, acquaint the dean and prebends of this.

Letter from R. Boothe at London to Posthumus Smith at Durham, needs £20 to cover his instruments passing the seals and taking his Bachelor of Divinity degree at Oxford, confined to his chamber by a rheumatism, lodges at Mr Beale's, an apothecary in St James's St.

Letter from R. Boothe at Westminster to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received one letter but not another, will let him know where to write to, send Easington money to Brother Hales.

Letter from Ro. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, been busy sorting out Bristol [cathedral], the choir was performing common parish service, the dean and prebendaries had taken over 5 of the 8 singing-men's salaries, happy to comply with his request, only interested in his brother amongst the [Durham] dean and his brethren, pay off Richardson and his sister.

Letter from Ro. Boothe at Chester to Mr Smith, sent off the instruments, still indisposed with a rheumatism, send money to Mrs Jane Blundel near the Dog and Bull in Drury Lane.
DCL CADD 79/37  22 September 1708
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, bring all criminals
to “condigne punishment”, is Mr Claverson still not paying his church sesses, be
hard on “that incorrigible Scot” at Lanchester, pay off Mr Richardson and his sister
and send the rest of the rents to Brother Hales, ask someone to survey his goods
at Easington, will put of taking them to Durham to sell until spring as the roads are
so bad, interested to hear how his brother is getting on with his parishioners.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/38  [?1708]
A list of suggested actions in specific parishes [from R. Booth to Posthumus Smith):
Castle Eden, repair of the churchyard wall and the communion table.
Easington, order Mr Richardson to tell two idle fellows to attend church.
Durham St Giles, prosecute the 3 persons presented.
Wearmouth, follow the rector's advice on proceeding against criminals.
Medomsley, take an account of the ruinous condition of the chancel to the bishop's
court.
Lumsley, prosecute the criminals otherwise our friends at Ravensworth Castle will
censure us.
Whitbourne, Linton and Wood should be made examples of for their lewdness.
Auckland St Helen, serve an injunction on the churchwardens to provide what is
necessary.
Lanchester, cite Meabourn and his gang.
Auckland St Andrew, prosecute those presented.
Barnard Castle, prosecute those presented to stop Sir William Bowes's foul mouth.
Keloe, Mr Official should admonish those presented.
Darlington, prosecute those presented.
Coniscliffe, Mr Official must write to the impropriator.
Hartlepool, “a very wicked place”, make examples of those presented.
Hurworth, “notorious criminals”.
Strainton, the vicar declared children were not catechized, prosecute some offenders.
Bishop Middleham, inquire into the popish seminary.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/39  15 January 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, can find nothing
in his papers about Mrs Richardson's money, the gardens will be ruined under Mr
Richardson, hire someone else, have his goods aired at Easington.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/40  9 March 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Chester to Posthumus Smith at Durham, recovering from
fever, ague and gout, moves to Bristol next month, send his rents to Brother Hales,
the story against his brother in the Postman is a contrivance of that wicked gang at
Sunderland, the story in the Observator of a Durham prebend swearing and cursing
in the chapter house has truth in it.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/41  7 May 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Westminster, will not be in
London before August, send Mr Spearman's lease to him when it is ready, going to
Wells to visit the bishop.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/42  2 May 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Westminster, intends to
stay in Bristol for a time, does not want to return to the north but will visit, hopes the
dean of Salisbury will get his waiting [at court] changed, hopes he get his land tax
at Easington eased. Endorsed with later notes on land plots.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/43  18 May 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Mr Daniel's in Brownlow
St, will not be in [London] this month as exchanged [his waiting] for August, please
enquire of the character of Maddison, a non-juror beneficed near Newcastle.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/44  29 August 1709
Letter from Ro. Booth at Bristol to Mr Official, his books have arrived at Bristol but
rather damaged, inventory and dispose of his goods, take no notice of Richmond
but seek the rent from John Wilson, needs money to make [Bristol] deanery
comfortable.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/45  14 September 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, changed his mind re his Easington
goods, only wants to sell the lumber part and ship the rest to London, make the
Hawthorne inhabitants pay their proscription in two payments, pay Mr Richardson
£20 every half year though only the Easington alehouses will benefit, will not pay
for his drink expenses, how is his brother getting on with his litigious parishioners.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/46  4 July 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, wants him sell his
Easington household goods, impatient to have his books, has a study ready, needs
his Easington rents as repairing and beautifying [Bristol] deanery is expensive.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/47  16 July 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, inform the bishop
of Durham he cannot attend his visitation as he has to be at Court, Richardson's
letter “moved me more than any letter I ever received in my whole life” suggesting
Booth leave his books for his benefit, let Thorpe tithe to best advantage, the
Hawthorne people ought to pay their proscription in a lump. Endorsed with a request
to expedite the transfer of his books from Easington as he is losing money on the
delay.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/48 24 October 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, arrangements for the sale of his goods at Easington, leaving enough for his occasional visits, needs a good price otherwise he will remove them, wants to know of anything significant at the visitation.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/49 10 September 1709
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, sale of his goods, instructions for those going to Mrs Rowell and Mr Spearman (removing papers from the “scrutore” whose locks will need breaking), not keen to assign Hawthorne tithe to Mr Richardson whose drinking expenses he will not pay, the Archdeacon Newton tenants ought to pay their rents in a lump.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/50 30 January 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, collect the rents and send him the money, not his brother, can sell only the chairs at Easington.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/51 4 February 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, his health this winter has been better than for many years, send the next money to him, instruct Dr Hand of Ireland's estate agent for Archdeacon Newton to put the house in good repair or he will bring an action.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/52 18 February 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, value and rents of Archdeacon Newton manor, lives on the Chancellor of Ireland's lease there.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/53 [6 March 1710]
Letter from George Thomson to Posthumus Smith at Durham, sent Lieutenant's Smith wife the copy of the bond, gone to Newcastle to ship to Portsmouth, valuation of Mr Marshal's part of the Archdeacon Newton estate sent to Dean [Booth], efforts to baptise the Quaker Anna Eddly of Darlington whom Mr Shaw of Denton married to John White of Walworth, they ought to be cited, similarly Thomas Yellowly, a Quaker, and Mary Brankinghame married at Stockton.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/54 20 March 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, visitation to be in Durham St Nicholas on 11 May, ask Dr Pickering to preach, if not, try Dr Dobson or Dr Ellison, Bristol in “a mighty ferment” about Dr Sacheverell, the spiritual lords are his most bitter adversaries but the bishop of Bristol is his friend.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/55 15 March 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, Mr Eaton writes to say he is communicating with the Lord Chancellor of Ireland about a new life in his Archdeacon Newton lease, enquire about the health of John Bromwell son of John Bromwell of Stanhope, will hold his visitation in person in early May.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/56  10 June 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, do not push things too far with Michael Robinson, Mr Richardson must have the Hawthorne and Eden proscriptions as part payment of his salary, the curate of Escomb's crime is notorious, ask the vicar of Newcastle to tell him which authors write about bowing at the name of Jesus and towards the altar.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/57  4 August 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, would rather sell his Easington goods than remove them, please advise what they might be worth, needs his rents as goes to London soon, grateful for the music his brother sent except he never received the Blow Communion service he said he had sent, has heard from Ireland that Lord Standlove's lady is close to death.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/58  30 September 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, will decide on his Easington goods when he has been to London, but use the featherbed, will give him orders about Richardson's bill when he has it, the bishop of Durham's health is not as bad as reported, find out the health of John Bromwell of Warden Hill, the third life in the Archdeacon Newton manor [lease].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/59  11 October 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, sell his Easington goods, needs the money to furnish [Bristol] deanery, costly though he has done nothing “very modish or fine”, lists some items to be retained, find out about Mr Bromwell as Mr Eaton will no doubt ask Boothe in London about putting a new life in the lease.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/60  4 October 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, will leave his goods at Easington if they will not sell well, see if they can be sold in Newcastle for a lump sum, the table and stand are very fashionable, there is no worm in the chairs, sell what he can, will be in his debt until the spring when the Lord Chancellor of Ireland writes he will be in England to put a new life into the Archdeacon Newton lease, will stay in London awhile, at Mrs Stepney's next to the Old Man's coffee house.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/61  18 November 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Westminster to Posthumus Smith at Durham, needs the money from his Easington rents for [Bristol deanery] as he has now moved his family in, manage Eden as he thinks most convenient, has had a report at Bath of a sermon of Sir George [Wheeler]'s before the bishop [of Durham] which gave great offence.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/62  16 December 1710
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Westminster to Mr Official, will need his money, now received, until the spring as he is trying to put in order and furnish an old house not used for 25 years, Mr Eaton has enquired about filling up the lease, the dean of Wells declines, cannot endure the coach-ride from Hampton Court to his house.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/63 4 January 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Westminster to Mr Official, returns to Bristol on Monday as the air in town is not good to his health, Mr Eaton has discussed Lord Chancellor Freeman's will and the Archdeacon Newton lease, the tithe of Hemming field and Pespool should be raised, needs his rents and Easington arrears as Cheshire rents are not forthcoming, the kitchen roof at Easington needs repairing, he has no confidence in Richardson.

Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/64 15 February 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, his money is welcome as Cheshire rents are not forthcoming, has finished repairing and furnishing his old house, assure Mr Rewell he will discharge his bond as soon as possible, terms of John Wilson's lease, knows of no lease or contract for Pespool or Hemming field, will look at his accounts soon but always finds them just, dispose of the Easington goods as they will not be improving in Richardson's custody.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/65 19 March 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, has to be at Court in May so cannot be at his visitation, if he was interested in the bishop of Durham, he would look for one of Mr Pickering's preferments if "he drops off", (he needs to know of his death as soon as possible), dispose of the Easington goods, how is he progressing with the tithes of Pespool and Hemming field.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/66 24 January 1712
Letter from Ro. Boothe to Posthumus Smith at Durham, has resolved with Mr Eaton about his Archdeacon Newton lease, send it to London, has been awarded a doctorate by Oxford university. Endorsed with notes [by Smith] about the lease.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/67 25 April 1711
Valuation of Mr Marshall's estate at Archdeacon Newton both as formerly let and as now let.

Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/68 10 May 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official at Durham, has been sent the included account of Marshal's estate which falls short of the rental, please prepare another, and send it to him at Mr Bales, an apothecary in James St, Dr Thompson has no information on Archdeacon Newton.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/69 31 March 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, will not push for one of Dr Pickering's preferments as the bishop [of Durham] is averse to him, arrange the visitation for his convenience as he cannot tell when he might be in the north, has Paxton the postmaster taken a lease of Thorpe tithes, and what of the Pespool tenants, Christopher Hendry might take on the Hemming field rent at a higher level.

Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/70 23 May 1711
Letter from Ro. Boothe to Mr Official, Mr Eaton promises to visit again, needs his Easington rents as he has put all his money into “the fund”, keep in touch with Michael Robinson, has to return to Bristol sooner than anticipated to receive the bishop [of Bristol] on his first coming amongst them.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/71 13 June 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, Mr Eaton has been advising him about Mrs Neeman's lease, needs his Easington [rents], his tenants there have “very good bargains ... which they frequently boast of over their cups”, publicise the disposal of the Hall field and the rest of the glebe as it should prove popular, has to be in attendance on the bishop who is likely to be promoted to Canterbury “as soon as the old gentleman of Lambeth drops of”, only sell the Easington goods “to good advantage”, repair the kitchen at Easington, the dean of Wells is declining.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/72 2 July 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, will send his accounts when he has transcribed them, have to bully the bishop of Durham for anything, the Speaker of the House of Commons has solicited him for Dr Sacheverell, get John Wilson's rent in, the dean of Wells found himself £2000 in debt, his wife paid off £1500.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/73 16 July 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, has won a case over a debt of £157 but he cannot yet get the money though he needs it having spent much on his “old rotten house”, needs his rents, hopes he will hear that Mr Eaton has sorted out his lease.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/74 30 July 1711
Letter from Rob Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, Mr Richmond not able to manage the considerable farm of Easington glebe, press Mr Eaton at Darlington to put [Archdeacon Newton] manor house into good repair, and make him realise that 200 guineas is a fair value for the lease as Boothe previously gave Mr Marshal too good a bargain, Mr Official is empowered to treat with him, disappointed in his £157, needs his rent arrears.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/75 24 September 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, has not had a reply to his offer to Mr Eaton to buy out his interest in Archdeacon Newton, you may agree with Mr Pinckney about Mrs Bowes's lease, does not want to sell his goods at Easington “for an old song”, rather they rotted there, sorry his brother fared badly at the last Durham assizes, the time will come when “the clergy will be more regarded than they are at present”, “if some body would drop, you may be assured my Lord Privy Seal would be his successor, who is one of the best men in the world.”
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/76 1 October 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, sure he will let his glebe “to the best advantage”, allow a new tenant more tillage if he takes it “where the whinns are thickest”, advance Robinson, heard nothing of Mr Eaton, let him know of “any thing of moment” at the visitation.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/77 27 October 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, Mr Eaton does not wish to treat on Archdeacon Newton, has Mr Pinkney renewed Mrs Bowes's estate, Easington rents should be paid on “the thursday sennight after the Great Monday at Darlington”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/78 7 November 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, Easington glebe must not be let to a dissenter so Richmond may be suitable with Robinson as security, get Hendry “to take a view of the Lee”, will have to compound to Richardson about window tax.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/79 1 March 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the money, Richardson is “a wild beast that is not to be tamed”, Richmond more trustworthy for chancel and house repairs, leaves him to decide about the more tillage asked for by Richmond and Paxton, Eaton still barters with him about filling up his lease, would like to know how the bishop of Durham has filled his vacant preferments as he did have hopes of Dean Graham's prebendary, asks him to pay for a periwig at Darlington and order another to be sent to London.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/80 26 December 1711
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the money, goes to London next month, needs Richmond's rent as his Irish cousin who owes him £157 can only give security which will be worthless, set Robinson's glebe, you should have heard from the Boweses.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/81 12 April 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, any progress in disposing of the Easington lee glebe lands, sell all his goods as they will not improve, has he heard from Mr Pinckney as he and Mrs Bowes are agreed about her lease.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/82 19 April 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, will remunerate him for letting his glebe with the Pentecost rents, will give instructions about Paxton, hopes the bishop of Durham will not renege on visiting his diocese this year as it will not be in his interest “to be too far from the Coast”, has sealed Eaton's lease, has agreed with Mrs Bowes about her lease, has threatened to turn Richardson adrift, has to go to Cheshire for 3 weeks, wishes his Easington goods sold, with exceptions.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/83  28 April 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Chester to Mr Official, will not visit this year, returns to
Bristol, send the lease in a box to Mrs Jane Blundil in London who will forward it to
Bristol, send Mrs Bowes's lease.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/84  16 July 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, received the money, dispose of the
goods at Easington, keep £10 for himself from the next rents, send any worthwhile
news, send Richmond's [rent].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/85  2 August 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, Robert Alwood's
money received, dispose of the goods at Easington but keep the hangings in both
parlours, get in the arrears.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/86  8 September 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, sends his accounts,
Richardson's bill is unreasonable, needs advice on finding "a proper person" in the
parish, Cliff Robinson might be suitable, the house needs airing so appoint Luke
Taylor's family to make fires in the rooms weekly during winter, lock his coals up in
the coalhouse, happy for the parishioners to have ale if it keeps them "in good
humour", Richardson's window tax, hears Richardson has married again, encourage
the Easington schoolmaster as you think fit, knows not how to dispose of Richardson,
dispose of the goods keeping hangings and some chairs, will discharge Mrs Rowel's
bond.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/87  6 December 1712
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received two bills,
get what he can from the holsterer for the goods at Easington, get Luke Taylor's
family to make fires in the house in the winter and make sure they watch them and
put them out, get the tenants to pay their arrears.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/88  11 February 1713
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, his last bill paid,
needs the rent arrears, and his account, indebted to Thomas Johnson of Darlington
for a wig, will be in Durham in mid May, heard from Utrecht that a general peace is
imminent, glad he has disposed of the effects at Easington.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/89  25 January 1714
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill,
heard from Mr Eaton that he and Mrs Freeman are willing to treat for a new life so
please value the estate, goes to London next month, needs his account before then.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/90  9 July 1713
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills, when in Durham had made provision for the poor of Easington and his clerk, given Richmond time to pay and he must be regular in future, acquaint the resident prebendaries that he wishes Mr Richardson to be given Dalton vicarage if Mr Sharpe has died and write to the dean in London likewise as he wants “a man of some character” in [Easington].
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/91  16 September 1713
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, received his bill, get Mr Richmond's rents, and the other Pentecost rents.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/92  30 October 1714
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, send his account, presumes Richmond has yet to pay, will need his rents as intends to place his third son with a London attorney at a cost of near £200, pay Mrs Rowel if she needs her money on the security of his Pentecost rents.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/93  5 July 1714
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills, arrangements for their payment, seek a preferment from [the dean and chapter] for Richardson and in return he will entertain “any person of character” as his curate at Easington, asks to be informed if he sees “any alteration in either of your two great men (for neither of them merit by their goods deeds to be immortal)”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/94  13 December 1714
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills, send his account when he has the rent arrears.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/95  17 November 1714
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, glad to hear that Whorlton chapel is to be taken care of “the only scandal of my whole jurisdiction” despite his representations to the master of Trinity, wishes he had made Richardson his apparitor rather than his curate as his lungs are better than his brains, will allow him 30s provided he makes fires in all the rooms weekly during winter, dismisses all his other claims for arrears, tell him not to journey to Durham on the pretence of doing his business as it will be only to get drunk and that if he does not reform his manners he will be apparitor rather than curate, keep the tenants to the usual payday.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/96  25 April 1715
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, hold his visitation when it suits as he has to be in Bristol to attend the bishop, but do not forewarn his clergy of his absence.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/97  7 January 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, his last letter was
delayed by having London put on it, please direct post just to Bristol, the bills were
not signed so he had to forge his name on them, returning one as only endorsed by
Middleton, not Paxton, “Dr [William] Lupton (1676-1726) is removed to the Bath
where I fear he will end his days”, would like to know if any papists in the bishoprick
[of Durham] joined the Northumberland rebels.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 79/98  21 January 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe of Bristol to Mr Official, received Paxton’s bill, needs the
arrears and last year’s account, “cannot imagine what new scruples can be raised
against takeing the abjuration oath” under the new king by those who took it under
Queen Anne, are any Northumberland clergy mentioned in the Articles of
Impeachment as joining the rebels, commend Richardson for his letter of loyalty to
King George [I].
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 79/99  8 February 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received Paxton’s
bill, his father Wheeler has been too hard on him as he has sent horse and man to
the militia for many years, the roof over his bedroom at Easington needs repairing,
cannot visit the north before mid May “the times being so unsettled”, distribute money
in Easington, has not services to present to anyone in Durham now his brother is
dead, when in London he enquired unsuccessfully after the two Thompsons (Essex
clergymen) in Garthorns farm lease, Smith is to enquire at the House of Commons
about them when next he writes there.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 79/100  3 March 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, make the repairs
at Easington though he already has to bear the costs of having “two boys to put out
into the world” this year, the money can come from the Pentecost rents, intends to
make his visitation in person in May, Dr Lupton still at Bath though he fears “his
constitution is too much shattered to be repaired by the influence of those waters”
but he is cheerful, needs an account of the 3 lives in Thompson’s estate as he
believes “some of them are drop’t”.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 79/101  23 July 1715
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills,
next Spring he intends to repair and adorn his chancel.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 79/102  20 July 1715
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, sorry to hear of
the condition of his chancel at Easington, patch it up immediately, the great storm
in Cheshire in February has put him to much expense, intends to repair and beautify
his chancel next Spring.
Paper   2f
DCL CADD 79/103 29 September 1715
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the bills, “much concerned at the storme in the north” and prays it never reaches England.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/104 15 August 1715
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, commiserates over his brother's death, “an honour and ornament to the Church of Durham”, though “Morton may now governe without controle and swear without restraint”, recently lost his sister Katherine Hales to small pox, allowed Richmond to plough part of Parson's meadows as presently only produces moss, better drainage needed, please survey, taking with him an “understanding farmer” not of the parish, failed to find out about the Thomspsons when he was in London, Smith to enquire of them amongst his friends at the Commons.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/105 21 May 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, hopes his carpenter can reuse timber in his hall roof, tell the steward of his courts he is happy to entertain him and the jury but anyone else enters his house at their peril, so tell Mr Richardson he wants to know of all such intruders, grateful for his good entertainment when he was last in Durham.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/106 5 November 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, arrangements for paying his workmen at Easington on the security of his Pentecost rents, a recent violent storm has also shattered the roof of the deanery so he is having the expense of repairing that as well.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/107 27 August 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, Richardson is “a bear”, take him to Bridewell and “order the keeper to give him a good slashing”, can afford no more expenses for next year, but will repair his chancel and build a barn on the glebe the year after so secure all old timber.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/108 15 December 1716
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills, will sign an assignment for him on his Pentecost rents.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/109 16 April 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, has been “a very considerable looser” in the lease he has lately sent him, will be in Durham on 13 May for his visitation on 16 May, Dr Harcourt will also need lodging, needs his money.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/110  30 April 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the rest of the fine for Thompson's farm, grateful for his efforts on that, cannot come to hold his visitation without “a confiding servant” to attend him on the long journey, Mr Bowes's lease and his disappointment at Thompson's farm, presumes the Spearman's have recovered, can find no counterpart lease for Easington or Shotton tithes amongst his papers, leases of Mr Conyers and the two Haswells, Richardson probably not dying but will give Mr Dunn £5 p.a. when he does, Kit Hendry borrowed the Easington decree from the church chest.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/111  [23 April 1720]
Posthumus Smith's copies of 4 bills sent to Archdeacon Boothe for the fines for Thompson's Farm 23 March 1720 (1) and 23 April 1720 (3).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/112  18 April 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill, not sorry to hear the news of Richardson, pleased to hear the reports of Mr Dunn's good character from Dr Lupton and Mr Conyers.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/113  19 June 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, needs money from his rents as he has to set up his second son at Christ Church Oxford, having been elected there from Westminster, do nothing if Gilbert Spearman asks about changing his three lives until he comes to the north, ask if the people of Eden pay their Easter dues to Mr Richardson.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/114  8 April 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, cannot contemplate travelling north to hold his visitation in person as long as the north is “oppressed with the army”, just returned from London where neither whig nor tory were “in any great pain for the King of Sweden”, so the north “will suffer more by guarding our own Army, than from any foreign invasion”, presumes the lives [in his leases] at Archdeacon Newton “continue sturdy”, has not answered his query about renewing for lives as well as years, (in a PS) will come north is he hears that the troops are to be gone by the middle of next month, keen to see the roof of his magnificent hall at Easington.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/115  6 July 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill, ask Mrs Wharton to ask her correspondent to pay it punctually as his creditor has to pay off a foreign bill.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/116  31 August 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, received his bill, the bishop of Durham stayed at Lincoln College Oxford and attended chapel more assiduously than when he was head of house, one of Boothe's prebendaries (the vice-chancellor of Oxford) reports also that he is in good health and intends to keep to the country and never see London again, report to him on his Michaelmas visitation.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/117  21 November 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Westminster to Mr Official, attending his sister's funeral in "towne", she has made her family "easie", but he has to pay out legacies at present and so needs his rents, wishes he could "spirit up" Mr Wright and the rest of the Corporation of Hartlepool to petition the bishop of Durham to consider the ruinous state of their church.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/118  16 December 1717
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received the bill on Sir Richard Hoare, do not forget to return his ?tenth to the proper officer in London as the late Act of Parliament directs.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/119  1 March 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, sends the balance of his account, find out Richardson's health and provide assistance as necessary, need to chase up the Easter dues at Eden while old Lake is still alive, his doctor tells him he never spends more than 2d a time on drink, cannot face travelling north for his visitation before May, send an account of the clergy and the characters of those he does not know.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/120  12 April 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, glad he is recovering, plans for holding his visitaiton in Durham, grateful for his hospitality but needs him to find a bed for a colleague at the inn where he puts his horses.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/121  12 May 1718
Receipt of Ro Boothe for £50 from Posthumus Smith out of his Easington rents, witnessed by Samuel Slaughter.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 79/122 4 June 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, he and Mr Waterman grateful for the good entertainment at Durham, has sent the Hotwell water to Sir George [Wheeler] as he directed and hopes it does Mrs Smith good, the late Act of pardon indemnifies Wilkinson from his riot at Hurworth, but he later, with the schoolmaster at Winston, pick-pocketed a country man, Dr Eden has a better account of this, he needs a curate, ask his tenant Jurdison for a truthful opinion of Richardson, he is about to write to Richardson “to signifie his will and pleasure to him which will make him roar to that degree, that youll hear him to Durham” and he is sure he will then immediately come to Durham “to discharge his indignation and Jury upon you”, needs a person of good character to assist Richardson at Easington, keep his Easington tenants to their payday, keep healthy, ride as exercise is good for him and the horse.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/123 28 June 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill on Ambrose Cox, sorry the Hotwell water has not arrived, glad he and she are recovered.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/124 20 September 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill to William Best, impossible for him to find a person in his part of the world to quit the warm sun for a northern curacy, needs someone as fears winter will confine Richardson, asked by Mr Browne, the minister of Cockfield, for help in removing his curate Wilkinson, “make an example of this impudent villain”, be careful of catching cold in the winter, the bishop of Durham “is resolved to outlive some of his successors”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/125 13 December 1718
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill on Ambrose Cox, hopes Mr Dunn “will make both the Parish and me very easie by his prudent conduct”, hears the bull of Basan has been roaring against him but warn [Richardson] not to say anything against Mr Dunn, tell him of Dr Ellison's health, hopes his dean “may have interest at Court to succeed his uncle when he dropps”, be sharp on Richardson's accounts.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/126 7 February 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr Official, received his bill on Ambrose Cox, Mr Dunn should do well, “after having entertained such a bear as Richardson for so many years”, encloses a letter of Richardson's which shows he ought to go to Bedlam or Bridewell, ask Gilbert Spearman to “ease” his taxes at Easington, find out about the repairs at Archdeacon Newton as he hears “the house is ready to tumble”, pay his clerk.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/127  7 March 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, find out about the schoolmaster situation at Easington as Mr Dunn writes that he has allowed a Quaker, John Clerk, to set up a school on condition he conforms to the Church of England as he says "the present master behaves himself like a Richardson", of which breed he would gladly be rid, endeavour to ease his taxes at Easington, enquire after the condition of the buildings at Archdeacon Newton.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/128  25 January 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, will observe the hints he has given him about Mr Thompson that the Church does not have less than 6 years' value for 2 lives, would have thought his mortgage should make him resolve the issue, keep him informed of developments.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/129  25 July 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr [Official], received his bill on Daniel Oley, keen to know how the bishop of Durham will fill his present vacancies.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/130  26 September 1719
Letter from Ro Booth at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, will be pleased to hear of Richardson's departure, hopeful of Richmond's arrears, would get him a small place at Sunderland or Newcastle if he had any interest at Court, he was no great friend of George Paxton when he was at Easington, but will keep up a fair understanding for Mr Dunn's sake, on second thoughts, let Richardson stay at Easington until Lady Day but he wants satisfaction for his embezzlements.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/131  24 October 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, happy with the agreements he has made with his tenants, who are often backward in renewing leases, Richmond must pay his arrears off or he will "be blowne up", glad Richardson has left his house if not the parish, prepared to let him have the sheets, napkins and kettle which Richardson pretends he bought of him, has found the Haswell leases of 16 December 1700, will make better bargains next time, needs to know the names and ages of the lives in his leases.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/132&132A  21 November 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, happy for him to agree with his tenants on the best terms he can, keep his tenants punctual at payday but Richmond may have to be allowed more time, received a petition from Christopher Robinson and others of Easington to continue with Philip Richardson as schoolmaster, thinks he is idle and happy to have another, transcribes the petitioners' names from the enclosed petition on which he notes that some of the hands are forged.
Paper The enclosed petition is now in 3 parts 3f
DCL CADD 79/133  12 December 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill on Mr Henry and Ben Hoare, needs his rents as the deanery has produced no more than the annual pension as tenants are fearful of paying with all the invasion alarms, pardon Mr Dunn, he has augmented his salary, dispatch Thompson's lease, he will deal with the Spearmans in person when he is in the north, probably next May, needs the names of his clergy and the characters of those not known to him, keen to keep the Spearmans under his thumb, needs him to value the Easington farms.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/134  23 January 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr [Official], received his bill, the mortgage on Mr Thomson's estate should pay for the lease.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/135  30 January 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, sorry Mr Tomson's estate at Archdeacon Newton will fall to Mr Bowes "as he hates all clergymen", may ask six years' value of Mr Tomson as he is currently treating over putting two lives into an estate [at Bristol], hopes he can make a bargain with Thomson.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/136  15 February 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, discusses a letter from Robin Bowes about Mr Tomson's lease at Archdeacon Newton, changing the lives of the two Beaumonts, warns Smith to keep his temper when Bowes comes to discuss it with him as he is "a very provoking passion", hopes he can finish this affair, needs money to treat with his first wife's sister's husband, who is soon taking up a command in the army in Ireland, over a moiety of property in Kensington, putting two lives into Durham dean and chapter leases costs twenty years' purchase, impatient for the news out of Yorkshire, reiterates his warning about Mr Bowes.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/137  1 March 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus at Durham, sorry he has had "such ungrateful treatment from young Tomson", amazed at his valuation of the estate, Bristol leases sell for no more than 14 years' value, should trouble no more with it as Thompson has sold his interest to Bowes and his money would be better spent on a freehold estate, and Bowes would be as bad a neighbour as Christopher Hendry is at Easington, going to London; PS has now had a better offer of £350 which he is to give Mr Thompson and Mr Taylerson notice of.
Paper  3f

DCL CADD 79/138  7 March 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol at Posthumus Smith at Durham, glad he has settled "Thompson's troublesome affair" and prevented Bowes from being the purchaser, expects to hear of his health, going to London.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/139 5 December 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr [Official], received his bills, accept Jurdison’s offer of £160 for the Hall field, with deductions for erecting a barn and stubbing the whins, prepared to give Richmond more time to pay.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/140 29 October 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr [Official], commiserates on the loss of his wife, knows the value of a good wife, hopes he never has “the plague of a bad one”, needs money to purchase chambers for his son in the Temple, so needs Richmond’s and Jurdison’s rents and the Haswell tithes, the counterpart of the Easington tithes was lost when the Bristol mail was robbed.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/141 7 November 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, grateful for the care he takes of his concerns, arrangements for erecting a barn in the Hall field, poor Richmond needs a small farm as he has no stock or credit to increase, cannot find the High Haswell counterpart but sends that of Mr Conyers, in good health apart from an old swelling in the legs, John Proud says Robin Bowes is fading, Mr Dunn says that “as Richardson has lived like a beast, so he is likely to die like one, in his own dung”, Haswell tenants have neglected to bring their coals.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/142 12 November 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Mr [Official], a tenant for the Hall field, a tenant in the house should not disturb Mr Dunn, would help Richmond but cannot afford a barn on the Lee Glebe as well as hall field this year, so dispose of the Lee Glebe as he can, would like to know the cost of building a house and barn on the Lee Glebe.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/143 9 January 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill, land values dropping so dispose of the Hall Field as soon as he can, one bill in ten sent to London is returned “protested”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/144 16 January 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, pleased he has let the Hall Field to Hubbathorne, Richmond’s brother Thompson must be security for his rent, Conyers has written but he will talk when he is in the north, searching for the Easington tithes counterpart at the General Post Office, no money here as all sunk in the South Sea, expects only one fine at his [Cathedral] audit, is Lady Sandford, a life in Mrs Bowes’s farm, living?
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/145  28 January 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, apologises for not
acknowledging receipt before of his bill on James Wroughton, wants his last penny
out of Conyers for his tithes despite his huffing and puffing, expects to be waylaid
by Robin Bowes at Darlington when he comes north with his own prepared lease
but he will only look at one from Smith's office, Robin Bowes and Lady Sandford
both declining, needs money.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/146  9 July 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bills,
extract his rents from Easington “for a worse sort of people do not live upon the face
of the earth”, “advance” the Haswell tithes, needs “an honest substantial tenant” for
Easington glebe-land, will make Bowes pay for his lease, repair Archdeacon Newton
manor house.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/147  16 July 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, discusses two
endorsements on the Easington tithes lease about his paying the taxes and
assessments, also found George Paxton's survey of Easington glebe, Mr Conyers
and High Haswell have not sent coals, survey Haswell to evaluate the tithes, hopes
his purchase of land at Archdeacon Newton will appreciate as land is doing in the
south, will give nothing to his Easington tenants, will forward the lease if requested.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/148  30 December 1720
Letter from T. Conyers at Abinger to Mr Smith, does not know what John Clayton
has done with the lease, but explains and discusses Dean [Boothe]’s lease of Haswell
tithes to him, improvements to the land, his terms, and his fears for the effects of
raising the tithes. Endorsed with a draft of [Smith's] reply about valuing the tithes
and the length of his lease.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/149  7 May 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Lichfield to Posthumus Smith at Durham, cannot move
from Lichfield because of the rain so cannot hold his visitation in person.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/150  3 June 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, glad to be safely
back in Bristol, value [the Haswell] tithes as Mr Conyers offers £10 for them, send
the leases and seals as the journey to Chester was expensive.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 79/151  29 July 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], happy with Mr Dunn’s conduct [at Easington], will only advance his salary to £50 as the parish is large but not greatly populated and the people are healthy so he does not have much visiting of the sick to do and he should air the rooms as he gets coals, Mr Richardson’s daughters should cope on his £160 legacy, happy enough with his report on the Easington tithes so will not insist on a new counterpart, fears “poor Richmond” will starve on Lees farm, hopes his brother Thompson is security for his rent.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 79/152  9 December 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], received his bills, his doctor allows him out after his gout but the weather is not good, would like to know of any benefactions from the late bishop [of Durham] to his diocese, and of any changes by the new bishop apart from removing Shafto as high sheriff, will receive a longer letter when he is settled in his study.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/153  4 November 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, Conyers has been lying over his Haswell tithes and falsely accuses Smith, sorry to have lost “our old Bishop”, the new one will prefer “a very vile sort of people, worse even than whiggs”, trade flourishing [in Bristol] despite it being prohibited with France but there is no money about because of the South Sea, send his rents, precautions for his bills as post is stolen by highwaymen, raised Mr Dunn’s salary to £50 and told him to air the rooms, has gout in his feet.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/154  15 April 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, his old acquaintance the Chief Justice of Ireland has advised him how to get a new counterpart in the Palatinate using the threat of a bill in Chancery, plans for his Durham visitation, Dr Harcourt will require Mr Waterman’s lodgings, hopes Mr Dunn will provide good food and drink for the vestry [meeting], will then have to be at Lord Warrington’s.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/155  11 March 1721
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, satisfied Richmond “will break upon my hands” despite his bond with with his brother Thompson, clause in his leases about due days for rent, a friend will look in the London General Post Office for his counterpart lease, Mr Dunn should not be incurring bills for house alterations without his permission, plans for his Durham visitation, the bishop of Durham permitting.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 79/156  16 December 1719
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], his Cheshire agent has no rents, so needs the money from Thomson’s lease and Easington arrears as 25 January is the day for clearing all debts at the fair [in Bristol].

Paper  1f
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, insert two lives in Thompson's lease for a very moderate £280, must raise his fine for the late Sheriff Spearman's house, will settle the houses when he comes to Durham in May, find out the value of the Easington farms, perhaps from the postmaster or Kitt Hendrey, for raising more money threaten his tenants with taking tithe in kind rather than money, as the corn is worth more than the tithe payment.

Paper 2f

Letter from George Allan to Posthumus Smith at Durham, Newton Hall is in good repair, tell Archdeacon [Boothe] that he has even erected a new tenant's house.

Paper 1f

Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, will renew Mr Spearman's lease with a fine of £24, do not dispose of the old wood until the barns are finished, Rundle will do more mischief, the new comers “are dangerous persons”, wishes Tom Conyers success as “he has always voted for the true interest of his Country”, the new candidates “will be enemies both to church and state”, let him know about the city and county elections.

Paper 2f

Letter from Ro Boothe to Posthumus Smith at Durham, returned his accounts but fears the Bristol post bag has been stolen, wrote to the archbishop of Canterbury about his fears of the mines Bill, he responded that it had the bishops' support.

Paper 2f

Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], his last being stolen, reiterates to close with Spearman, the local tenants do not make leases as they plead poverty, if he can get some money he will come north before the [bishop of Durham] “now his good friend Sunderland is dead, I believe, some of the sticklers for his son at the late election, may be balked in their expectations, of getting places; for Im satisfied his interest expired with his Patron”.

Paper 1f

Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], has not been able to seal Mr Spearman's lease although he pretends to be a £30,000 man, money scarce in the west and has a tenant offering a note for part of his fine so needs his northern rents, split his buildings expenses between his two half year's rents, will not be in Durham this summer because of the expense and “the news of terrible plot”, in good health, able “to journey in a leathern convenience”, and rides.

Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/163 9 June 1722
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], received his £100 bill, hopes “the trade of robbing the Bristol mail” is ended, supposes Robin Bowes “has taken the sturdy”, supposes Gilbert Spearman will take up his lease when he returns from London where “things have gon very bad with him”, expects to hear “of the publick entry of your Bishop”.

Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/164 14 July 1722
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill for £40, beware of Richmond taking flight as Mr Dunn reports he has few means, hopes Robin Bowes’s “sturdyness will in the end prove a bite upon himeselfe” though he is very much in line with the bishop’s principles, hears Sir George[Wheler]’s living is disposed of, he would have told some stories of Bishop Talbot if he did not have a preferment, his successor at Sarum “preaches warm sermons against the Arians”.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/165 22 September 1722
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], sorry about his eldest son's death, wants £70 for the third life in Thompson's lease, Mr Spearman's lease, the settling of his bill, does not expect an answer from the bishop of Durham.

Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/166 15 October 1722
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], mutual consolation on the loss of their wives, the bishop of Durham thought his account of his clergy and buildings “in the main very just”, hopes Gilbert Spearman will renew [his lease], hopes Robin Bowes can be similarly encouraged and that the archdeacon [?Sharp] will follow the bishop's example in his demands on his tenants, watch Richmond otherwise he will abscond with his rent, he is often asked how all the money brought into Newcastle and Sunderland by shipping is disposed of, hopes Smith will become the next bishop's chancellor.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/167 15 December 1722
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill for £44 8s, values Archdeacon Newton manor, his health is better than when he was in the north, he walks on College Green after morning prayer, hopes he will “bury as many successors as Bishop Crew did”, “that miserable wretch Morton ... lived like a beast and died like a brute” as Boothe twice wrote asking for an apology for his accusation that Boothe was a “common swearer and curser” but received no reply, watch Richmond as he has insufficient stock to survive, no money here as the recent storm in Jamaica has cost £40,000.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/168 5 January 1723
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, recived his bill on Ambrose Cox for £80, hopes he will verify his valuation of Archdeacon Newton manor.

Paper 2f
DCL CADD 79/169 20 May 1723
Receipt of Ro Boothe for a loan of £105 from Posthumus Smith to be repaid from Easington rents and tithes, witnessed by Samuel Slaughter and Braems Wheler.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/170 1 July 1723
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], Mr Dunn's reports on collecting his rents, Richmond claims longer to pay which needs checking, no tenants appeared to renew at Midsummer so Boothe needs his northern rents, gout in his right hand makes writing painful though everyone laughs at him and his physician says he “ought to be thankfull for it”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/171 16 September 1723
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill for £50 on Mr Crisp Gascoune, will let Richmond off £10 of his rent if he pays up, hopes he will not lose out by the obstinacy of Robin Bowes or Gilbert Spearman, a day trip to Bath has brought on the gout in his right hand which struggles to write.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/172 21 December 1723
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill for £100 on Henry Hoar, needs news of Richmond, a great 2 day storm in Cheshire has wrecked his parsonage house, barns and outbuildings there which will be costly to repair.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/173 23 November 1723
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol [to Smith], Richmond has “sliped thro our fingers”, watch Hubbothorne who is behind with his rent, “this part of the World says that North Country men are only honest with well looking to”, supposes neither Bowes nor Spearman are disposed to renew, regards to the dean of Durham.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 79/174 29 May 1720
Letter from Ro Boothe at Bristol to Posthumus Smith at Durham, received his bill for £30, sorry he missed his visitation but glad all is in order which is a credit to Smith, his “mans sickness” meant his gout has struck him at home rather than on the journey, it afflicts his legs, his friends say it aids longevity, Mr Conyers proposes renewing the lease of his tithes on the old terms but he needs a valuation as he was tricked last time, likewise for Haswell as he is sure they can be raised, sorry his Archdeacon Newton farm is not meeting expectations, floods have washed away some houses and damaged merchants’ goods in cellars, not likely to hear from Bowes, “Molley Beaumont lays deeply to heart the usage she received from our Bishop at his wife’s death”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 79/175 [c.1720]
[Copy] letter from P. Smith with a valuation of Dobson's Farm's tithes, discussing Archdeacon [Boothe]'s tithe demands.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 79/176  14 April 1724
Letter from Isaac Gaccon at Cambridge to Posthumus Smith at Durham, reporting the sudden death from “an Apoplectic fit” of his master [Chancellor John Brookbank (official to the archdeacon of Ely and spiritual chancellor of Durham from 1 September 1691, fellow of Trinity Hall Cambridge 1679-1724, died at Cambridge and buried at St Edward's Church 1724)].

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 80  1721 x 1755
“Notitia Dunelmensis”, notes on the early history of the church in Northumbria and Durham in the hand of Thomas Mangey (canon of Durham 1721-1755) with his ownership inscription dated 6 September 1723 at the head of the contents leaf on folio i.; many folios blank.
The notes are arranged in three sections entitled “Scriptores Dunelmenses” (ff.1-10), “Annales Dunelm. Lindisfarn.” (ff.11-39), and “Notitia locorum” (begins on f.40). On ff.62-90 there is a collation of the York manuscript of Symeon of Durham's History of the church of Durham with the edition of Sir Roger Twysden (published in his Historiæ Anglicanæ Scriptores X, 1652). An inscription on the front pastedown by Granville Sharp, 20 December 1782, confirms that the volume is in the hand of Thomas Mangey, since it matches the hand of Mangey's commonplace books and other manuscripts, which are in his [Sharp's] own possession, having been given to him by Mangey's son, the Revd. John Mangey, Vicar of Dunmow

Size: 320 x 215mm

DCL CADD 81  1953 - 1969

Size: 340 x 250mm
Sketches on paper pasted on to sheets inserted in a ring binder  47f.

DCL CADD 82-85  1825 - 1843
Plans and drawings of churches in the archdeaconry of Durham, drawn by John Burlison (father of the artist Clement Burlison) and countersigned by Charles Thorp (1783-1862) archdeacon of Durham 1831-1862.
There is a plan for each church, in some cases accompanied by an elevation and occasionally a drawing of the interior. Most of the plans are signed “Cha. Thorp Official 182[5]” but some have later additions and corrections dated 1828-1829. Thorp was official to the archdeacon of Durham and continued to use the set when he himself became archdeacon of Durham in 1831. Most of the plans have notes on the number of seats, frequently with the division into free and appropriated. Information on the erection of galleries is often given, and occasionally also information on effigies and other features of the church.
Language: English
Size: each volume 325 x 264mm
Ink and wash plans and drawings in 4 volumes in diced calf bindings, in a leather case 104 items
Copy available (with CADD 234) on ChapterLib CD 4 & 5.
Easington Deanery. Plans numbered 1-14, 16, 19, with two additional plans, number 20-21, folded and loose in the front pocket of the binding.

1. Easington.
4. St. Mary the Less Durham.
5. St. Giles Durham, before repair 1829.
8. West Rainton chapel.
12. Ryhope.
15. Seaham.
16. Trimdon.
17. New chapel of ease, John Street, Bishopwearmouth, begun 18 June 1827, finished May 1829. This is signed and dated “Wm. Hill, Church Warden, 13 July 1829”.
18. Hilton chapel, Bishopwearmouth. Signed and dated “Wm. Hill, Church Warden 10 June 1829”, and includes an area marked “Intended for a library”.

DCL CADD 82  1825 - 1829
Durham Cathedral Library Additional Manuscripts

CADD 1 - 99

64
DCL CADD 83  1825 - 1835
Darlington Deanery. Plans numbered 1-24, with an additional loose plan numbered 16A.
1. St. Andrew Auckland.
2. St. Anne's chapel Bishop Auckland.
3. Escomb chapel.
5. Hamsterley.
7. Wolsingham.
8. Stanhope.
9. Hether-le-Cleugh. With a note that Rookhope church is of the same dimensions and form.
12. Egglestone chapel.
15. Whorlton.
16A. Denton chapel, an additional loose plan giving the ground plan of the chapel "in its present state", a proposed ground plan for increasing the number of seats, and an elevation of the proposed new north transept. This is signed by Thorp as archdeacon 13 November 1835.
17. Coniscliffe.
18. Winston.
20. Cockfield.
22. Sadberge chapel.
23. Brancepeth.
24. Darlington.
DCL CADD 84  1825 - 1829
Chester Deanery. Plans numbered 1-25, with three additional drawings numbered 26-28 loose in a front pocket of the binding.
1. Chester-le-Street.
2. Tanfield chapel.
3. Lamesley chapel.
5. Boldon.
6. Whitburn
7. St. Mary Gateshead, ground plan.
8. St. Mary Gateshead, gallery plan.
9. Gateshead Fell, ground plan.
10. Gateshead Fell, south elevation.
12. Ryton (with annotation “Holy Cross”).
13. Ryton. Ground plan with additional seating, elevation of porch, and drawings of mouldings, December 1828.
15. Winlaton chapel (with annotation “St Paul's”).
16. Winlaton St. Paul's chapel, showing a different placing of the font and heating.
17. Winlaton St. Paul's chapel, south elevation.
18. Winlaton St. Paul's chapel, interior, looking east, with a note of its consecration on 9 September 1828.
20. Hunstanworth.
22. Lanchester.
23. Medomsley.
24. Esh.
26. Ink and wash sketch of an arch and columns beyond, with pencil caption "Hartburn".
27. Ink and wash sketch of window tracery, without caption.
28. Lithograph of a plan of a proposed church at Brookfield, Kentish Town, with an elevation of transverse sections of interior on other side of the leaf.
DCL CADD 85  1825 - 1843
Stockton Deanery. Plans numbered 1-21, with 4 additional plans, numbered 22-25, folded and loose in a front pocket of the binding.
1. Hart.
2. Hartlepool.
2A. A print of an elevation (cut from an advertisement for a book on Hartlepool), loose in the volume.
4. Elwick Hall.
5. Greatham.
7. Stockton, ground plan.
7A. Stockton, gallery plan loose in the volume.
8. Stockton, interior showing the galleries on the north and west sides, with a note proposing an additional gallery on the south side to provide extra seats.
9. Elton.
10. Grindon.
11. Egglescliffe.
13. Sockburn.
14A. Hurworth, an additional plan showing proposed changes 1830.
14B. A note in Thorp's hand of population, loose in the volume.
15. Longnewton.
16. Bishopton.
17. Redmarshall.
20. Great Stainton.
21A. Bishop Middleham, pencil sketch of an elevation as proposed 1843 loose in the volume.
22. Dalton le Dale, ground plan.
23. Dalton le Dale, east and west end elevations.
24. Dalton le Dale, south elevation.
DCL CADD 86  1838 - 1878
Album of letters mainly addressed to John Arthur Douglas Bloomfield, 2nd Baron Bloomfield (1802-1879, diplomatist, attaché at Vienna from 1818, and thence served in Lisbon (1824), Stuttgart (1825), Stockholm (1826), St Petersburg (1839), Berlin (1851) and Vienna (1860), retiring in 1871 as ambassador there, 2nd Baron Bloomfield in the peerage of Ireland from 1846 and created Baron Bloomfield in the peerage of the United Kingdom in 1871), with a smaller quantity addressed to Arthur Penrhyn Stanley (1815-1881), Dean of Westminster.
The album was probably assembled by Lord Bloomfield's wife Georgiana (1822-1905, née Liddell, 16th daughter of Thomas Henry Liddell, 1st Baron Ravensworth, maid of honour to Queen Victoria 1841 till, on her marriage in 1845, she moved to Russia). Although arranged in the form of an autograph album, the letters are of considerable interest for their content as well as their signatures. Many of those to Lord Bloomfield touch on matters of diplomacy, while those to Dean Stanley shed light on late 19th century church affairs.
Size: 315 x 276mm
Paper book, in black half morocco binding many of the letters are now stained from the acidity in the mounting card of the volume they are stuck into 112 items stuck in with stamp edging, some now loose
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 205.
Ownership history: Formerly in a desk in the Hunter MS closet. Formerly numbered Add Ms 28.
The letters were possibly originally numbered on the pages of the volume with the correspondents identified also on the pages by Lady Bloomfield. The letters have subsequently been renumbered, on the letters, and dates and correspondents listed [by Roger Norris c.1990]. The list was checked and expanded to include contents by Michael Stansfield, August 2005.


DCL CADD 86/1  3 March 1851
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/2  4 (?) November 1857
Letter from Albert, Prince Consort, at Windsor Castle, to Lord Bloomfield, asking him to forward a letter from the king of Portugal to Count Lavradio whose whereabouts are not known though he is due to go to Berlin to ask for the hand of Princess Stephanie of Hohenzollern, the king of Prussia and his brother are to be pitied.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/3  6 August 1866
Letter from Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, at Osborne, to Lord Bloomfield, asking him to forward a letter to Prince Teck, lamenting the [Austrian] emperor's defeat by the Prussians.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/4  2 February 1857
Letter from George, Duke of Cambridge, St James's Palace, to [Lord] Bloomfield, thanking him for his paper on the Russian army, glad the ?Teachald question is settled, wished the Persian one could be likewise.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/5  9 May 1855
Letter from Frederick, Grand Duke of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, at Strelitz, to Lord Bloomfield, about arrangements for passports.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/6  24 May 1855
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/7  23 May 1852
Letter from Leopold, King of the Belgians, to Lord Bloomfield, about diplomatic relations with Russia. With envelope.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/8  1st [no month or year stated]
Letter from Lord Melbourne to [Lord] Bloomfield, providing a testimonial ("no worse than the rest of them") for a cook.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/9  5 May 1863
Letter from William John Colenso, Bishop of Natal, at Kensington, to Canon Stanley, thanking him for a copy of his *Letter on Subscription*.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/10  27 October 1852
Letter from John Fane, Earl of Westmorland, at Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, about his hunting exploits, and arrangements for a funeral.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/11  Tuesday
Letter from John Fane, Earl of Westmorland, at Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, about instructions based on Lord Derby's speech, abuse of him at a meeting in Edinburgh, and travel arrangements.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/12  31 October 1852
Letter from John Fane, Earl of Westmorland, at Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, about arrangements for the duke's funeral.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/13  6 June 1854
Letter from Viscount Palmerston at Carlton Gardens [London] to [Lord] Bloomfield, asking him to look after his brother-in-law Vice-Admiral Bowler and Sir John Boileau who are soon to visit Berlin.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/14  28 March 1863
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/15  28 June 1862
Letter from ?Morton to Lord Bloomfield, about Mr Lassella's Corfu background, and Mr Lombardo a member of the Ionian parliament, caution needed about information coming out of Italy, Turkish reinforcements in Montenegro, his islands very quiet, and cyphers.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/16  Saturday
Letter from Edward Earl of Derby at St James Square [London] to Lord Bloomfield wanting to have a further conversation about the situation in Berlin.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/17  10 March [1852]
Letter from Charles Philip Yorke, Earl of Hardwicke, Post Master General, at the Post Office, to "my dear John" [i.e. Lord Bloomfield], the country quiet, "We look on ourselves as a provisional government", favourable towards Prussia, hopes France will be reasonable, discussions with the opposition. Dated from the postmarked envelope.
Paper 4f

DCL CADD 86/18  16 September 1853
Letter from Lord Raglan at the Ordnance Office, to Lord Bloomfield, thanking him for looking after the officers he recommended, does not intend to visit Berlin.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/19  16 February 1855
Letter from John 1st Earl Russell at Pembroke Lodge to Lord Bloomfield, about his arrival at Berlin.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/20  17 February 1855
Letter from John 1st Earl Russell at Pembroke Lodge to Lord Bloomfield, changed arrival at Berlin, audience with the king [of Prussia].
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/21  [1855]
Letter from John 1st Earl Russell to Lord Bloomfield, asking him to telegraph London that the emperor of Russia is very ill (ex info Manteuffel) and so Lord Lyndhurst might be asked “to put off his motion”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/22  16 October 1835
Letter from Sir Henry Taylor at Windsor Castle to Lord Bloomfield, asking him to take a letter to Stockholm, sorry that his family plans are interrupted by having to travel there.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 86/23  29 May 1856
Letter from George Earl Granville at London to Lord Bloomfield seeking advice for his journey to Moscow for the [Tsar's] coronation, a man Tate, carriage horses, where to stay in St Petersburg, and the date of the coronation.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/24  29 July 1856
Letter from George Earl Granville at Dresden to Lord Bloomfield about travel arrangements, meeting in Berlin and looking in his archives.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/25  1 August 1856
Letter from George Earl Granville at Berlin to Lord Bloomfield, has read the box [of papers], grateful for his help, sorry to have troubled West.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/26  18 April 1872
Letter from George Earl Granville at Bruton St, London, to Lord Bloomfield, about his presentation with Lady Bloomfield.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/27  21 May 1856
Letter from General Charles Grey at Warsaw to [Lord] Bloomfield, about his comfortable journey to Warsaw, his reception by Prince Gertschakeff and accommodation in Warsaw, the imminent arrival of the emperor, his review of troops, arrangements for letters.
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 86/28  26 August 1853
Letter from FitzRoy Somerset Lord Raglan at the Ordnance Office to Lord Bloomfield, recommending his cousin Lieut-Col Bloomfield and Capt Du Plat, both R.H.A., and asking to assist them attending the Prussian and Austrian army reviews.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/29  11 March 1855
Letter from FitzRoy Somerset Lord Raglan, before Sebastapol, to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for the greatcoat of the Grand Duke of Mecklenburg, Nigel is proving useful, Fitzhardinge had to be invalided out to Constantinople but is now back in the trenches with the 41st, Raglan could not get him transferred to the Guards, impatient for news.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/30  6 December 1858
Letter from Archibald Montgomery Earl of Eglinton, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, at Viceregal Lodge [Dublin], to Lord Bloomfield, will consider his recommended Mr Disney for any clerkship of the crown vacancy.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/31  6 November [1855 x 1864]
Letter from George Howard Earl of Carlisle, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, at ?Shamhally [Ireland], to Lord Bloomfield, has received his testimonial in support of McConnelly's application.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/32 24 February 1855
Letter from George Earl Canning, Postmaster-General, at the G.P.O., to Lord Bloomfield, opinion of Mr Benjamin Freud as a clerk.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/33 29 May 1855
Letter from Stratford Canning Lord Stratford de Redcliffe, at Constantinople, to Lord Bloomfield, had secured his recommended Grant Schultze a position in General Bertran's cavalry and advanced him money, but Schultze has absconded leaving an unpaid bill and Startford embarassed with the general. With envelope.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/34 28 November 1855
Letter from George Villiers Earl of Clarendon at the Post Office to [Lord] Bloomfield, the Queen wishes to know when he will arrive at Berlin.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/35 4 November 1858
Letter from George Villiers Earl of Clarendon at Ashridge to [Lord] Bloomfield, disappointed that his “G.C.B.ing” at Windsor was put off through “a deficiency of Gd Crosses”, sorry to miss him in Berlin, glad he had a holiday and glad to hear Madame Blücher will be with the princess. Part cut out and missing.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/36 28 January 1863
Letter from Sir Henry Bulmer (later Lord Dalling), ambassador at Constantinople, to [Lord] Bloomfield, sending a copy of a despatch about arms questions, advising caution “Everything here is brittle”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/37 3 February 1864
Letter from Sir Henry Bulmer at Brown's Hotel, Dover St, to Lord Bloomfield, will be going to Constantinople via Marseilles rather than Vienna.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/38 3 April 1857
Letter from George Gordon, Earl of Aberdeen, at Argyll House to Lord Bloomfield, testimonial for James Russell, one of Bloomfield's attachés.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/39 13 November [1868x1872]
Letter from Richard Bourke, 6th Earl of Mayo, Governor General of India, at Calcutta, to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for his trouble over the band master Mr Siecle, promises well but poor materials, £150 sent home to his account, Mubaka policy working well, central Asian matters more serene than for some time.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/40 13 July 1868
Letter from Lord Clarence Paget, Commander of the Mediterranean Fleet, on Caledonia off Ancona, to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for his efforts with the Austrians, movements from Venice to Trieste, cannot get to Vienna, Augustus Paget on leave, makeup of his squadron, happy to meet Admiral Tegetthoff.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 86/41  20 July 1868
Letter from Lord Clarence Paget, on Pysche, Venice, to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for the Austrian politeness, movements to Trieste and then southwards, local demonstration against the Syndic frightened ladies off their walk but lots of “Gigantic Jacks” around.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/42  5 August 1868
Letter from Lord Clarence Paget, Commander of the Mediterranean Fleet, on Caledonia off Rodigno, to Lord Bloomfield, happy to show him the squadron, and something of the Dalmatia islands before going on to Corfu, has room for a friend as well.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/43  30 November 1862
Letter from Antoine Alfred Agénor Duc de Gramont and Prince de Bildache, French ambassador at Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, sorry to hear of his cold, will give his message to Baron Lina, no news about collisions at sea, “poor Lady Pigot”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/33-37  9 September 1865
Envelopes only of 3 letters to Lord Bloomfield from, respectively, 10th Lord Napier, 1st Earl of Cowley, and Sir Henry Layard (9 September 1865), and envelope of a letter from 18th Duke of Somerset to Lady Bloomfield.
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 86/48  24 November 1856
Letter from Baron Manteuffel, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Berlin, to Lord Bloomfield, responding to his invitation.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/49  19 April 1862
Letter from Count Richberg, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, about an audience with the emperor.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/50  16 December 1865 [?]
Letter from Count Alexander Minsdorff to Lord Bloomfield, ill health does not allow him out of his house.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/51  11 April 1860
Letter from Prince Frederick of Holstein, at Dobrig, to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for his forwarding of a letter from the Queen [Victoria] to his father.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/52  7 December [?1851 x 1860]
Letter from Prince Wilhelm of Baden, Berlin, to Lord Bloomfield, ill health means he cannot accept his invitation for tonight.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/53  13 March 1860
Letter from Prince de la Tour d'Auvergne, French ambassador, to Lord Bloomfield, accepting his invitation.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/54  [1860 x 1871]
Letter from Count E. Stackelberg, Russian Envoy at Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, accepting his invitation.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/55  [1860 x 1871]
Letter from Prince Hohenlohe, Grand Maréchal, Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, the emperor will be attending a ball of the Prince and Princess of Wales, “lundi soir”.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/56  17 January [1860 x 1871]
Letter from Colonel [later Sir] Christopher Charles Teesdale, at Hamburg, to Lord Bloomfield, about arrangements for the forthcoming visit of the Prince and Princess of Wales to Vienna.
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/57  25 July [year not stated]
Letter from Baron Alexander von Humboldt to [Lord Bloomfield], about the enslavement of negroes and the acquisition of Cuba.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/58  14 January 1859
Letter from Baron Schleinitz, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Berlin, to Lord Bloomfield, on the Belgrade affair.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/59  [1839 x 1851]
Letter from Count Karl Robert Vasilievich Nesselrode, Russian Imperial Chancellor (1845-62) and Foreign Minister (1822-56), at St. Petersburg, to Lord Bloomfield, arranging a meeting.
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/60  [1825 x 1871]
Letter from Count Nesselrode to [Lord Bloomfield], about a mission to Hamburg.  
*Language:* French  
*Paper:* 2f

DCL CADD 86/60A  [1825 x 1871]
Letter from Count Matuservich to [Lord Bloomfield] about sending a letter to London.
*Paper:* 2f
DCL CADD 86/61  [1860 x 1871]
Letter from Baron Ferdinand Friedrich de Beust, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Vienna, and Austrian Imperial Chancellor, to [Lord Bloomfield].
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/62  15 October 1848
Letter from Princess de Lieven, Clarendon Hotel, Albermarle St, [London], to Lord Bloomfield, about a package for St Petersburg.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/63  15 December 1861
Letter from John Lothrop Motley, American historian and diplomat, sending condolences on the death of the Prince Consort, recalling their meeting at Balmoral.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/64  24 April 1869
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/65  4 February 1848
Letter from Richard Cobden, Manchester, to Lord Bloomfield, introducing the bearer of the letter, Mr Bernus du Fay, who has gone to St Petersburg after the arrest of Mr J.C. Plitt, in debt to his company, and the implications for Anglo-Russian trade.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/66  20 July 1859
Letter from Count Mauderstrom, Stockholm, to Lord Bloomfield, consequences of the death of the king [Oscar I].
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/67  16 March 1861
Letter from Monsignor Luca, Archbishop of Targe, papal nuncio, Vienna, to Lord Bloomfield, sending him Baron Goernig's work on the ethnography of the Austrian empire.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/68  14 January 1871
Signature only of a letter from Count Platen-Hallermunde to Lord Bloomfield .
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/69  6 December 1858
Envelope only of a letter from Lord Eglinton to Lord Bloomfield, postmarked.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/70  13 February [year not stated].
Letter from [Hon.] C[harles] R. Villiers, Sloane Square, to Lady Bloomfield, declining her invitation.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/71  17 March [year not stated]
Letter from Sir Henry Taylor, Eaton Square, to Lady Bloomfield, happy to dine rather than lunch.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/72  11 August 1865
Letter from Lord Herschell, Lord Chancellor, Deal Castle, to “My dear Victor”, Sunderland “fidities”, looking forward to his holiday across the Channel, .
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/73  8 December 1874
Letter from the Earl of Elgin, Broomhall, to “My dear Dean” [? Dean Stanley], accepts his appointment as assessor, Aunt Augusta recovering.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/74  7 January 1873
Letter from the Earl of Shaftesbury to Miss Stanley, grateful for her sympathy and affirming St Paul's words: “Grace be with all those who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity” .
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 86/75  10 May 1872
Letter from the Duke of Argyll to “My dear Divine (?) Afterthought” [i.e. Dean Stanley], thanking him for his sermon.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/76  9 April [1864 x 1876]
Letter from Lady Palmerston at Park Lane to Lady Augusta Stanley, wife of Dean Stanley, sorry to have missed her, hopes she will call again and congratulates the dean on his pamphlet.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/77  24 May 1870
Letter from Earl de Grey to “My dear Forster”, saying his wife agrees with him that the dean’s sermon ought to be published.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/78  2 January [1855]
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/79  17 May 1872
Letter from E.W. Benson, (later archbishop of Canterbury), at Wellington College, to Dean [Stanley], praising [his sermon], apologises for his poor sermon, comments on Godet on the epistles, has not seen Knight Bruce at the sanatorium.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/80 18 November 1872
Letter from Archibald Campbell Tait, archbishop of Canterbury, at Stonehouse St Peter's, to Dean Stanley, sorry not to have seen him, grateful for his letter from Lyons with news of Merle d'Aubyné, death of Ramsey Campbell, has been enjoying the stay of the bishop of Winchester.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/81 6 September 1873
Letter from Edward Harold Browne, bishop of Ely, at Gilsland, to Dean Stanley, grateful for his sermon and his encouragement to follow Wilberforce as bishop of Winchester, will be sorry to leave Ely.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/82 26 December 1862
Letter from John Lonsdale, bishop of Lichfield at Eccleshall to Canon Arthur Stanley, grateful for his books and looking forward to reading Lectures on the History of the Jewish Church.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/83 7 January 1872
Letter from William Connor Magee, bishop of Peterborough, at the Palace, Peterborough, to Dean Stanley, introducing Hercules Macdonnell who seeks permission for a monument in Westminster Abbey for their countryman M.W. Balfe, suggests a synodical declaration to avoid committing himself.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/84 26 August 1872
Letter from Christopher Wordsworth, bishop of St Andrews, at the Fen House, Perth, to Dean Stanley, congratulating him on his sermon at St Andrews, had hoped to use the same text soon himself but might do a continuation of his theme, hopes to see him at Methven.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/85 18 January 1873
Letter from Connop Thirlwall, bishop of St David's, to Stanley, grateful for his suggestion in his dispute with MacColl which he discusses, MacColl's letter in the Guardian and the possible sources of the "hounding" in the bishop's charges of 1842 and 1845.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/86 11 December 1871
Letter from Canon Henry Parry Liddon at Amen Court to Dean Stanley, discussing the author of a letter to Stanley and the correspondent's problem with drink, he finds such cases "a daily difficulty" since coming to London.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/87 27 March 1872
Letter from Richard William Church, dean of St Paul's, at the Deanery, St Paul's, to Dean Stanley, missed his success as he was waiting for the bishop of Manchester, query over deans' dress for levees, passes on for Lady Stanley writings from a soldier of the 47th.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 86/88  14 June 1872
Letter from William [Alexander, bishop of] Derry, at the Palace, Derry, to Dean [Stanley], asking for the return of a paper by a Donegal clergyman “on certain traditions of Prince Charles Edward in Glencolumbkille”, his wife's father, Major Humphreys, had died aged 93, his long memories of Pitt et al, tell Lady Stanley that Miss Hamlyns seems “a very nice person”, good opinion of judge ?Vengl's judgement.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/89  25 January 1873
Letter from R[chard C]henevix Trench, archbishop of Dublin, at Dublin, to Dean [Stanley], has to decline his invitation as he is going to join his wife in Rome, would be grateful for any introductions there, except the pope, his daughter says Judith's character and exploits are popular in Rome.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/90  [24 July 1842]
Letter from R[chard Whateley archbishop of] Dublin, at the Palace, had good reports of his speech on the Education Board, discussing the general government situation in Ireland.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/91  23 July 1873
Letter from W[alter Farquhar] Hook, [dean of Chichester], at the Deanery, Chichester, to Dean [Stanley], inviting him to stay, very sad after the loss of his wife, doctors forbid travel.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/92  10 February 1873
Letter from [Gerald Valerian] Wellesley, [dean of Windsor], at the Deanery, Windsor, to Dean [Stanley], no royal effigies [in the chapel], only a screen round Edward IV, memorial windows by Willemont has images of them, Henry VI's tomb is in Vetusta Monumenta, Queen [Victoria]'s visit, enjoyed his Cambridge sermon.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/93  18 March 1872
Letter from E[dward B]annerman Ramsey, [dean of Edinburgh], at 23 Ainslie Place, Edinburgh, to Dean Stanley, grateful for his Scottish lectures, encloses a letter on the “monstrous” inhibition by the bishop of Glasgow against the bishop of Argyll conducting a service in Glasgow College chapel.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/94  18 April 1873
Letter from [Canon] C[harles] Kingsley (d.1875) at Harrow to Dean [Stanley], 4 May will do perfectly for his installation [as canon of Westminster], grateful for his kind letter [about his loss].
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 86/95  19 April 1863
Paper 2f
Letter from [Hon.] R[obert] Curzon to [Dean] Stanley, recommending Giovanni Dimitri, well-travelled, with languages, as a servant for his projected pilgrimage, recites the Arab proverb about Hadjis.

Paper 2f

Letter from A. Montagu Butler, at Harrow, to Dean [Stanley], wishing him well for his election at St Andrews, “those young 'perfervidi' Scotchmen" often recognise "national fame" and choose well, sorry to hear of Lady Augusta's illness in Paris.

Paper 2f

Letter from C.H. Spurgeon at Nightingale Lane, Clapham, to Lady Augusta Stanley, sorry to decline the invitation, been busy chairing a conference.

Paper 2f

Letter from William Rogers, [rector of Bishopsgate], at Charles House Square, to [Dean] Stanley, congratulating him on the article in The Edinburgh which provided him with “a good wholesome beefsteak”, he deduced the author from the anecdote about “Presence of Mind Smith”.

Paper 2f

Letter from Charles Bowen, [Lord Bowen, Judge of the Court of Appeal], to Dr Stanley, will sever his connection with The Saturday Review as he does not wish to write for a paper that attacks Stanley or Jowett and does not sympathise with liberal Church of England principles.

Paper 2f

Letter from A[lexander] W[illiam] Kinglake at Hyde Park Place to [Dean] Stanley, grateful for being allowed to see Madame Blandoff's masterly letter on “the Eastern Question" - a very clear exposition of a difficult subject - and Stanley's reply with which he concords except for feeling rather harshly towards Tsar Alexander II.

Paper 2f

Letter from W[illiam] E.H. Lecky, [Irish historian], at 72 Park St, to Dean Stanley, he should have taken the accompanying books to the Deanery before, he hopes he will write about Irish ecclesiastical history as he has done on Scotland, much on the last century in the journals of Wesley and the memories of Lady Huntingdon.

Paper 2f

Letter from [Professor] Max Müller at Parks End, Oxford, to [Dean] Stanley, happy to do his part of the work, has mentioned it to few, will show him what he means to say, will be careful not to give offence though he will speak with freedom, would have preferred a quieter place to say what he has to say than [Westminster] abbey, but he is not afraid.

Paper 2f
DCL CADD 86/104  2 October 1878
Letter from [Professor] Goldwin Smith, at Cornell University, to [Dean] Stanley, hopes he will visit, perhaps to Toronto, before he leaves U.S.A., his wife remembers her tour of [Westminster] abbey.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/105  7 October 1878
Letter from Henry Ward Beecher, at Brooklyn, N.Y., to Rev A.P. Stanley, introducing Rev Lyman Abbott of the paper *The Christian Union* which most nearly matches in U.S.A. his liberal evangelical views, hopes he can help Rev Abbott, wishes he had more time to see the land “on which is to be developed great forces of civilization in the near future”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/106  20 September 1878
Letter from George Bancroft, at Newport, Rhode Island, to Dean [Stanley], hopes he will stay with him in Washington, best to stay into the New Year, will provide introductions.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 86/107  22 April 1876
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/108  19 September 1878
Letter from Cyrus W. Field, at Irvington-on-Hudson, New York [promoter of the Atlantic Cable] to Dean Stanley, pleased he is in U.S.A., his health will benefit, happy for him to visit, October is good in New York.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/109  5 October 1878
Letter from Jefferson Davis, at Harrison County, Mississippi, to Dean Stanley, sorry pestilence is limiting his visiting and that he cannot renew the acquaintance.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/110  22 June 1875
Letter from Keshub Chunder Ley, at Calcutta, to [Dean Stanley], sending his lecture “Behold the light of Heaven in India” and hoping he will give his opinion on it.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 86/111  4 April 1872
Letter from M[arcus] Kalisch, [Greek and Hebrew scholar], at Clifton Road, St John's Wood, to [Dean Stanley], sending him the 4th volume of his commentary, greatly values his writings and ministry.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 86/112  28 March 1839  
Paper  2f  
Provenance: This letter was presented to Durham Cathedral Library by Mrs. Rogers of Canterbury, granddaughter of Bishop Edward Maltby, in 8 April 1920, and inserted in CADD 86, with which it has no connection.
DCL CADD 87  1801 - 1902
Album of letters, signatures, envelopes, concert programmes, menus, invites etc. (some only loosely inserted) assembled by Georgiana, Baroness Bloomfield (1822-1905, née Liddell, daughter of 1st Baron Ravensworth and wife of the diplomat, John Arthur Douglas Bloomfield, 2nd Baron Bloomfield).
Although assembled in the form of an autograph album, many of the letters hold significant interest for their contents as well as their signatures (e.g. no.137, a letter from Charles Dickens commenting on the way in which Edward Bulwer Lytton, 1st Earl of Lytton, had influenced the ending of Great Expectations, or no.194, a letter from Liszt with a short autograph piece of music, or no.201A, a sketch plan of the battle of Balaclava by Lord Cardigan). Family connections as well as her husbands's diplomatic career gave Lady Bloomfield a wide acquaintance among the most eminent people of the day, both in Britain and abroad and much of the material is correspondence generated in the course of that career. Internal evidence in the album reveals that she also actively solicited contributions to her collection of autographs, both autographs and letters, from appropriately distinguished people. Item 1, and some indications in other letters, suggest that some of the material was supplied by her niece, Edith, Lady Lytton, wife of 1st Earl of Lytton. The material comes generally from Lady Bloomfield's time as maid of honour to Queen Victoria (December 1841 to July 1845), as a diplomat's wife in St Petersburg (1845-1851), Berlin (1851-1860) and Vienna (1860-1871). Her husband retired in 1871 and died in 1879 but Lady Bloomfield continued to collect material up to her own death in 1905. Dating of undated material has often been attempted on the basis of when a certain person may thus have come within Lady Bloomfield's milieu.
The material is generally grouped by category of author [in Lady Bloomfield's arrangement]; the authors include the following (a far from complete list) :
Scholars : Karl Wilhelm von Humboldt, William Lecky.
Foreign politicians, statesmen and diplomats : Mehemed Fuad, Duc de Gramont, Abraham Lincoln, Baron Manteuffel, Metternich, John Lothrop Motley, Baron Stockmar, Talleyrand, Thiers.

Royalty, British: Queen Adelaide, Queen Victoria, Albert Prince Consort, Princess Alice, Princess Charlotte, Queen Charlotte, Frederick Duke of York, Princess Helena, William IV.

Royalty, foreign: Ernest King of Hanover, George King of Hanover, Leopold King of the Belgians, Louis Philippe King of the French, Louis Napoleon French Emperor, and Empress Eugénie.

Size: 290 x 250mm

Paper book, gold-tooled machine-grained purple leather binding, with gold stamp “Georgiana Liddell” on the front cover; clasp with lock on fore-edge 426 items

DCL CADD 87/1 later 19th century
Note: “The Book and autographs which she wanted from her ever loving niece Edith Lytton”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/1a 11 October 1839
Envelope label from [Lord] Ravensworth at Gateshead to the Marchioness of Normanby at Mulgrave Castle, Whitby.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/1b January - July 1842
Rota for the maids of honour [of Queen Victoria] drawn up by John Dobell, State Page, including Miss [Georgiana] Liddell.
Card 1f

DCL CADD 87/2 5 September 1843
Programme for a musical concert at the Palais d’Eu.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/3 July 1846
Letter from [Baroness] L. Lehzen at Bürkeburg to Lady Bloomfield with directions for visiting her and apologising for not knowing her husband's name.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/4 12 June 1840
Programme for a concert at Buckingham Palace (performers include Miss [Georgiana] Liddell), printed.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/4a 8 October 1846
Letter from [Prince] Albert at Windsor Castle to Lord Bloomfield returning letters from [King] George IV to Bloomfield's father, would be glad to see any other of his father's papers not from the king which might be of interest, wishing him a prosperous journey to St Petersburg.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/5 17 December 1843
Autograph of Queen Victoria, at Windsor Castle, coloured royal arms.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 87/6  5 June 1842
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/7  15 March 1854
Letter of [King] F[rederick IV of Prussia] to [Baron Manteuffel].
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/8  12 April 1860
Autograph of [Queen of Prussia] at Sans ?Savin, coloured royal arms.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/8a  5 March 1860
inviting him, on behalf of his brother the king, to his son's baptism anniversary.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/9  31 January 1842
Autograph of Frederick William IV, King of Prussia, at Windsor Castle [at the Prince
of Wales's christening].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/10  31 January 1842
Autographs of the King of Prussia's suite, including Alexander Humboldt, L. Meyerinck
and Dr Müller (and 4 others) at Windsor Castle [for the Prince of Wales's christening].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/11  [1820 x 1830]
Envelope label to Sir Benjamin Bloomfield from King George IV, with seal.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/12  [1814 x 1820]
Envelope label from George Prince Regent to Major General Bloomfield, with seal.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/12a  c.1830
Note from [Sir] H[erbert] Taylor to Lady Bloomfield.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/12b  16 October 1822
Copy release from King George IV at the Royal Lodge, Windsor Park, to Major
General Benjamin Bloomfield from all responsibilities when he was keeper of the
privy purse from 19 July 1817 to 20 September 1822 with details of the royal account
at Coutts and Co [bank].
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/12c  9 October 1819
Copy letter from George Prince Regent at Carlton House to [Benjamin] Bloomfield
accompanying decorations [of the Royal Guelphic Order] for him to wear.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/13  12 September 1813
Letter from [Princess] Charlotte to Lady Burghersh, sending items to Seymour St.
Paper  2f
Letter from [Queen] Charlotte at Windsor, happy to accede to his suggestion of a successor to the late Mr Baxter as a member of the Society, would like something done for Mr Charles Digby, happy with his recommendation of Nicolay's son, other business concerning the brothers at St Katherine's [Hospital, London], has ordered repairs to a pavilion at Frogmore after recent snow damage.

Letter from [Queen] Adelaide to Lady Barrington about arrangements for an invitation to “the Palace”.

Letter from William [Duke of Clarence] at Bushey House to “Dear Madam” accepting an invitation with his two daughters to Portland Place, with best wishes to Thomas and Miss Liddell, pleased the Regent will return to town and silence the “foolish and improper reports” about him.

Letter from William [Duke of Clarence] at Brighton to “Dear Madam” about sending patterns by the Duke of York's messenger to Windsor, Princess May keen to receive them, the Prince Regent is recovering and taking exercise, keen to avoid a fit of gout, he is sorry she had not accompanied Sir Thomas.


Address label to [Princess] Augusta Caroline [of Cambridge (1822-1916)] at Windsor Castle.

Letter of King George of Hanover at Villa Brunswick, Hietzing, to Lady Bloomfield thanking her and Lord Bloomfield for their gift of a miniature of his late uncle, King George IV.

Note of [Henry Grand Duke of Mecklenburg Strelitz].

Autograph of Adolphus Frederick [Duke of Cambridge (1774-1850)] at Ravensworth Castle.
DCL CADD 87/22  23 November 1855
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/22a  9 February 1870
Letter from [Prince Francis of] Teck (1837-1900) at Kensington Palace to Lord Bloomfield asking him to forward a letter to the [Austrian] emperor at Vienna or Buda, sorry to have missed him on his visit to London, “poor ?Adeane is in a very critical state”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/23  1 June 1870
Letter from [King] George [of Hanover] at Gmunden to Lord Bloomfield informing him he has sent Hof Rath Guno Klopp, director of his archives, to Abergeldie to help Sir Alexander Malet with his history of Hanover and the Hanoverian army's role in 1866 [? The Overthrow of the Germanic Confederation by Prussia in 1866 (1870)].
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/24  1837 x 1849
Address label from Ernest [King of Hanover] to the Queen Dowager [Adelaide] at Marlborough House.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/25  17 May c.1800 x 1827
Letter from Frederick [duke of York (1763-1827)] to “Dear Madam” apologising that his box at the opera house is already engaged on Tuesday.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/26  10 August 1859
Letter from Leopold [King of the Belgians to the Belgian minister at Berlin] asking that [an enclosed] letter be forwarded to Ernest Stockman, secretary to his niece the princess.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/27  [1797 x 1820]
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/27a  6 August 1843
Autograph of Ferdinand Prince of Saxe Coburg Gotha at Windsor.
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/27b  6 August 1843
Autograph of Leopold Prince of Saxe Coburg Gotha at Windsor Castle.
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/27c  mid 19th century
Autograph of the count of Flanders [son of Leopold King of the Belgians].
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/27d  9 November 1865
Letter from Auguste Prince of Saxe Coburg Gotha at Ebenthal issuing an invitation to visit him at Dürnkrut (Austria) on 11 November.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/28  28 November 1855
Letter from Sophia [Queen of Holland] at The Hague to Lady [Priscilla Anne Fane countess of] Westmorland (1793-1879) about sending a print of hers which Lord Raglan had had, Sebastopol taken but no peace, comments on the resignation [from Vienna] and settling in England, sorry when she left Ischl, a photograph of her, her father well.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/29  23 August 1843
Autograph of Victoria, duchess of Kent, at Frogmore.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/30  14 April 1844
Autograph of Louise [-Marie princess of Orleans, queen of the Belgians (1812-1850)].
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/31  6 August 1843
Autograph of Auguste duke of Saxe Coburg Gotha and Clementine of Orleans duchess of Saxe Coburg Gotha, at Windsor Castle.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/31a  3 June 1854
Letter from Frederick [grand duke of] Mecklenburg [-Strelitz] at Neu Brandenburg to Lord Bloomfield reporting on 2 suitable phaeton horses for the Bloomfields which he has seen on Baron Oertzen’s estate.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/31b  mid 19th century
Address label from the duchess of Saxe Coburg Gotha for Lady Bloomfield.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/32  [c.1840 x 1857]
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/33  [c.1840 x 1848]
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/33a  [c.1840 x 1848]
Letter of [Princess] Sophia (1777-1848) (when blind), to Mrs Augustus Liddell about her visiting, and having to be at the duchess of Gloucester's house. With a transcription.
Paper  1f
Letter from Marie Amélie [Queen of France (1782-1866)] at St Cloud, grateful for the news about Joinville's child, she will send a present to Naples.

Language: French


Language: French


Language: French

Letter from Ferdinand Philippe of Orleans [duke of Orleans (1810-1842)] at the Tuileries to “mon cher Général”, grateful for his letter.

Language: French


Language: French

Letter from Ferdinand Philippe of Orleans [duke of Orleans] to “mon cher Général” about the king of Naples coming to dinner.

Language: French

Address label from Robert Peel (1788-1850) to Miss [Georgiana] Liddell at Windsor Castle.

Address label from [Lord Edward] Stanley (1799-1869) to Viscountess FitzHarris at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.

Address label from [Sir James] Graham (1792-1861) to Miss [Georgiana] Liddell at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.
DCL CADD 87/43 13 December 1843
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/44 16 July 1842
Letter from [George Hamilton-Gordon earl of] Aberdeen to [John Bloomfield] introducing his second son, captain in the 1st Guards, who is about to go to St Petersburg for the military reviews, hoping he might be introduced to the emperor.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/45 23 August 1843
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/46 [?1841 x 1845]
Address label from [Thomas Hamilton] Lord Haddington (1780-1858) to G.E. Anson at Brighton Pavilion.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/47 24 January 1844
Address label from [Edward Lord] Eliot (1798-1877) to George Edward Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/48 [?1841 x 1845]
Address label from [Henry Pelham-Clinton Lord] Lincoln (1811-1864) to George Edward Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/49 27 October ?1839
Address label from [Startford] Canning (1786-1880) at Ollerton to Lady Stuart de Northray at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/50 18 January 1844
Address label from W.E. Gladstone (1809-1898) to G.E. Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/50a 11 November 1851
Letter from [Henry Earl] Grey (1802-1894) at the Colonial Office to Lord Bloomfield regretting he cannot help increase the salary of Mr Hugon protector of immigrants in Mauritius without a recommendation from the governor.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/51 c.1820 x 1850
Address label from [Lord] Melbourne (1782-1853) to the Marchioness of Normanby at Mulgrave Castle, Whitby.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/52 c.1820 x 1850
Address label from [Lord] J[ohn] Russell (1792-1878) to the Marchioness of Normanby at Witham Abbey.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 87/53  19 December 1839
Address label from [Constantine Henry Phipps marquess of] Normanby (1797-1863) at London to the earl of Mulgrave at Mulgrave Castle, Whitby.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/53a  mid 19th century
Letter from ?I. Dundonald to [?Granville Leveson-Gower earl] Granville (1773-1846) about “how Ld Charles’s list stands for Friday”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/54  1841 x 1845
Address label from [Henry Petty-Fitzmaurice Lord] Lansdowne (1780-1863) to Miss Georgiana Liddell at Windsor Castle.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/55  ?1841 x 1845
Address label from [John William Ponsonby Lord] Duncannon (1781-1847) to the marchioness of Normanby.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/56  ?1841 x 1845
Address label from [Lord Clarendon] to Mrs Edward Villiers at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/57  ?1841 x 1845
Address label from [?Hugh Lord] Fortescue (1783-1861) to G.E. Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/58  12 December 1844
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/59  c.1830 x 1847
Address label from Daniel O'Connell (1775-1847) to Lord Melbourne.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/59a  26 September 1849
Letter from [Constantine Henry Phipps marquess of] Normanby at Chartilly to “My dear Anne” about Hedworth moving from Petersburg to [Paris], hopes she can continue her residence at Paris.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/60  30 October 1839
Address label from [John Lambton earl of] Durham (1792-1840) at Chertule to the marchioness of Normanby at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/61  11 February [1844]
Letter from [General Sir] E[dward] Blakeney (1778-1868) to [his brother] John reporting the verdict of guilty against [Daniel] O'Connell and verdicts yet to be pronounced against other “traversers”, some “curiosity” around the courts, the solicitor-general has done his work well.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 87/62  mid 19th century
Address label from [Edward] Ellice (1783-1863) to George Edward Anson at Claremont.
Paper, penny stamp 1f

DCL CADD 87/63  mid 19th century
Address label from [Gilbert Kynynmound earl of] Minto (1782-1859) to Henry Elliott at the British Embassy, St Petersburg.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/64  30 October 1871
Letter from W.E. Gladstone at Whitehall to Lord Bloomfield at Holland Park, Kensington, sorry to have missed him and inviting him for lunch at his club, with address label.
Paper 1f + envelope label

DCL CADD 87/64a&b  25 June 1839
Letter from [Henry Temple viscount] Palmerston (1784-1865) at the Foreign Office to [Lord] Bloomfield appointing him secretary of embassy at St Petersburg, he should be presented at the levee tomorrow.
Paper 2f + envelope with seal

DCL CADD 87/65  28 September 1841
Letter from [Viscount] Palmerston at C.T. to [Lord] Bloomfield commending his conduct during the time when he was his “official Chief”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/66  20 December 1839
Address label from [Edward Law earl of] Ellenborough (1790-1871) to Georgiana Liddell at Ravensworth Castle, Gateshead.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/67  1840 x 1861
Address label from [Richard marquis of] Wellesley (1760-1842) to the equerry in waiting of Prince Albert.
Paper, with a seal separate 1f

DCL CADD 87/68  28 January 1855
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/68a  12 March 1860
Letter from the [Edward St Maur duke of] Somerset (1804-1885) at the Admiralty to Lady Bloomfield reporting that Mr Maclean was not the regulated age for a temporary vacancy.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/69  26 December 1852
Letter from [James Harris earl of] Malmesbury (1807-1889) at the Foreign Office to Lord Bloomfield thanking him for his assistance as he is about to give up his seals.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/70  31 October 1844
Autograph of Florentia Sale (1790-1853), Windsor Castle.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/71  31 October 1844
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/72  18 June 1872
Letter from [Samuel Wilberforce bishop of] Winchester at the House of Lords to Lady Bloomfield declining her invitation as he is “pledged to Lord Brownlow”.
Paper  1f + envelope with penny stamp

DCL CADD 87/73  9 April 1853
Letter from C[harles] J [Blomfield bishop of] London at London to Lady Bloomfield reporting that the bishop of Ripon is to visit Berlin and will hold a confirmation and Bishop Spencer is to visit Russia and confirm at St Petersburg, Moscow and Archangel.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/74  6 March 1874
Letter from E. Meyrick Goulburn [dean of Norwich] at The Deanery, Norwich, to Lady Bloomfield, will stay at St Paul's Deanery rather than with Lady Bloomfield but still hopes to visit, mentions the credence table.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/74a  9 March 1874
Letter from [Dr Church] the dean of St Paul's at The Deanery, St Paul's, to Lady Bloomfield inviting her to meet the dean of Norwich at The Deanery.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/74b  27 August 1880
Autograph of E. Vaughan, [dean of Llandaff], The Deanery, Llandaff.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/75  1850 x 1890
End of a letter from [Henry] Liddon (1829-1890) to the dowager viscountess Barrington.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/76  24 August 1850 x 1881
Signed card of A.P. Stanley (1815-1881), dean of Westminster.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/76a  29 August 1850 x 1900
Letter from an “old dowager” and “ambassadress”“To my poor insulted Foe” adumbrating about an apparent insult which would require an apology in verse, citing the bishop of Ely, Lady Anna Loftus, the death of Lady Stanley’s daughter Louisa, with an inserted comment [by Lady Bloomfield] about it all adding “such an invaluable autograph to her interesting collection”.
Paper  3f
DCL CADD 87/77  30 January 1878
Letter from A.P. Stanley [dean of Westminster], at The Deanery, Westminster, to Lady Bloomfield at Holland Park, comprising some verses on writing letters.
Paper  2f + envelope

DCL CADD 87/78  16 April 1867
Letter from E.M. Goulburn [dean of Norwich], at The Deanery, Norwich, to [Lady Bloomfield] with comments on her review for The Christian Remembrancer of “the bishop's work”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/78a  21 November 1886
Letter from W.D. [Maclagan bishop of] Lichfield at Lichfield to “Aunt Georgie” [Lady Bloomfield], grateful for the buckles, would love to stay, Augusta recovering from London, read The Empire of the Hittites, admires Lord Shaftesbury greatly, read Duponloup's Life in French on his 26 mile drive today.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/78b  21 February 1842 x 1893
Letter from B. Jowett at Oxford to Mr Butcher inviting him and Mrs Butcher to dinner.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/78c  29 February 1876
Letter from Frederick W. Farrar at Marlborough College to Lady Bloomfield, discussing [Edward Bulwer-Lytton's] Lytton's appointment as [viceroy] of India, would visit if he was ever in London.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/78d  7 May 1853
Letter from C[harles J[ames Blomfield bishop of] London at Lambeth Palace to Lady Bloomfield, her letter mislaid amongst the “multitude of papers” always on his library table, has enquired at the Foreign Office and there is no allowance for a chaplain at Berlin, with an explanation from the Treasury (ambassadors allowed one, not ministers), so Mr ?Bellner's London Society stipend cannot be augmented.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/78e  18 June 1866
Paper  2f + envelope

DCL CADD 87/78f  19 March 1895
Letter from William [Dalrymple Maclaggan archbishop of] York at the Athenaeum to Lady Bloomfield discussing her publication of Lasserre's preface which he talked about to the secretary at the Christian Knowledge Society.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/79  24 February 1844
Address label from W[illiam Howley archbishop of] Canterbury to G.E. Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper + seal  1f
DCL CADD 87/79a  25 August 1864
Letter from R[ichard] C[hevenix Trench archbishop of] Dublin at Vienna to Lord Bloomfield asking him to find an English-speaking officer to show his son, an artillery officer, something of the Austrian army.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/79b  19 June 1896
Letter from S[amuel] Reynolds Hole [dean of Rochester] at The Deanery, Rochester, to Lady Bloomfield, grateful for her sending a rose celeste, now in the Deanery garden, discusses other roses.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/79c  [August 1864]
Letter from Richard C[hevenix Trench archbishop of] Dublin at Vienna to Lord Bloomfield asking what time dinner is, being ignorant of Viennese hours.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/80  21 March 1844
Paper + seal  1f

DCL CADD 87/81  1840 x 1861
Address label from R[ichard Whately archbishop of] Dublin to Prince Albert.
Paper + seal  1f

DCL CADD 87/82  16 July 1838
Letter from [Arthur Wellesley duke of] Wellington at London to Lord Bloomfield, cancelling a meeting as he has to be at a chapter of the Order of the Garter in Buckingham Palace and then parliament.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/82a  1 November 1840
Letter from [Arthur Wellesley duke of] Wellington Prince of Waterloo at Walmer Castle to Baron Dedel [Dutch minister in London] about Dedel visiting him [at Walmer], Lord and Lady Wilton and Lord and Lady Mahon will be there also.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/82b&c  27 June 1840
Letter from [Arthur Wellesley duke of] Wellington at London to Lady Ravensworth apologising for not visiting but he was afraid of the rain and, still needing to wear a high hat, was apprehensive of walking.
Paper  2f + envelope

DCL CADD 87/83  25 September 1845
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/84  [?1841 x 1845]
Letter from [Admiral Sir] Edward Codrington to Georgiana Liddell comprising a short homily on “Honor” which he had “present to me many years”.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/85  May 1851
Letter from the comte de Heiden to [Lord Bloomfield] asking him to forward an enclosed letter (not present) to Capt Henry at St Petersburg.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/86&86a  [?1841 x 1845]
Autograph of Baldomero Espartero, duke de la Victoria and de Morella (1793-1879).
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/86b  1 August 1844
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/87  27 December 1839
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/87a  4 January 1840
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/88  5 September 1842
Letter from [Rowland] Lord Hill (1772-1842) at Hardwick Grange, Shrewsbury, to Lord [Benjamin] Bloomfield returning Sir Robert Gardiner's letter, a surprise “that poor Vivian should have existed so long”, grateful for Bloomfield's friendly feelings towards him.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/88a  30 June [1830 x 1870]
Letter from ?Wallisfech at Castle ?Sheen returning a volume of Swedish songs, suggests comparing them with a Danish work.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/89  18 April 1844
Note from [Baron] D[edel Dutch minister in London] transcribing [for Georgiana Liddell] and discussing a letter of 29 March from viscount Chateaubriand to General count de la Porterie inviting him to dine on some “gros Bretons” fresh from the sea.
Language: French & English
Paper 2f

See the next entry for the original.
Letter from Chateaubriand to [General count de la Portiere] inviting him to dine on some “gros Bretons” fresh from the sea.

Language: French
Paper 1f

June 1840
Address label from [Charles Earl] Grey to Lieut-Col Charles Grey in Dover.
Paper 1f

[?1846 x 1865]
Letter from Richard Cobden [M.P.] (1805-1865) at Mrs Hall’s lodgings to Lord Bloomfield accepting his dinner invitation.
Paper 1f

[?1846 x 1865]
Letter from C.P. Villiers [M.P.] (1802-1898) at Sloane St to Lady Bloomfield, hopes to attend her dinner though there are a few measures going through the House of Commons “to which an independent member must attend”, will come by underground.
Paper 2f

24 November 1869
Letter from John Bright [M.P.] (1811-1889) in Rochdale to H.G. Calcraft at the Board of Trade asking for a reader’s ticket for the British Museum for Robert M. Craven of University College London.
Paper 2f

10 October 1819
Letter from [Sir] F[rancis] Burdett [M.P.] (1770-1844) at Ramsbury Manor to J. Douglas at Newmarket asking him to ask the duke of Rutland to allow his name to be put at the head of the playbill of a Mr Ward, acting in Leicester, also seen in Bath and London.
Paper 2f

[?1841 x 1845]
Address label from John Croker (1780-1857) to the earl of Hardwick at Ryde, Isle of Wight.
Paper 1f

[1845 x 1868]
Letter from H[enry Lord] Brougham (1778-1868) to [Lady Broomfield] advising a remedy for her eyes.
Paper 2f

8 June 1824
Address label from John Croker to Lady [Harriott] Bloomfield at Stud House, Kingston.
Paper, with applied seal 2f

10 May 1850
Letter from [William A’Court] Lord Heytesbury (1779-1860) at Heytesbury to Lord Bloomfield asking him to assist the bearer, the representative of Adrian Hope, seeking some pecuniary claims in St Petersburg in the right of his wife, daughter of the late French general Count Rapp, unimpressed by “the pretty mess” Lord Palmerston has made of “the Greek business”.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/98  20 June [?1871 x 1880]
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/98a  13 October 1854
Letter from [Stratford Canning Viscount] Stratford de R[edcliffe] (1786-1880) to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for his letter about John Christerlin now at Berlin, forwards a letter from him and hopes he does not put Canning to shame for having introduced him to Bloomfield.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/98b  7 January 1887
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/98c  1846 x 1879
End of a letter from H[enry] Stocks to Lord [Bloomfield], “on the point of departure”.

DCL CADD 87/99  1845 x 1855
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/99a  2 January 1872
Letter from [Lord] Odo Russell (1829-1884) at Upper Grosvenor St to Lady Bloomfield, Emily had a girl yesterday, recommending Rebecca Clark as a kitchen maid for her, though she has been offered a place in Lord Rothschild's kitchen, she “is a really experienced aspirant to the blue ribbon”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/100  16 March [?1845 x 1879]
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/101  15 May [1846 x 1863]
Letter from H[enry] Taylor (1800-1886) at 32 Marina to Lord Bloomfield asking him to introduce him to Lord Lyndhurst.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/102  16 September [1865]
Letter from Matthew Arnold in Vienna to [Lord Bloomfield] accepting a dinner invitation.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/103  28 December [1845 x 1905]
Letter from John Forster at Palace Gate House, Kensington, to Lady Bloomfield, arranging to meet at Rutland Gate or his home and hoping there is no anxiety in the news from Athens.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/104  10 November 1846
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/105  [c.1830 x 1870]
Couplet on love of [Aubrey de Vere] (1814-1902).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/106  [c.1830 x 1870]
Letter from Alfred Tennyson (1809-1892) at Farringford, Freshwater, declining a dinner invitation from the vice-chamberlain for the royal birthday as he will not be in town.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/106a  30 June 1875
Letter from [Sir] Henry Taylor (1880-1886) at Bournemouth to Lord Bloomfield asking for an introduction for his son, staying at Ausden, Harry Ashworth Taylor to Mr Strachey, the chargé d'affaires, details of his son's career to date in the military and at court in England and Germany, great affinity for jam at the age of 4, his daughter proposes to marry a Revd Mr Towle but he is yet to be convinced and would like something from Lady Bloomfield midway between a condolence and a congratulation, fears the Bloomfields will never visit again.
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 87/106b  27 January 1883
Letter from Martin F. Tupper (1810-1889) at Norwood to Lady Bloomfield, congratulating her on her published Reminiscences, her portrayal of the kindliness of the Queen [Victoria], also thanks her brothers Henry, Robert and Augustus, and enclosing some verses (not now present) for Lady Bloomfield to present to the Princess Royal on her silver wedding recalling he also gave her some 25 years ago, with details of his German and poetic ancestry.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/107  [1871 x 1879]
Letter from Hamilton Aidé (1826-1906) at Hanover Square to Lady Bloomfield accepting a dinner invitation.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/107a  26 February 1884
Letter from W.E.G. Lecky (1838-1903) at Onslow Gardens to Lady Bloomfield, had heard that she was intending to publish the first Lord Bloomfield's Swedish despatches, advising her the originals are in the record office in Fettes Lane which Lord Grenville's permission will be needed to access.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/108  29 December 1849
Letter from William Wordsworth at Rydal Mount, Ambleside, to [Lady Ravensworth] asking for any news of the health and abode of Mrs Edward Villiers, her friend Miss Fenwick staying at Rydal Mount has no news, and Mrs Henry Taylor does not know if she might have left Nice.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 87/109  [1830 x 1866]
End of a letter from John Keble (1792-1866) about a vacant cottage at Standen making a vacancy for Taylor, lamenting the death of J.D.C.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/110  15 March 1862
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/111  23 May 1866
Letter from E[dward] Meyrick Goulburn [dean of Norwich] (1818-1897) at 26 Westbourne Terrace to Matthew Arnold (1822-1888), will call on Lady Bloomfield on his morning walk.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/111a  [1830 x 1870]
Autograph of Revd Dr Reith.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/111b  [1830 x 1870]
Autograph of Charles Kingsley (1819-1875).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/112  [1826]
Part of a draft address to students by T[homas] Campbell (1777-1844) as rector of Glasgow university.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/113  22 February 1843
Address label from John Franklin (1786-1847) by the Mayflower to Hon. H. Elliott at Minto House, Roxburghshire.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/113a  1 November 1888
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/114  13 December [1845 x 1875]
Letter from Mr [Charles Blacker] Vignoles (1793-1875) to Lady Bloomfield about her visit to see the model.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/115  26 April [1874]
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/116  29 March
Letter from W[iilliam] Folate at London to ?Wortly about fixing a date for Taylor v Ashton.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/117  5 October [1851 x 1871]
Letter from T[homas] Carlyle (1795-1881) at the British Hotel to Lord Bloomfield, back from a “campaign among Kunstkammer”, declining an invitation as already booked with a professor of painting, “one Magnus”, but will call, his paper “has been completely effectual at the library”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/118  8 June 1837
Letter from Sydney Smith (1771-1845) at Charles St to Viscount Melbourne sending him a ?cutting (not present). Part cancelled.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/119  12 May 1848
Autograph of W. Struve [astronomer] at Pulkowa [Russia].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/120  [1841 x 1867]
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/121  20 August 1838
Letter from Sir John Herschel (1792-1871) to Lady Ravensworth accepting her invitation.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/122  [August 1838]
Letter from Sir William Hamilton ?(1777-1859) to Lady Ravensworth accepting her invitation.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/123  6 November 1868
Letter from George Mason (1818-1872) at Hammersmith to Lady Bloomfield, sending the sketch, she has overpaid.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/124  [?1871 x 1896]
Letter from Frederick Leighton (1830-1896) to Lady Bloomfield sending his drawing of Mrs ?Lentoin, not happy with it but he is worked out, hopes she will accept it in memory of their time at Beckett, asks if she will have it photographed and send him a copy, sorry to hear she is not well.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/125  4 November [?1871 x 1883]
Letter from Mr Leitch (?William (1804-1883) or his son Richard (c.1827-1882)) to Mrs Hanbury about rearranging Lady Bloomfield’s ?needlework lesson.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/126  1 February 1854
Letter from Horace Vernet (painter, 1789-1863) at Paris to Princess Csartnyeka arranging a meeting.
Language: French
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/127  mid 19th century
Letter from Jules de Lacroix, unable to meet tomorrow.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/128  2 May 1864
Letter from Théodore Gudin (1802-1880) at Vienna to Lady Bloomfield accepting a dinner invitation.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/129  [?1841 x 1845]
Address label from Edwin Landseer (1802-1873) to G.E. Anson at Windsor Castle.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/130  4 April 1842
Autograph of Matthew Cotes Wyatt (1777-1862).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/131  1851
Autograph of Paul Delaroche (1797-1856) at Nice.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/132  26 February 1854
Letter from J.W. Krüger at Berlin [to Lord Bloomfield].
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/133  25 June 1878
Letter from Frederick Tayler (1806-1889) at Regents Park to Lady Bloomfield about a dinner invitation, hoping to meet Mrs B. Simpson.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/134  27 May 1874
Letter from G.F. Watts (1817-1904) at Holland House to Lady Bloomfield, sorry she was not let into his studio.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/135  later 19th century
Letter from Frederic W. Burton (1816-1900) at Argyll Road, Kensington, to Mrs Fairholme, visit by her and Lady Bloomfield.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/136  later 19th century
Letter from Clara Montalba (1842-1929) at Campden Hill to Lady Bloomfield, happy to let her see her pictures before they go to the Academy.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/136a  9 January 1877
Letter from Edward Lear (1812-1888) at Villa Emily to Lady Bloomfield about drawings of Alderley for Mrs Vaughan, can only find 3 out of the 12, would be happy to show his gallery again as he has had many drawings hung since her last visit, and the garden is also worth seeing, “about the prettiest in Sanremo”, especially the terrace.
Paper  2f
Letter from Augusta Caroline [grand-duchess of Mecklenburg-Strelitz] (1822-1916) at Strelitz to “Georgy” [Lady Bloomfield] at Bramfield House, commiserating about the death of the Queen [Victoria], “we are almost the last ... ones left who were young ... with her”, sorry to have had to be away from England, her own troubles, and the war.

Paper 2f + envelope with 2 Reichspost stamps

Envelope from [Crown Prince Wilhelm of Prussia (1797-1888)] to Lord Bloomfield.

Letter from Sir Francis Grant (1803-1878) at Sussex Place, Regents Park, to Lady Bloomfield, will put her letter before the Council [of the Royal Academy], hopes she will allow the picture to be inspected before it can be admitted to the winter exhibition of old masters.

Paper 2f

Letter from Mr T[homas] M[iles] Richardson [jr] (1813-1890) at Porchester Terrace, Bayswater, to Lady Bloomfield sending her one of his “sketches from nature”, sorry “the former scrap's of his ... had come to such an end”, asking for her help in building up his autograph collection, could he have Lord Bloomfield's please.

Paper 2f

Letter from John Thomson [of Duddingston] (1778-1840) to [Lord Ravensworth] about a visit from himself and Lady Ravensworth, discusses the best time for the light.

Paper 1f


Letter from Baron [Carlo] Marochetti (1805-1867) at Brompton to [Lady Bloomfield], the bust of Lord Bloomfield is ready and awaits instructions for sending it to Berlin. 

Language: French

Letter from H[arriet] G[oodhue] Hosmer (1830-1908) [at Rome] to Lady Bloomfield thanking her for an article, getting beneath the surface of marble, the difference between fawns and satyrs, the merits of fawns, visiting the studio and seeing Stella there.

Paper 2f

Letter from Baron [Carlo] Marochetti (1805-1867) at Brompton to [Lady Bloomfield], the bust of Lord Bloomfield is ready and awaits instructions for sending it to Berlin.

Language: French

Autograph of Joseph Paxton (1803-1865).
DCL CADD 87/143a  9 September 1852
Letter from Baron [Carlo] Marochetti to Lady [Bloomfield], grateful for her cheque for £60, if she can get the bust to London he will see about making the alterations.   
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/144  25 April [1845 x 1850]
Letter from Charles Barry (1795-1860) at Westminster [to Thomas Liddell, commissioner for the new Houses of Parliament] about arrangements for the visit of the duke of Cambridge to the new Houses of Parliament.   
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/144a  7 October 1894
Letter from ?Mary N. Roth at Cobham to “Aunt Georgy”, been too ill to visit, going back to North Africa soon, inviting her to visit.   
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/145  3 June 1865
Letter from R[obert] Napier (1810-1890) at Vienna to Lord Bloomfield, farewell, grateful for all he and Lady Bloomfield have done for him, would happily reciprocate in India for any friends of theirs.   
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/146  [1856]
Letter from W[illiam] F[enwick] Williams (1800-1883) to Lady Bloomfield at Berlin granting hr request for his autograph, reminiscing on the first Lord Bloomfield's affection for “our old & glorious regiment” (Royal Artillery), [the current] Lord Bloomfield's reception was the first real pleasure he had on coming out of captivity [with the Russians], grateful for her praise of his defence of Kars, looking forward to meeting John Bloomfield in England.   
Paper   4f

DCL CADD 87/147  [1827 x 1851]
A note by C[harles] Gützlaff (1803-1851) that “The myriads of inhabitants in the Celestial Empire” will be converted to christianity, in ?Chinese and English. Language: Chinese and English   
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/147a  [c.1830 x 1860]
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/148  [1793 x 1819]
Letter from Hannah More (1745-1833) at Bath to [Mrs King] at Bristol, returned from her excursion, thanks to “Providence and the virtuous Benedict”, tell Mr King she has read Dr [George] Huntingford's book “on the road” and is “highly pleased” with it.   
Paper   2f
DCL CADD 87/149  27 October 1871
Letter from Dr Döllinger at Munich to [Lady Bloomfield] about the burden she has no choice about bearing in the evening of her life, with a translation.
Language: German and English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/150  5 November 1842
Letter from Elizabeth Fry (1780-1845) at Upton, West Ham, to Prince Albert sending him a paper and pamphlet (not present) about the “sad state of the Waldenses”, hoping he might interest the Queen [Victoria], and she has also sent them to the King of Prussia, to elicit the support of the ministers of the protestant powers at the court of Turin.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/150a  mid 19th century
Address label from Miss [Harriet] Martineau (1802-1876) to Lady [Jane] Barrington at Ravensworth Castle.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/151  26 February 1874
Letter from Mr Bartley at Ealing to Lady Bloomfield, will soon send a memorandum about the nurses' annuity scheme, keen to see “a better class of persons” taking up nursing.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/157  29 March 1855
Letter from [Sarah Sophia Child-Villiers] countess of Jersey (1785-1867) to Lord Bloomfield, grateful for the prints of the late emperor, sorry to hear of Lady Bloomfield's loss of her father [Lord Ravensworth].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/158  9 March [1834 x 1857]
Letter from Princess [Dorothea] Lieven (1785-1857) to Mr [Lord] Bloomfield at Rue de Richelieu, [Paris], inviting him to her house to meet Mr Guirot.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/159  8 September 1833
Letter from Prince Talleyrand (1754-1838) at London to Lady Jersey, grateful for her letter, the king of Holland departs, must go to Paris to sort out his family affairs as his agent of 30 years has died, only telling her all this because of his affection for her.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/160  28 July 1843
Language: French
Paper  3f
DCL CADD 87/161 20 June 1867
Letter from [Antoine duc de] Gramont (1819-1880) at Vienna to Lord Bloomfield about paying a hotel bill, death of the archduke, not been well; endorsed by Lord Bloomfield as paid.
Language: French
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/161a&162 13 July [1863]
Letter from Mr Thiers at Baden to Lady Bloomfield at Vienna, not able to go to Ischl as he was indisposed.
Language: French
Paper 2f + 1 envelope with a Baden stamp

DCL CADD 87/163 11 January 1845
Letter from Marshal [Horace] Sebastiani (1772-1851) at Paris to “Mademoiselle” apologising for the tardiness of his honouring of a promise.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/164 c.1850
Envelope from [Adolphe] Fould (1824-1875) to Lady Bloomfield at the English Embassy [in Paris].
Language: French
Paper 1 envelope

DCL CADD 87/165 1 July 1840
Letter from Oscar [king of Sweden] at Stockholm to Lord Bloomfield about a lithograph he had given him and asking to be remembered to his father the general.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/166 1848 x 1852
Autograph from [President Louis Bonaparte] for the marquis of Normanby, English ambassador.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/167 3 December 1881
Letter from [Empress Eugénie (1826-1920) at Prince's Gate, London, to Lady Barrington, grateful for the set of patience cards and for the help with her bronchitis.
Language: French
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/168 25 September 1842
Watercolour portrait of Napoleon I by Mathilde de Démidoff (1820-1904).
Language: French
Card, with a decorated perforated border 1f

DCL CADD 87/169 20 November 1817
Letter from [Empress Marie] Louise (1791-1847) at Sarme to [?Priscilla Anne Fane Lady Burghersh (1793-1879)], commiserating on the sad end of Princess Charlotte and her child, a blow to all England, news from Vienna.
Language: French
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/170  1850
Letter from [President] Louis Napoleon (1808-1873) at the Elysée [Palace] to the [marquis of] Normanby, grateful for his advice on the law of “dotation”, counted on his support for a long time.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/171  26 December 1849
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/172  12 September [18]51
Letter from General Castelbajac [French ambassador] at St Petersburg to Lady Bloomfield, grateful for her letter and packets from Paris, husband and wife relationship, incident on Lac Bleu in the Pyrenees.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/173  [1849]
Letter from Fuad [Effendi Turkish ambassador to St Petersburg to Lord Bloomfield], has received news from Constantinople, call round if details are needed.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/174  16 September 1855
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/175  [?1839 x 1851]
Letter from Xavier de Maistre (1763-1852) [to Lady Bloomfield], grateful for her delivery, her autographs.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/176  mid 19th century
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/176a&b  [c.1830 x 1855]
List of places to see in Paris for Lady Williamson at the English Embassy written by [Louis-Mathieu Count Molé (1781-1855)].
Paper  2f + envelope

DCL CADD 87/177  [c.1863 x 1884]
Letter from Mrs Norton [?Charlotte Brame, novelist, (1836-1884)] at Casa Parete, Chiaja, to Lady Bloomfield, asking about the state of the road to Rome as undecided between the land or sea route, hopes a letter from Lady Normanby arrived posted last December at Leghorn.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/178  (?1841 x 1845]
Letter from [Louise Baroness] Lehzen (royal governess, 1784-1870) at Buckingham Palace to Miss [Georgiana] Liddell sending her some music to practise to sing with the Queen [Victoria] tomorrow.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/179  15 April 1878
Letter from Elizabeth [Lady] Eastlake (journalist, 1809-1893) at FitzRoy Green, [London], to Lady Bloomfield, commiserating on [her brother] Lord Ravensworth’s death, arrangements to visit.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/180  15 June 1875
Letter from Wilma Norman-Neruda (violinist, ?1838-1911) at Bentick St, Manchester Square, [London], to Lady Bloomfield, enclosing tickets for her concert, is much better and stronger.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/182  [c.1850 x 1884]
Letter from [Auguste] Franchomme (cellist, 1808-1884) to Princess Czartnyska about her visit with Lady Bloomfield.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/183  16 November 1902
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/183a  22 March 1875
Letter from Wilma Norman-Neruda at Seymour St, Portman Sq, [London], to Lady Bloomfield, cannot visit on the day suggested as she has a concert in Torquay.
Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/184  14 April 1846
Letter from [Henri] Vieuxtemps (violinist, 1820-1881) to Mr Haviland, accepting Mr Bloomfield’s invitation.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/185  29 March [1]867
Letter from Joseph Dessauer (composer, 1798-1876) to [Lady Bloomfield] about her invitation.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/186  8 February 1851
Letter from Adolph von Henselt (composer, 1814-1889) to [Lady Bloomfield], will be late tomorrow as he has to attend a funeral.
Language: French
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/187 8 April 1875
Letter from Therese Titiens (singer, 1831-1877) at Finchley New Road, Hampstead, to Lady Agneta, may not be able to sing as invited if it is an opera night.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/188 22 April 1875
Letter from Signor [Giacinto] Marras (singer, 1810-1883) at Hyde Park Gate to Lady Bloomfield about the printing of a programme for a recital with the pianist Miss Aimers at Dudley House.
Language: Italian
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/188a 29 November 1887
Letter from N[atalia] Janotha (pianist, 1856-1932) at New Bond St to Lady [Bloomfield], will visit as soon as possible.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/189 26 December 1874
Letter from M[arie] Taglioni (dancer, 1804-1884) at Connaught Square, Hyde Park, to Lady [Bloomfield] about the merits of Miss Baring
Language: French
Paper, stained 2f

DCL CADD 87/190 27 July 1842
Letter from [?Luigi] Lablache (singer, 1795-1858) to Miss [Georgiana] Liddell, he has give the Mozart and Haydn masses he found at Mr Novello’s house to Her Majesty [Queen Victoria], he recommends Miss Liddell studies two of the Mozart masses.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/191 29 May 1838
Autograph of Giulia Grisi Gérard de Melcy (singer, ?1810-1869) at London.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/192 6 ?November 1843
Letter from Felix Mendelssohn Bartholdy (composer, 1809-1847) at Berlin to Herr ?Guenslumigtar.
Language: German
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/193 14 February 1860
Language: French
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 87/194&194a  [1845 x 1886]
Letter from Franz Liszt (composer, 1811-1886) to Lady [Bloomfield], hopes to visit after his concert this evening; with the autograph score of 4 lines of 21 bars of a 3/4 piano piece.
Language: French
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/195  [c.1840 x 1896]
Letter from Clara Schumann (composer, 1819-1896).
Language: German
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/196  1857
Letter from E[dward] Bulwer Lytton (writer, politician, 1803-1873) to Lady Bloomfield inviting her and Lord Bloomfield to stay at Knebworth, with directions.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/197  4 October 1861
Letter from Charles Dickens (writer, 1812-1870) at Wellington Street North, Strand, London, to Robert Lytton, about printing his “piece of Poetry” [in his journal] the week after next, a slight alteration of one phrase, his subscription, would be happy to have more contributions, comments on [his poem] Tannhaüsen, told Chapman and Halls about it, grateful for his comments on Great Expectations, his father’s influence on the last two pages, staying with him at Knebworth, Forster’s account of Browning is cheering.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/198  [1845 x 1879]
Letter from Charles Leven at Archduke Charles St to Lord [Bloomfield] declining a dinner invitation.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/199  8 August 1853
Letter from A[usten] H[enry] Layard (archaeologist, politician, 1817-1894) at Little Ryder St, [London], to Col C. White at Berlin, busy with the “Eastern question”, the emperor is going to accept the proposals from Vienna, his views of and role in the situation, efforts to curb Russia’s ambitions, threats to the peace of Europe, anxious to know how the settlement will be received in Turkey fearing they will not submit to “the insults to their religion and independence”, thinking of going abroad to Germany, Etruria and Rome “now that matters seem so far settled”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/200  21 May [1845 x 1895]
Letter from H[enry] Rawlinson (assyriologist, diplomat, 1810-1895) at Langham Place to Miss Boothby declining an invitation to lunch at Lady Bloomfield’s, establishing his absence from Mrs Reeve’s on Monday.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 87/201&201a 23 November 1855
Autograph of [James Brudenell earl of] Cardigan (soldier, 1797-1868) Major General, Inspecting General of Cavalry, at Wimpole; with a sketch plan of the battle of Balaclava and the charge of the Light Brigade with Capt Nolan's movements marked, noted by Lady Bloomfield as given to her by Lord Cardigan at Wimpole on 23 November 1855.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/202 2 September [1851 x 1860]
Letter from [Henry Robinson-Montagu Lord] Rokeby (soldier, 1798-1883) at Wiesbaden to Lord[ Bloomfield at Berlin], his and Lady Rokeby's travel arrangements to Berlin.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/203 25 March [1845 x 1878]
Letter from Sir Henry Bentinck (soldier, 1796-1878) and Lady Bentinck at the Hotel de Rome accepting the invitation of Lord and Lady Bloomfield.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/204 5 January 1857
Letter from [General Sir Colin] Campbell (soldier, 1792-1863) at Berlin to Lord Bloomfield, still here as was invited to dine with the prince of Prussia, grateful for himself and his officers for the kindesses of Lord and Lady Bloomfield.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/205 31 October 1854
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/206 6 June 1854
Letter from [Admiral Sir] Charles Napier (sailor, 1786-1860) in Barro Sound to Lord Bloomfield sending despatches, it would be better via Stockholm, in sight of the “Helsingfors” (Helsinki) squadron, will move on Kronstadt when he has his fleet and the French but it is “inattackable”, hopes Prussia and Sweden will support, please send any news from [St] Petersburg.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/206a 14 April 1854
Letter from Charles Napier in the Duke of Wellington off Gothland to Lord [Bloomfield], now becalmed off Gothland, has sent 2 vessels to blockade the Russian coast, arrangements for any captures, hoping Prussia will not object, and communications.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/207 13 August 1854
Letter from [Canning Viscount] Stratford de Redcliffe (diplomatist, 1786-1880) at ?Thespiae to Lord Bloomfield introducing John Aristarchi, a Greek diplomat going to Berlin who has impressed British colleagues in Baghdad and Persia, his elder brother is a “known partisan of Russia”.
Paper 2f
Letter from Christian Daniel Rauch (sculptor, 1777-1857), mentioning Professor Magnus and Lady Westmorland.

Language: German
Paper: 1f

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt (naturalist, 1769-1859) at Potsdam describing a royal valet's villa near Potsdam, available for rent.

Language: French
Paper: 2f + envelope

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lady Bloomfield about an invitation.

Language: French
Paper: 2f + envelope

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lord Bloomfield discussing porpoises, seals, and varieties of camel.

Language: French
Paper: 2f

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lord Bloomfield asking him to find out if his friend Robert Jameson (1774-1854), professor of mineralogy at Edinburgh university, is still alive.

Language: French
Paper: 2f

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lord Bloomfield about King Frederick William IV, the young prince Ypsilanti travelling from Berlin to Paris, and his 95 year old grandmother still living in Odessa.

Language: French
Paper: 2f

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt at Leipzig Straße to Lord Bloomfield, free dates, news from St Petersburg, journey of the emperor, 76 million roubles. Various mistakes and cancellations.

Language: French
Paper, applied seal: 2f

Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lady Bloomfield asking for favours on behalf of prince Boldave, grandson of a 95 year-old princess in Odessa, and his niece Madame de Bulow and nephew Baron Wilhelm von Humboldt.

Language: French
Paper: 2f
DCL CADD 87/209i  [1859]
Letter from Alexander von Humboldt to Lord Bloomfield about an invitation, endorsed as “written only a few weeks before his death”.
**Language:** French
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/210  4 November 1853
Letter from William Sewell (academic, 1804-1874) to Lady Hardwicke about visiting.
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/211&211a  2 March 1864
Letter from Hans Christian Andersen (writer, 1805-1875) at Tyobenhaven to Edward Bulwer Lytton discussing his works *I Sverrig, Han Er Ikke Født* and *Ole Lukøie*, and asking for an autograph of his father (in Danish), with a translation in French.
**Language:** Danish & French
**Paper:** 1f & 2f

DCL CADD 87/212a  14 March 1886
Autograph of James Anthony Froude (historian, 1818-1894).
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/212b  30 July 1869
Letter from Professor Richard Owen (palaeontologist, 1804-1892) at the British Museum to Colonel asking if the deer heads were out of the peat or the marl beneath the peat.
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/213  4 May 1866
Letter from Matthew Arnold (poet, 1822-1888) at The Athenæum to Lady Bloomfield, going to Paris, but will dine on his return, those who are or who are not philistines.
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/214  17 May 1859
Autograph of Leopold Ranke (historian, 1795-1886), with a quotation from psalm 43.
**Language:** German
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/215  [1842]
Letter from Mr Charles Babbage (mathematician, 1791-1871) at 34 Carliol St, London, to Lady Ravensworth saying he cannot visit, but grateful for her invitation to his American friend Col Biddle.
**Paper:** 1f

DCL CADD 87/216  7 September 1857
Letter from Sir Roderick Merchison (geologist 1792-1871) at Potsdam to Lady Bloomfield, sending her a copy of his “last anniversary address”, highlighting his sketch of Lord Ellesmere and his use of Humboldt’s work, he has induced Lord Clarendon to take on Livingstone as an “accredited agent” to the king of the Makofolo (central Africa).
**Paper:** 2f
DCL CADD 87/217  12 August 1827
German verse of [Friedrich] de la Motte Fouqué (writer, 1777-1843), given to [Lady Bloomfield] by his daughter.
Language: German
Paper  1f mounted on 1f

DCL CADD 87/218  20 September 1864
Letter from Henry Liddell [dean of Christ Church] (1811-1898) at Llandudno to [Lady Bloomfield] ( "dear Cousin") introducing Bonamy Price, visiting Vienna.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/218a  21 August 1838
Letter from Sir John Robison (inventor, 1778-1843) at Newcastle to Lady Ravensworth saying he will visit on 25 August.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/219  23 May 1842
Letter from C[harles] M[jayne] Young (actor, 1777-1856) at 174 Piccadilly, [London], grateful for their showing the case to the baroness, hopes the boy will please, has hinted to him to keep his “morceaux ... short and chosen more to please than surprise”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/220  c.1800
Letter from Maria Edgeworth (novelist, 1768-1849) to Sir Brooke Boothby (1744-1824) about visiting.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/221  30 May 1809
Note from J. Jellachieb Bau of Croatia.
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/221a  [c.1810]
Note from [J. Jellachieb Bau of Croatia] at St Petersbung.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/222  1 October c.1800
Letter from [George] Nugent (soldier, 1757-1849) at Meidling to “My Dear Lord” sending “the order of Battle of the army suppos'd coming from Sachsenburg”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/223  6 September 1861
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/224  1800 x 1842
Letter from [Carlo Andrea] Pozzo di Borgo (diplomat, 1764-1842) about ?a meeting.
Language: French
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/225 27 April 1849
Letter from [Josef] Radetzky (soldier, 1766-1858) at Mailand mentioning Piedmont and Palermo.
Language: German
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/226 31 December 1846
Letter from [Prince Clemens von] Metternich (statesman, 1773-1859) at Vienna about an accident to the family of Count Victor Zeihy, journeys to Oedenburg and Neustadt.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/227 1845 x 1866
Letter from [Prince] Paul Esterhazy (diplomat, 1786-1866) to Lady Bloomfield about a visit.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/228 9 October [1860 x 1871]
Letter from [Baron Anton von] Prokesch-Osten (diplomat, 1795-1876) at Hotel de Frankfurt to Lord [Bloomfield] about meeting before he returns to Constantinople [as Austrian ambassador].
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/229 [1868]
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/230 17 July 1847
Letter from [Count] Orloff to Lord [Bloomfield] about the emperor inviting Lady Bloomfield to an evening event, the empress is indisposed but the princess of the Netherlands will be there.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/231 [1848 x 1851]
Letter from Fuad [Pasha] (Turkish ambassador to St Petersburg, 1815-1869) about the Constantinople courier bringing letters from Ali Pasha with responses from the Porte for Austria and Russia.
Language: French
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/231a 16 November [?1800 x 1836]
Letter from M. Stourdzen to General [?Herman Ludwig] Lewenstern (soldier, 1777-1836) accepting his invitation.
Language: French
Paper, remains of a seal 2f
DCL CADD 87/232  [1839 x 1851]
Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/232a  [1839 x 1851]
Letter from Nesselrode to [Lord Bloomfield] about a meeting
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/233  19 July 1847
Autograph of Marie [grand-duchess of Leuchtenberg] (1819-1876).
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/234  [1839 x 1851]
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/235  17 October 1818
?Order signed by Nicholas, later Czar (1796-1855).
Language: Russian
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/236  19 November 1809
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/237  6 June 1882
Letter from the Princess [Augusta] of Prussia (1858-1921) at Weimar to Lady Bloomfield, detained 15 days in London.
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/238  7 January 1859
Autograph of Wilhelm [prince regent of] Prussia (later Wilhelm I, 1797-1888)
Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/239  16 July [1851 x 1860]
Letter from [Baron Otto Theodor von] Manteuffel (statesman, 1805-1882) to [Lord Broomfield] saying that the king would receive him at Bellevue tomorrow and the queen would see him the following day.
Language: French
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/240  24 March 1858
Letter from Victoria [Crown Princess of Prussia] (1840-1901) [at Berlin] to Lady Bloomfield, grateful for her gift of the “piece of work” of Lady Normanby’s, will make it into an ottoman, hopes the colds are better, “they are getting quite stale ... and ought to be done with now”.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/240a  c.1860
Signature of [Princess] Victoria.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/241  8 December 1858
Letter from Albert Edward [Prince of Wales] (1841-1910) at Berlin to Lady Bloomfield, enjoyed the ball.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/242  1 December 1858
Letter from [Princess] Alice (1843-1878) at Windsor Castle to Lady Bloomfield thanking her on her mother's [Queen Victoria's] behalf for her letter, would write more but the messenger is waiting and she only just learnt she was to have the pleasure of writing the letter.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/242a  16 March 1859
Letter from [Princess] Alice to Lady Bloomfield thanking her on behalf of her mother [Queen Victoria] for her 2 letters, sorry she has not been able to see [Princess] Victoria but she is recovering, hopes she does not have a cold, weather so warm the windows are open.

Paper, with a flower-bedecked border  2f

DCL CADD 87/243  19 June 1876
Letter from [Princess] Louise (1848-1939) at Kensington to Lady Bloomfield asking where the bazaar is to be tomorrow.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/244  17 January 1875
Letter from [Princess] Helena (1846-1923) at Cumberland Lodge, Windsor, to Lady Bloomfield soliciting her vote for the orphan Eleanor Harriett Rose on a printed election circular for her for the Infant Orphan Asylum, Wanstead.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/244a  28 February 1888
Facsimile letter of [Prince] Arthur [duke of Connaught] (1850-1942) to the secretary of the British Home for Incurables, agreeing to be chairman at the anniversary dinner, hopes it will raise large funds, will pay £25.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/245  15 May 1858
Letter from Princess F.W. [?Elizabeth] of Prussia to Lord Bloomfield asking him to forward some lines to Lord Ravensworth with apologies for the bad writing caused by writing on a sofa.

Paper  2f
DCL CADD 87/245a  9 May 1876
Envelope from [Sir Francis Grant] (painter, 1803-1878) to Lady Bloomfield at Notting Hill.
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/245b  5 December 1881
Envelope from [Empress Eugénie of France] (1826-1920) to Viscountess Barrington at Shrivenham.
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/245c  later 19th century
Envelope to Leipzig.
Language: German
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/245d  later 19th century
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/246&246a  22 August 1869
Letter from [Richard Bourke earl of] Mayo (governor-general of India, 1822-1872) at Simla to Lord Bloomfield at Vienna, arrangements for a bandmaster who could "make a lot of money at Calcutta", "the work here is 'tremendous'".
Paper   2f + envelope with 6 x 2d stamps

DCL CADD 87/247  27 September 1854
Letter from [Charles John Earl] Canning (postmaster-general of India, 1812-1862) at G.P.O. to Lady Bloomfield, cannot accede to her request as “Mr Morgan's Official character will not allow of his receiving any promotion”.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/248  [1846 x 1863]
Letter from [James Bruce earl of] Elgin and Kincardine (1811-1863) to Lord Bloomfield, will call to "settle about Count Beckberg", accepts the dinner invitation.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/248a  17 May 1869
Job specification for the bandmaster of the Vicerory [of India]'s band, signed “ERB”, with an added note about the recommended route from [England] to India, endorsed as “Conrad Siede”.
Paper   2f

DCL CADD 87/249  [1842 x 1854]
Paper   1f

DCL CADD 87/250  [?1839 x 1840]
Paper   1f
DCL CADD 87/251  [?1847 x 1871]  
Language: French  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/251a  [?1862 x 1871]  
Xeroxed foot of a document with the signatures of the [Prussian] ministers Bismarck, Maybach and ?Luciens.  
Language: German  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/251b  [?1851 x 1871]  
Letter from [Count Harry von] Arnim (diplomat, 1824-1881) at Rome to Lord [Bloomfield], problems with moving his effects before his return to Berlin.  
Language: French  
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/251c  [1871 x 1879]  
Language: German  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/252  12 November 1858  
Letter from [Karl Anton] Prince of Hohenzollern (1811-1885) to Lord [Bloomfield] asking for a letter to be forwarded.  
Language: French  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/253  7 December 1858  
Letter from [Baron Alexander von] Schleinitz (1807-1885) at Berlin to Lord Bloomfield, his doctor bans him from going out this evening so he cannot visit.  
Language: French  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/254  1859  
Letter from [Count] C[amillo di] Cavour (1810-1861) to Prince [Henri] de la Tour d'Auvergne (1823-1871) reporting the departure of Archduke Maximilian (1832-1867) for Vienna.  
Language: French  
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/255  25 January 1862  
Language: Italian  
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/256  [1863]
Letter from J[ohn] L[othrop] Motley (historian, 1814-1877) to Lady Bloomfield, sending her The Daily News, discussing articles, the American situation and the necessity of war to end slavery, and the “frivolous, flippant, malignant & ignorant tone of many of the London journals” on the slavery issue in contrast to the “earnest & dignified” approach of The Daily News.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/257  27 April 1864
Letter from A[braham] Lincoln (1809-1865) at Executive Mansion, Washington, to the Secretary of State asking for a nomination for James H. Campbell as Minister Resident to Sweden and Norway.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/257a  25 May 1865
Letter from James Speed, at the Attorney General's Office, Washington, to Delos Lake, attorney, in San Francisco, about instituting proceedings over a cargo of muskets on the Bark Brantez in port there.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/257b  26 August 1865
Letter from William H[enry] Seward (Secretary of State, 1801-1872) at Washington to Malcolm Seward giving him his autograph.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/258  28 July 1865
Letter from J.L. Motley at Vienna to Lady Bloomfield about the marriage of Lily to Captain Ives, U.S. Navy, recovering his health after the war by “the Carlsbad cure”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/258a  [1860 x 1871]
Letter from J.L. Motley to Lady Bloomfield, accepting her dinner invitation to Weidlingan, sorry they will be leaving for England, looking forward to seeing Lytton again.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/259  [1865 x 1869]
Autograph of Andrew Johnson (1808-1875), President U.S..
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/260  [c.1850 x 1863]
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/261  1 May 1861
Letter from Edwin M. Stanton, Secretary of War (1814-1869) at the War Department, Washington, to W[illiam] Hunter, Acting Secretary of State, asking him to deliver to Major Eckert the cypher correspondence between Thompson and Davis which he left with Secretary Seward some months ago as it is needed by the Judge Advocate General.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/262  [1835 x 1865]
Address label of C[ount Karl Ferdinand von] Buol[-Schauenstein] (1797-1865) to Baron Koller.

Language: French
Paper with separate applied seal  1f

DCL CADD 87/262a  25 January [1860 x 1871]
Letter from [Baron Francis] Koller to Lady Broomfield sending her the autographs of the Emperors Franz [II] and Franz-Josef and Count Buol-Schauenstein, and letters of Prince Metternich and Mr Thouvenel, ambassador in Constantinople, he is also interested in autographs.

Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/262b  [?1845 x 1851]
Address label of [Prince Paul Esterhazy (1786-1866)] to Lady Bloomfield at St Petersburg.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/262c  18 April [1845 x 1871]
Letter from Comte de Geust presenting himself to Lord and Lady Bloomfield.

Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/262d  3 October 1871
Letter from Count [August] von Bellegarde (1795-1873) to Lord [Bloomfield] sending the autographs of the emperor and empress.

Language: French
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/262e  23 May [1871]
[Ball] printed programme of 10 waltzes and other musical pieces.

Language: German
Card, with embossed decorated edge  1f

DCL CADD 87/263  October 1830
Signature of [Emperor] Franz [II of Austria] (1768-1835) at the end of a letter.

Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/264  [1848 x 1871]

Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/265  [1853 x 1871]
Signature of [Empress] Elisabeth [of Austria] (1837-1898).

Language: German
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/266  [23 May 1860 x 1871]

Language: French
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 87/267  [1860 x 1871]
Letter from Princess [Pauline de] Metternich (1836-1921) to Lady Bloomfield declining her invitation.

Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/267a  [1860 x 1871]

Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/267b  [1870]

Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/267c  11 July 1866
Letter from [Count Rudolf] Apponyi at Chandos House to Lady Bloomfield, about her chamber-maid and her passport and the safe arrival of Lord Bloomfield.

Language: French
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/267d  11 January 1870
Letter from H. Prince Salm at Vienna to [Lady Bloomfield] accepting her invitation for 13 January, looking forward to meeting Mr Lytton.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/268  27 July 1880
Letter from George Rolleston (physician and physiologist, 1829-1881) at Oxford to Lady Bloomfield, suggesting she sends over a builder's foreman when she is at Shrivenham House to see his filter plans, delighted she is so interested in drinking filtered rainwater.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/268a  15 April [1870 x 1879]
Letter from Sir Garnet Wolseley (soldier, 1833-1913) at Portman Square [London] to Lord Broomfield recommending his footman Charles Ellis to him.

Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/269  14 March 1886

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/270  [1879 x 1901]
Letter from [Sir] Sam[uel James] Browne (soldier, 1824-1901) at Ryde to Mr Liddell thanking him for the salmon and hoping his brother continues to improve.

Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/271  [1882 x 1895]
Letter from [Sir] H[enry Dermot] Daly (soldier, 1821-1895) at Ryde to Mr Liddell, grateful for the fish and concerned about his brother's health.

Paper  2f
DCL CADD 87/271a  [1895 x 1905]
Autograph of Field Marshal [Frederick Sleigh] Roberts (soldier, 1832-1914).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/272
[Letter from Mrs Fanny Kemble.] Missing by c.1950.

DCL CADD 87/273 & 273a  20 January [1891]
Letter from [Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Marquess of] Dufferin and Ava (diplomatist, 1826-1902) at the British Embassy, Rome, to Lady Bloomfield at South Kensington, happy to show Capt Liddell and his wife “every possible civility”, though they had missed their ball, devoted to her family through Lady Normanby’s “increasing kindness” towards his mother, entertained Lady Haldon from Naples last week.
Paper  2f + envelope with detached applied seal

DCL CADD 87/274b  24 October [1898 x 1902]
Letter from [Philip Henry Woodhouse, Lord] Currie (diplomatist, 1834-1906) at the British Embassy, Rome, to Lady Bloomfield, sorry to have missed Mrs Liddell, October a dull month for society in Rome, lovely weather.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/274  [1886 x 1887]
Address label from [Stafford Henry Northcote, earl of] Iddesleigh (politician, 1818-1887) to Sir Robert Morier (diplomatist, 1826-1893) at Manchester Square, [London].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/275  12 November [1868 x 1903]
Letter from [Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, Marquess of] Salisbury (prime minister, 1830-1903) at Hatfield House to Lady Bloomfield, did not know she was a neighbour, invites her and Mrs Robert Smith to lunch.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/275a  [10 December 1888]
Autograph of [Marquess of] Salisbury at Hatfield House.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/276  [October 1887]
Autograph of [Roundell Palmer, earl] Selborne (politician, 1812-1895) at Ledbury.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/277  20 June [18]79
Letter from Algernon Turnor (1845-1921) at 10 Downing Street, [London], to Lady Bloomfield enclosing the autograph of [Benjamin Disraeli, earl] Beaconsfield (prime minister, 1804-1881).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/278  22 October 1893
A note by [John Duke, Lord] Coleridge (judge, 1820-1894) at Ickwell-Bury, Biggleswade, of graces before and after dinner.
Paper  1f
Letter from [John Wodehouse, earl of] Kimberley (politician, 1826-1902) at the Foreign Office to [Farrer Lord] Herschell (lord chancellor, 1837-1899) suggesting that the Foreign Office should have Lord Bloomfield's correspondence which could remain confidential, be arranged and bound up in volumes, and kept separately from the official correspondence.

Paper 2f

Letter from [Lord] Herschell at the House of Lords to Victor ? enclosing 279 above about the Bloomfield correspondence, and wishing he could be with him assisting at the “Durham function”.

Paper 1f

Letter from [Arthur Richard Wellesley, duke of] Wellington (1807-1884) at London to Lord Bloomfield asking for a reference for William Wilson who has applied to him to be a butler, with particular emphasis on his “truth-telling” as he has found “lying servants an enormous plague”.

Paper 2f

Letter from [Edward Henry Stanley, earl of] Derby (politician, 1826-1893) at Knowsley, Prescot, to Lady Bloomfield declining her request as he has now severed all connections with Ireland.

Paper 1f

Letter from [Francis Charles Hastings Russell, duke of] Bedford (1819-1891) at Woburn Abbey to Lady Bloomfield enclosing a cheque in answer to her request and hoping she will forgive its “humility” as he has such demands from “immediate neighbourhoods”.

Paper 1f

Letter from [Hugh Lupus Grosvenor, duke of] Westminster (1825-1899) at Eaton [Hall] to Lady Bloomfield, can only send her £10 for her “uphill task in her kind endeavour” for the parish of Finnol, [Ireland].

Paper 1f

Letter from [Francis William Newman (1805-1897) at Weston-super-Mare to Dean Stanley sending him an address on religious endowments delivered to the Manchester Reform Club who were disappointed in his approach, Bishop Colenso supports it, he had just held a public meeting of Church Defence, reports their views on disestablishment and plans for circulating his address.

Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/285  10 July 1861
Letter from H[enry] E[ward] Manning (1808-1892) at Bayswater, [London], to [A.P. Stanley] thanking him for his Edinburgh Review article, hopes he will visit, pleased by his article's “appreciation of the real state of religious thought” in the Church and its “fairness of dealing”, discusses the Essays and Reviews as “subversive of a great part of Chirstianity”.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/286  22 February [1857]
Letter from E[dward] B[ouverie] Pusey (1800-1882) to [A.P.] Stanley outlining his “distress” rather than “coldness” at Stanley's joining them in Oxford, viewing his appointment with “sorrow and fear”, giving his objections to his views and those of Professor Jowitt whose faith he could not hold for an hour.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/287  14 January 1873
Letter from Charles R[anken] Conybeare (1821-1885) at Itchen Stoke rectory, Alresford, to Dean [Stanley] asking him for advise on responding to Lord Northbrook's request for a commentary of the psalms, discussing the merits of [Heinrich] Ewald, [Joseph Francis] Thrupp and [Franz] Delitsch, he has been laid up since the end of Advent so has been unable to send New Year wishes or a gift for his Refuge.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/288  29 May 1878
Letter from [John Saul] Howson, [dean of Chester], (1816-1885) at Chester Deanery to Dean [Stanley] asking him for advise on responding to Lord Northbrook's request for a commentary of the psalms, discussing the merits of [Heinrich] Ewald, [Joseph Francis] Thrupp and [Franz] Delitsch, he has been laid up since the end of Advent so has been unable to send New Year wishes or a gift for his Refuge.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/289  1 April 1861
Letter from T[homas] H[enry] Huxley (biologist and science educationist, 1825-1895) to [A.P.] Stanley, had expected to hear his opinions on the address from Rolleston, discusses the merits of a weaker or stronger document, and his maxim that “wherever Science leads I follow”, whatever the views of others including clergymen.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/290  1 March 1877
Letter from John Tyndall (physicist and mountaineer, 1820-1893) at the Royal Institution to [Dean] Stanley, reflecting on the first anniversary of his marriage, the qualities that he and [Louisa] had seen in each other and their meetings in the Alps, and their mutual happiness, also commends Stanley's acceptance of the presidency of the Sunday Society.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/291  26 November [1861]
Letter from Stephen Lushington (judge, 1782-1873) at Belgrave Square, [London], to [A.P.] Stanley commending his speech to the House of Congregation which he has just read and supporting his principles.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 87/292  [c.1850 x 1863]
Letter from Richard M[onckton] Milnes (author & politician, 1809-1885) at Orwell Park to Mr Stanley discussing a practical joke and suggesting Mr Opie as the author, hopes he will call on Mr Alfe who is “good about Irish manners and social life”, [Orwell Park] is a lonely place where “you can just sense the corruption of Harwich”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/293  3 February 1862
Letter from J[oseph] Wolff (missionary, 1795-1862) at Ile Brewers vicarage, Taunton, to Dr Stanley commending his appointment as guide to [Edward] Prince [of Wales] for his tour of the [Middle] East but asking Stanley if he might solicit the same high honour from the prince for himself.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/294  26 December 1873
Letter from F[rederick Temple bishop of] Exeter (1821-1902) at The Palace, Exeter, to [Dean] Stanley about a sermon he had preached, he never keeps sermons “they all go into the fire”, suggesting a title and text [for a sermon].
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/295  30 January [18]86
Letter from [Garnet Joseph Viscount] Wolseley (1833-1913) at the War Office to [Edward] Lord Lytton (1813-1891) explaining that he has told Captain Rose that he cannot comply with his request.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/296  23 December 1893
Letter from [Frederick Lord] Roberts (1832-1914) at Evercreech, Somerset, to [Edith] Lady Lytton (1841-1936), wondering about her arrangements for Christmas, he will be taking Grove Park, north of London, for a year and hopes she may visit in the summer.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 87/297  [?1891 x 1902]
Letter from Arthur James Balfour (prime minister, 1848-1930) at Edgbaston, Birmingham, to Lady Lytton, hoping to come over on Tuesday.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 87/298&298a  15 December 1902
Letter from George Wyndham (politician, 1863-1913) at the House of Commons to his godmother [Lady Bloomfield] retelling a conversation at Bowood when he recalled her giving him a mechanical duck, and also recalling a bible and prayer-book at Clouds which she also gave him, hoping to visit.
Paper 2f + envelope

DCL CADD 87/299  15 March 1855
Letter from P[riscilla countess of] Westmorland (1793-1879) at Vienna to Lord Bloomfield commiserating with Lady Bloomfield over the death of her father Lord Ravensworth, and also commiserating with Lady Normanby, and, in confidence, Lord Westmorland reports after dining at Prince Esterhazy’s that all were happy with the conference and the first article was settled.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 87/300  31 December 1874
Letter from Edward Clifford (artist, 1844-1907) at Madresfield Court, Great Malvern,
to Lady Bloomfield about arrangements for doing a sketch of her at her home, sorry
to have missed her at Ford Castle.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 87/301  15 February 1858
Menu for the wedding breakfast for the [marriage of the Princess Royal] printed by
Robert Winckelmann of Leipzig Straße, Berlin.
Language: French
Paper, glossed, with a coloured cartouche of the arms and flags of Germany and
Great Britain, decorated with beribboned swags of roses, printed  1f

DCL CADD 87/302  13 June 1897
Letter from Marie Mallett at Balmoral Castle to “Aunt Georgie” [Lady Bloomfield],
sending 2 tickets for the Household Stand, at the Queen's suggestion, for [Queen
Victoria's diamond] jubilee, very busy [with preparations], goes out of waiting on
Saturday and will be glad to be at home, with a printed ticket for 22 June 1897 and
a plan of the Buckingham Palace environs.
Paper  2f & 2f

DCL CADD 87/303  later 19th century
Menu “de Leurs Majestés” for a lunch or dinner.
Language: French
Paper, embossed border, with a coloured coat of arms at the head  1f

DCL CADD 87/304  [1860 x 1871]
Envelope addressed to Lady Bloomfield at Purkersdorf (Austria).
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/305  25 January [1858]
Invite from [Lord] and Lady Bloomfield to Mr Scott to their ball to celebrate the
marriage of the Princess Royal and Prince Frederick William [of Prussia].
Language: French
Card, printed  1f

DCL CADD 87/306  1905
Postcard of a BW drawing of Durham cathedral from the SW, across the Wear,
showing the Fulling Mill and boats sailing, printed by C.W. Faulkner of London,
inscribed on the front “Edward.1905.Albert”.
Card  1f

DCL CADD 87/307  14 July 1897
Envelope addressed to Lady Bloomfield at Bramfield, Hertford, “Please forward”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/308  5 February 1861
Instructions from Sir George Hayter (artist, 1792-1871) on caring for a picture.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 87/309  c.1900
List of the collection 1-300 [by Lady Bloomfield], entitled “List of autographs”,
recording the item number, with occasional additions by the author of 310.
Paper  8f
DCL CADD 87/310  early 20th century
List of the collection 1-301, with some later pencil amendments, with page and item numbered recorded.
Paper  6f

DCL CADD 88  19th century
Hymn tune book, largely manuscript, written by several 19th century hands, with two pieces of printed music (“Let the voice of the people decide” and “The daughter of Israel”) bound in at the end. Predominantly tunes for evangelical and temperance movement hymns. Includes words of a few of the hymns.
Receipt of J.C. Kendle, Durham chemist, 4 June [18]83, loose inside the front cover.
Size: 295 x 235mm
Ownership history: Ownership inscriptions of John Dawson, one of which, on the inside back cover, is dated March 1860. Dawson's total abstinence pledge card is also pasted to the inside back cover. Inscription also of Robert Gregory on the verso of the final leaf of the last printed item.

DCL CADD 89  1711
Paper booklet  44f.
Provenance: Presented by Bath Municipal Library
Ownership history: Inscription on f.1 “From Mr C.G. Stuart Menteth 1869 to G.D. H[ill],” also an ink accession number 2767 and label “Pamp. N.100 class 264” of [Bath Municipal Library]

DCL CADD 90  c.1711
“A paraphrase on the Lord's Prayer” in verse, by and in the hand of Sir George Wheler (1650-1724) canon of Durham 1684-1724. Ff. 6-8 blank.
Size: 310 x 200mm
Paper booklet  8f.
Provenance: Presented by Bath Municipal Library
Ownership history: Inscription of f.1 “From Mr C.G. Stuart Menteth 1869 to G.D. H[ill],” also an ink accession number 2767 and label “Pamp. N.100 class 264” of [Bath Municipal Library]

DCL CADD 91  18 January 1810
Letter from John Wolfe, Durham, to William Russell, Esq., Brancepeth Castle, appending an “Account of Debtors discharged from the Gaol at Durham by Voluntary Contribution since the 25th day of Octr. 1809”. The account gives the names of prisoners, their debts and the sums for which these were compounded, and the names of the contributors to their release (of whom Russell was one) and the amount of their donations.
1 folded paper quarto sheet  3p.
Provenance: With a letter of gift to Durham Cathedral by Angus D. Falconer, 13 November 1963
DCL CADD 92  c.1700
“Whither Truth and Good be things antecedent to the divine Intellect and Will”, a discourse in a late 17th/early 18th century hand
Size: 185 x 140mm
1 quarto paper quire, sewn in paper covers  14f.

DCL CADD 93  28 February 1906
Mandate of Edward VII for the appointment of John Robertshaw as a bedesman in Durham Cathedral, signed by H[erbert] Gladstone, Home Secretary.
1 folded folio paper sheet 3p.

DCL CADD 94  1900 - 1934
Three plans of 12 The College, Durham, the house usually attached to the 3rd canonry.
3 sheets

DCL CADD 94/1  c.1900 - 1905
“Sectional plan of drains, gas and water pipes for Dr. Farrars house”. Drawn c.1900-1905. Inscription on verso “Revised Oct. 1934 by Wm. Jopling in Canon Chase Quick's time of Residence” [Professor Adam Storey Farrar was prebendary of the 3rd stall May 1878-June 1905 and Professor Oliver Chase Quick was appointed a canon of Durham in 1934]
Scale: 100 feet = 120 mm
Size: 278 x 310mm

DCL CADD 94/2  c.1934
“House of the 3rd canonry”, plan of 2nd (bedrooms) floor, by Cordingley & McIntyre, chartered architects, the College, Durham. Drawing no.472. No scale stated.
Size: 306 x 398mm

DCL CADD 94/3  April 1934
“Proposed alterations to the 3rd canonry”, by Cordingley & McIntyre, chartered architects, the College, Durham. Drawing no.485. All floors are shown.
Scale: one eighth inch = 1 foot.
Size: 650 x 832mm

DCL CADD 95  c.1823 - 1824
Sketches of buildings and views in Durham City, some signed by J. Bouet and all apparently by him
Size: 235 x 295mm
Sketches mounted in an album, in a 20th century quarter niger binding  16 sketches

DCL CADD 95/1  c.1823 - 1824
“Gateway at Durham Taken Down in 1821”, i.e. Durham's North Gate, drawn from the south side, looking towards Saddler Street from Owengate, signed J.B. (at right, 40mm. from foot).
Size: 220 x 180mm
Pen and wash

DCL CADD 95/2  c.1823 - 1824
“Goal [sic] Gate from Queen Street”, i.e. Durham’s North Gate showing the gaol and adjacent buildings as well as the archway. Unsigned.
Size: 190 x 180mm
DCL CADD 95/3  1824
St Mary the Less church and rectory, South Bailey, Durham. Signed J. Bouet. Pencil.  
**Size:** 73 x 84mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/4  1823
Durham gaol [i.e. the new prison, built 1820], Old Elvet, front façade with two figures.  
Signed J.B.  
**Size:** 73 x 85mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/5  c.1823 - 1824
View of Durham city wall with Durham Castle in background. Unsigned.  
**Size:** 74 x 85mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/6  c.1823 - 1824
St. Helen's chapel and archway below, from the College, Durham, with a small  
foreground figure wearing an academic hood. Unsigned.  
**Size:** 75 x 85mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/7  c.1823 - 1824
Market Place, Durham, from Saddler Street, with the statue of Neptune on Pant,  
and small figures, one on horseback.Unsigned.  
**Size:** 75 x 119mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/8  c.1823 - 1824
Palace Green, Durham, from the Cathedral graveyard, showing the Registry building  
with Bishop Cosin's Library and Durham Castle beyond. A small figure seated on a  
tombstone in the foreground. Two boys playing on a graveyard wall. Unsigned.  
**Size:** 85 x 120mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/9  1824
St. Oswald's church, Church Street, Durham, from the north. A small figure leaning  
on a tombstone in the foreground. Signed J. Bouet.  
**Size:** 81 x 120mm

Pencil

DCL CADD 95/10  1824
North Bailey, Durham, showing St. Mary le Bow church, with adjacent buildings, a  
small figure of an old woman, and the Cathedral graveyard wall in the foreground.  
Signed J Bouet.  
**Size:** 76 x 120mm
DCL CADD 95/11  c.1823 - 1824
Palace Green, Durham, from the Cathedral graveyard, showing Divinity House, then the Grammar School, a gated wall round the graveyard, and Bishop Cosin's Almshouses and Cosin's Hall beyond. Small figures in the foreground, including a woman leading two children by the hand, a man with a book under his arm, and boys playing with a dog. Unsigned.
Size: 75 x 120mm
Pencil

DCL CADD 95/12  1824
St. Margaret of Antioch church, Crossgate, Durham, from the south west. Signed J Bouet.
Size: 74 x 120mm
Pencil

DCL CADD 95/13  c.1823 - 1824
View of Framwellgate Bridge and Durham Castle from the river bank to the north. Two small figures, one fishing, in the foreground.
Size: 80 x 122mm
Pencil

DCL CADD 95/14  1824
St. Giles's church, Gilesgate, Durham, from the north east. A small figure (a gravedigger ?) in the foreground. Signed J. Bouet.
Size: 85 x 118mm
Pencil

DCL CADD 95/15  c.1823 - 1824
Durham Cathedral, interior view of south nave door. Signed JB.
Size: 74 x 105mm
Pencil

DCL CADD 95/16  c.1823 - 1824
North Gate, Durham, from the south side, with two small figures conversing under the arch (cf. no.1). Signed J.B.
Size: 73 x 102mm
Pencil
DCL CADD 96  1839 - 1840
Copies and drafts of letters from George Moor, attorney of Durham, about the charitable status of Durham School and its King's Scholars to (variously) the Bishop of Durham [Edward Maltby, Bishop of Durham 1836-1856], the dean and chapter of Durham, Canon George Townsend (prebendary of the 10th stall 1825-1857), and Mr. Richardson Peel (clerk to the dean and chapter of Durham). Many of the drafts are written on the reverse of printed and manuscript papers relating to the Durham court of pleas.
96/1-2 Copy letter to the bishop of Durham, undated.
96/3 Copy letter to the dean and chapter of Durham, 22 March 1839.
96/4 Another copy of the same letter.
96/5-12 Draft letter to Mr Peel (clerk to the dean and chapter of Durham - see 96/13-14), 24 March 1839.
96/13-14 Draft letter to the bishop of Durham.
96/15 Part of a draft letter to prebendary George Townsend, 20 February 1840.
96/16-17 Fragments.
Size: Various sizes
Paper file  17 leaves
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1765.
Ownership history: Formerly in a cupboard beneath the reference case in the Dormitory.

DCL CADD 97  19 March 1709
Letter from Robert Fenwick, mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, defending his course of action in demanding sureties for good behaviour from Newcastle keelmen, in view of their involvement in a riot in the previous year.
Paper  1f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 965.
Ownership history: Formerly in a cupboard beneath the reference case in the Dormitory.

DCL CADD 98  1962
Notes by C. Roy Hudleston (1905-92) on the family of Braems Wheler (d.1774) and his relationship to Sir George Wheler (1650-1724). 1 sheet, with related attached letters Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 99  19 March 1772 - 23 August 1774
"An account of Braems Wheler the only acting Executor of Grace Myddleton Widow Dec[eas]ed beginning the 19th March 1772". Grace Myddleton or Middleton, widow of Francis Middleton, was Sir George Wheler's daughter, and Braems Wheler's sister-in-law. The account provides a very detailed record of receipts from the sale of Mrs. Middleton's domestic goods including books (pp.51-53), with the names of the purchasers, and of payments made from her estate.
Size: 230 x 190mm
1 quarto paper quire, sewn in marbled paper covers  77p.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1105.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.
DCL CADD 100  February 1775 - April 1778

"An Account of John Sharp the surviving executor of Grace Myddleton Widow deceased beginning the 27th February 1775". Braems Wheler died in 1774, apparently before completing his task as executor. This account is in the hand of John Sharp, prebendary of the 9th Durham stall 1768-1791 and of the 11th stall 1791-1792. It relates chiefly to receipts of rents for Mrs. Middleton's properties, and the payment of legacies and legal expenses.

Size: 233 x 194mm
Paper book, in half calf bound marbled boards  8f. only used

Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1106.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 101  19 March 1772 - 23 December 1774

"An account of Braems Wheler with his wife Mary Wheler, Hilkiah Bedford and Alice Wife of John Hall, Devises in the Will of Grace Myddleton Widow deceased, containing his Receipts and Payments ... which are not comprized in his Account as the only acting Executor ...", 22 April 1772. Relates to leases and rents.

Size: 230 x 190mm
1 quarto paper quire, sewn in marbled paper covers  16p.

Provenance: Gift from Leeds Record Office; Chapter Library Acc No 1107.

DCL CADD 102  1962

Photostat copies of 8 letters 1698-1704 to and from Sir George Wheler (1650-1723), together with a photostat of a June 1823 note about their provenance and 3 sheets of notes by C. Roy Hudleston, 27 July 1962, on the correspondents.

Contents:
102/1 Covering note on the provenance, June 1823.
102/2 Sir George Wheler to his daughter B[ridget] Shere, 24 May [ ].
102/3 Sir George Wheler to his brother, [draft]. 2f.
102/4 Edward Marston to Sir George Wheler, 30 September 1698. 3f.
102/5 Samuel Bromesgrove to Sir George Wheler, 22 August 1699. 2f.
102/6 Robert Booth to Sir George Wheler, 4 November 1700.
102/7 Sir George Wheler to Mrs Hutchinson, 19 July 1704. 2f.
102/8 Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, to Sir George Wheler, 23 July 1704.
102/9 David Paton to Sir George Wheler, 23 July 1704.
102/10 Typescript contents list, with brief details of each letter.
102/11 Notes by C. Roy Hudleston, 27 July 1962. 3f.

Paper file  18f.

Provenance: Gift from Leeds Record Office; Chapter Library Acc No 1108.

The original letters are in the Ledston Hall records, reference LD, held by the West Yorkshire Archives Service in Leeds.
DCL CADD 103  14 October 1664
Fair copy of Durham Consistory Court's "Orders and Rules that the Proctors may not use delays in the expediting of Causes" Signatories to the final enforcement clause: John [Cosin bishop of] Durham and Thomas Burwell, with the consent of Robert Newhouse, registrar, and Cuthbert Sisson, Gabriel Jackson, Richard Mathew, William Mathew and George Barkas. Two further names, Francis Hanby and Gabriel Swainson, are added below the date 30 July 1674.

Language: Text of the orders and rules in English, final enforcement clause in Latin
Paper bifolium  3p.

DCL CADD 104  25 February 1822
Letter from Edward Maltby (1770-1859), bishop of Durham (1836-56), to “Dear Sir” [his bookseller and publisher], written from Buckden, giving instructions about sending copies of his own sermons and other books as gifts. Mounted in a folder facing an engraving of Maltby as a young man, by R. Cooper, from a drawing by H. Edridge.
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 105  1961
“Further notes by E.A. Gee on discoveries in the Cathedral Library, formerly the Frater of the Abbey at Durham”, typescript notes relating to Dr. Gee's visit to Durham Cathedral Library in October and November 1961, together with a typescript transcript from The Gentleman's Magazine, 31 (1849), p.531.
Language: English
Paper file, in a manilla folder  5f.
Provenance: Given by Eric Gee, per the Chapter Office, 22 September 1962, Chapter Library Acc No 50640.

DCL CADD 106  18 January 1962
“Comments on the west side of the Abbey plan at Durham by E.A. Gee”; typescript notes relating to Dr. Gee's attempt to explain features of the monastic prison.
Language: English
Paper file, in a manilla folder  4ff.
Provenance: Given by Eric Gee, per the Chapter Office, 27 September 1962, Chapter Library Acc No 50643.

DCL CADD 107  September 1962
Four photographs of features discovered beneath the entrance stair to Durham Cathedral refectory during repairs in September 1962.
Language: English
Photos mounted in a folder  4 photos
Provenance: Bought from J.A. Mills of Durham 5 October 1962, Chapter Library Acc No 50648.
DCL CADD 108  15 October 1962
“The frater at Durham”, typescript notes by E.A. Gee.
Language: English
Pape file, in a manilla folder  3f.
Provenance: Given by Eric Gee, per the Chapter Office, 17 December 1962, Chapter
Library Acc No 50727.

DCL CADD 109-116  1903 - 1908
Notes and drafts for talks etc by Samuel Kirshbaum, later Kirshbaum Knight, suffragan
bishop of Jarrow 1924-1932. Partly manuscript, partly typescript
Language: English
Provenance: Presented by the Revd. J. Breay, vicar of Warcop, June 1957

DCL CADD 109  3 May 1903
“Doctrine of Annihilation”, notes explaining Kirshbaum's opposition to the doctrine
4f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1229.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 110  19 February 1908
“The Fatherhood of God”, a paper read to the St. Paul’s Association, at 26 Bruton
Street, London
33f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1230.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 111
“Self-discipline”
5f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1231.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 112
“How to teach the Bible”, typescript talk, with notes for the same talk.
22f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1233.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 113
Notes on J.K. Mozley’s The Doctrine of the Atonement
40f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1234.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.
DCL CADD 115
“The Cambridge Platonists”
28f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1235.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 116
“Nature’s Witness”, a sermon on Romans 1, v.20
22f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1236.
Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 117  1932 - ?1950
4 photographs of the Prior’s Kitchen, Durham Cathedral
117/1. Interior, showing the building empty, ?1950.
117/2. Interior, with tables and kitchen fitments and utensils, 1932.
Language: English
Mounted in a manilla folder 4 photos
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1256.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 118  1961
“The Refectory Diggings”, ms account by James Martin Fenton, a schoolboy at Durham Cathedral Chorister School (later Auden professor of poetry at Oxford), of excavations at Durham Cathedral Refectory.
Language: English
Paper file 2f.

DCL CADD 119  October 1923
Aycliffe people: notes by H.M. Wood of references to people from Aycliffe, Co. Durham, in marriage bonds among the Durham Diocesan Records, and in registers of other parishes, and in Venn’s Alumni Cantabrigienses
Language: English
Size: 200 x 160mm
Paper exercise book 15p. only used
Provenance: Presented by Louisa Wilson of Aycliffe, 26 March 1942

DCL CADD 120  1928
“Annals of Aycliffe. A Parish of the Palatinate” volume I, typescript history by Louisa Wilson, with a ms foreword by W.A. Spooner, Warden of New College, Oxford
Language: English
Paper file, in springback binders [1], 5, [4], 424p.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1373.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.
DCL CADD 121  1928
“Annals of Aycliffe. A Parish of the Palatinate” volume II, typescript history by Louisa Wilson, with a ms foreword by W.A. Spooner, Warden of New College, Oxford
Language: English
Paper file, in springback binders  [1], 5, [4], 424pp.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1374

DCL CADD 122  early 19th century
Pedigrees and armorials of County Durham families.
Written in an early 19th century hand (see p.75 for dating evidence); at least some sections are said (pp.13, 42, 54, 62, 94) to have been copied from a manuscript of Thomas Gyll. Some armorials coloured. With a few later 19th century additions (pp.52, 73).
Size: 245 x 160mm
Provenance: Presented by Louisa Wilson of Aycliffe, 26 March 1942

DCL CADD 123  1900
Durham Cathedral statutes : transcript, made by Miss Jessica Lewis for Christopher Wordsworth, of B.L. Additional Manuscript 5867, a copy of the statutes made by the Revd. William Cole (1714-1782) F.S.A. With an inscription “Chr. Wordsworth, St Nicholas' Hospital Salisbury” on the front pastedown and with notes in his hand on a preliminary leaf about Cole manuscripts relating to Durham in the B.L., and further annotations by him throughout the text
Size: 320 x 202mm
Paper book, quarter leather binding, marbled sides  a-c, i-iv., 82f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1364

DCL CADD 124  24 January 1923
Letter to John Meade Falkner (1858-1932) from Mrs. Lilian Green, Leamington Spa, suggesting that his novel *The Nebuly Coat* might be suitable for adaptation as a film.
Language: English
Paper  1f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1372.
Ownership history: Found within CADD 123.

DCL CADD 125  early 20th century
Masons' marks in Durham Cathedral compared with marks in St Magnus's Cathedral, Kirkwall and in other churches and buildings in the north of England and in Scotland : pencil drawings and notes by Alwyn T.P. Williams, Bishop of Durham (1939-1950), with a covering letter from him to S.L. Greenslade (Durham Chapter Librarian), 16 January 1949
Paper file  11f.
Provenance: Given by Alwyn T.P. Williams, bishop of Durham, 16 January 1949; Chapter Library Acc No 1378.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 126  4 May 1961
6 ultra-violet photographs of Durham Cathedral Library Ms. A.II.17, f.37 recto and verso, 3 of the verso and 3 of the verso; 2 of each were taken by Alan Wiper on 4 May 1961; the others were taken by D.H. Wright of the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton
Mounted on card  6f.
DCL CADD 127  1895
“Entrance to the Deanery, Durham - Sketch Designs for Arcading”. 3 pencil sketches, one with water-colour colouring, by G.H. Kitchin, architect (son of Dean G.W. Kitchin).
Size: 127/1 182 x 252mm; 127/2 126 x 168mm; 127/3 126 x 170mm
Provenience: Chapter Library Acc No 1381.
Ownership history: Formerly in the desk in the Hunter MS closet.

DCL CADD 128  June 1903
“Sketch design for Bp De Bury Memorial In Durham Cathedral. Scale 110 = 1ft”, two pencil sketches by G.H. Kitchin
Size: Measurement of sketches (image area) : 213 x 110mm
Provenience: Chapter Library Acc No 1382.
Ownership history: Formerly in a desk in the Hunter MS closet.

DCL CADD 129  5 April 1894
“The monastery at Durham”, account of a presidential address of Canon William Greenwell (1820-1918) to the “Durham Archæological and Architectural Society” [i.e. The Architectural and Archæological Society of Durham and Northumberland]
Language: English
Size: 430 x 277mm
Paper booklet, bound in blue buckram  37f.
Provenience: Chapter Library Acc No 1383.
Ownership history: Formerly in a desk in the Hunter MS closet.

DCL CADD 130  1920 x 1939
Language: English
Size: 265 x 205 mm
Paper book, carbon copy typescript, 20th century buckram binding  [4], 1-2, 2A, 3-97f
Provenience: Presented by John Sykes, the author's son, 1951; letter of presentation tipped in at the front. [Latest known relict, May 1987, Mr. O.J.P. Sykes, 7 Sandy Lane, Little Sandhurst, Camberley, Surrey GU17 8NL.] Chapter Library Acc No 1387.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 131  21 October - 18 November 1792
Autograph diary of Thomas Burgess (1756-1837), prebendary of Durham 1791-1825, bishop of St David's and later of Salisbury, describing a tour of Scotland, visiting Edinburgh, Carron (where he describes the blast furnaces), Stirling, Loch Lomond, Dumbarton, Glasgow (with an account of his visit to the university), and back to Durham via Edinburgh. With a note of his expenses on the final leaf.
Size: 190 x 122mm
Provenience: Chapter Library Acc No 1391.
Ownership history: Formerly in North MS closet.
DCL CADD 132-135  early 20th century
Transcripts of entries in the parish registers of Aycliffe, Co. Durham. Transcriber unknown
(\? Louisa Wilson - cf. Add. Mss. 120-121).
Size: each volume 273 x 206mm

Paper, carbon copy typescript, with a few manuscript annotations 4 volumes
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1395-1398.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 132
Transcripts of Aycliffe registers 1560-1658.
pp.1-73 baptisms;
pp.74-93 marriages;
pp.94-146 burials.
Index of personal names

DCL CADD 133
Transcripts of Aycliffe registers 1659-1737.
pp.1-83 baptisms;
pp.84-104 marriages;
pp.105-161 burials.
Appendices: transcripts of other memoranda entered in the register concerning inductions of vicars, ? collection of ship money, repair of the churchyard wall, Aycliffe men imprisoned for participation in the 1569 rising of the northern earls, followed by a list of rectors and vicars of Aycliffe 1085-1928.
Index of personal names

DCL CADD 134
Transcripts of Aycliffe registers 1738-1812, baptisms and burials for the whole period, and marriages 1738-1755. A flyleaf memorandum concerning an 1811 comet and the 1812 Luddite rising is transcribed in an appendix.

DCL CADD 135
Transcripts of Aycliffe registers, contains marriages 1754-1812, banns 1793-1816, indexes of personal names to CADD 134-135, and an index of place names to CADD 132-135

DCL CADD 136  December 1962
8 photographs of repairs to the north-western roof pinnacle of the Chapel of the Nine Altars, Durham Cathedral
Language: English
Mounted in a folder 8 photos

DCL CADD 137  1879 x 1889
Bidding prayer used at Durham Cathedral in the time of Bishop Joseph Barber Lightfoot (1828-1889)
Language: English
Paper, typescript with ms alterations 2f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1405.
Ownership history: Formerly in the North MS closet.
DCL CADD 138  1923 - 1935
3 photographs of Durham Cathedral choir or some of its members
138/1 The choir with the Dean, C.A. Alington, at the Cathedral crossing, Christmas 1935
138/2 Lay clerks of Durham, York and Ripon, early 1930s
138/3 Lay clerks, 1923

Language: English
Mounted in a manilla folder  3 photos

DCL CADD 139  1963 - 1965
Notes on the occupants of nos. 24 and 27 North Bailey, Durham, in the 17th to 20th centuries, compiled by C. Roy Hudleston.

Language: English
Paper file, typescript  5f.

Provenance: Given by C.R. Hudleston 9 April 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50781.

DCL CADD 140  1963
“Notes on cressets, collected from various sources” by Wilfred Dodds, University of Durham Department of Archaeology.

Language: English
Paper file, typescript  4f.

Provenance: Given by W. Dodds 9 April 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50782.

DCL CADD 141  [1960]
Notes on the history of Bearpark, Co. Durham, entitled “The story of our village 1244 to 1960”, compiled by Mrs Marton and Bearpark Womens’ Institute from published sources, stories of old inhabitants and the compilers’ own recollections.

Language: English

Size:
Paper file, carbon copy typescript, in a manilla folder  20f. + 6 illustrations

Provenance: Given by the author per Durham County Federation of Womens’ Institutes 16 May 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50796.

DCL CADD 142  1874

Size: 580 x 530mm
Paper  1f.

Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1579.

Ownership history: Formerly in the Greenwell desk bottom drawer.
DCL CADD 143  1963
“Easter morning in Durham Cathedral”, camera script for a BBC TV broadcast transmitted
14 April, producer Peter Hamilton, including an order of service and text of the sermon
by the dean of Durham, J.H.S. Wild.
*Language*: English
*Paper file*: [1], 27f.
*Provenance*: Transferred from the dean and chapter 7 May 1963, Chapter Library Acc
No 50793.

DCL CADD 144  1993
“The making of the Stella Maris window for the Galilee Chapel, Durham Cathedral by
Leonard Evetts, 1993”, album of colour photographs of the making of the window from
cartoon to completion. The window was donated by the American Friends of Durham
Cathedral.
*Size*: 253 x 180mm

DCL CADD 145  27 October 1960
Letter from the Rev. Angelo Raine to the Very Rev. J.H.S. Wild, Dean of Durham, giving
his recollections of the opening of St. Cuthbert's coffin in 1898, when, as a boy, he was
invited by Canon J.T. Fowler to the Deanery to see the contents of the coffin, which had
last been opened by his grandfather, the Rev. James Raine, senior, in 1827. The letter
is in the hand of the Rev. Angelo Raine’s wife, Alice, to whom, at the age of 83, he
dictated it, and it is accompanied by a covering letter from her and a note by Dean Wild.
*Language*: English
*Paper*: 5f.
*Provenance*: Chapter Library Acc No 1698.
*Ownership history*: Formerly with CADD 53.

DCL CADD 146  1816 x 1849
Fragment of a letter signed C.S. [Sir Cuthbert Sharp] to the Rev. James Raine, about
copper for engravings. Left hand side of leaf defective
*Paper*: 1f.
*Provenance*: Chapter Library Acc No 1730.

DCL CADD 147  30 October 1851
Archibald Douglas Gresley], calling in the bishop of Durham’s subscription for a new
church at Hendon, Sunderland, and commenting on the difficulty of eliciting assistance
from his wealthy parishioners, and on a dispute between the Sunderland freemen and
the bishop.
*Language*: English
*Paper*: 2f.
*Provenance*: Chapter Library Acc No 1731.
*Ownership history*: Formerly in a cupboard beneath the reference case in the Dormitory.
DCL CADD 148  1828
James Raine's annotated, interleaved copy of his book *Saint Cuthbert: with an account of the state in which his remains were found upon the opening of his tomb in Durham Cathedral in ... MDCCCXXVII* (Durham and London, 1828).
The interleaved material includes original drawings and engravings for the illustrations, as well as numerous extra illustrations. Drawings signed M.T. are by Matthew Thompson of Durham. The annotations include a detailed account of Raine's payments to the printer Francis Humble, and to Mark Lambert of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for engravings and to Isaac Richardson of Newcastle-upon-Tyne for woodcut illustrations for the book. The interleaved material also includes letters from W.N. Darnell to Raine, in one of which (facing p.214), commenting on his lack of success in enlarging a drawing of St. Cuthbert's skull, he writes “perhaps there is a spell upon me. I wish no evil may befall you for having been engaged in that wicked spoliation of the dead.” Some of the illustrations are hand coloured.
*Size*: 293 x 230mm
*Paper book*
*Provenance*: Presented, with Add. Ms. 149, in 1960 by Raine's grandson, another James Raine (b.1869), of Dartford; Chapter Library Acc No 1610.
*Ownership history*: Formerly in the North MS closet.
Disbound copy of James Raine's *Saint Cuthbert: with an account of ... the opening of his tomb in ... MDCCXXVII* (Durham and London, 1828) with the 8 plates and many of the illustrations finely hand-coloured and gilded in imitation of the manuscripts and artefacts from which they were copied; together with:

(a-b) Two pencil drawings by Joseph Bouet (one the original for the figure of a monk on plate 3, the other a drawing of a grave cover revealed during excavations in the Galilee Chapel of Durham Cathedral, dated 17 February 1830, and having on the back a pencil note "Mr Surtees with Mr Bouet's compliments.")

(c) Two pages (a bifolium) of unpublished drawings connected with the opening of St. Cuthbert's tomb, showing the outer coffin, the positions of the remains found within, and the profile of the three coffins, showing the thickness of each.

(d) Newspaper cutting from *The Times* of 1939 about St Cuthbert's cross.

Different traditions among Raine's descendants ascribe the fine colouring of the plates and illustrations to Raine himself, or possibly to his daughter Annie Raine Ellis, author of *Sylvestra* (1881).

Size: 293 x 230mm

Provenance: Presented, with CADD 148, in 1960 by Raine's grandson, another James Raine; Chapter Library Acc No 1611.

Ownership history: Formerly in North MS closet.

“Dr Raine and St Cuthbert”, by M[argot] J[ohnson], *Durham Philobiblon* 2 part 7 (June 1962), pp.51-52 (an account of this and CADD 148)

**DCL CADD 150 1885 x 1900**


Language: English

Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1766.

Ownership history: Formerly in a cupboard beneath the reference case in the Dormitory.

**DCL CADD 151 1844**

2 manuscript letters signed by James Raine the elder about a Roman inscription at Cliff written at Crook Hall, Durham

Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1773.

Ownership history: Former ref L913.4274, formerly with CADD 53.

DCL CADD 151/1 19 April 1844

Asking for a rubbing of a stone inscription, explaining the technique, opinion on what “DDD” might stand for.

Size: 110 x 90mm

Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 151/2 9 May 1844

Explaining the meaning and significance of the inscription on the stone at Cliff as a memorial to a Roman soldier.

Size: 190 x 110mm

Paper 1f.
DCL CADD 152 1911 - 1924
18 letters, most from G. Baldwin Brown to H.D., about Anglo-Saxon sculptures and St. Cuthbert’s relics
paper file
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1776.
Ownership history: Former ref L913.4201; formerly in the bottom drawer of the Greenwell desk.

DCL CADD 152/1 9 July 1911
GBB to the dean [G.W. Kitchin] asking permission to photograph the Acca Cross and embroidered stoles in the Cathedral Library. Written at Edinburgh university.
Size: 176 x 112mm
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 152/2 11 July 1911
[Dean] G W Kitchin to HDH asking him to assist GBB, professor of Fine Art at Edinburgh. Written at The Deanery, Durham.
Size: 102 x 157mm
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 152/3 12 July [1911]
GBB to [HDH] suggesting when he might visit. Written at Edinburgh university.
Size: 115 x 178mm
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 152/4 25 October 1911
GBB to HDH discussing the arrangement, display and installation of the stole and maniple. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.
Size: 115 x 178mm
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 152/5 5 November 1911
GBB to HDH discussing the arrangement and display of the stole and maniple, and his arrangements for visiting. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.
Size: 115 x 178mm
Paper 5ff.

DCL CADD 152/6 14 November [1911]
GBB to HDH discussing his arrangements for visiting and photographing the embroideries. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.
Size: 114 x 180mm
Paper 2f.

DCL CADD 152/7 2 June [1912]
GBB to HDH discussing arrangements for the photographing of the embroideries involving Mrs Christie. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.
Size: 113 x 177mm
Paper 2f.
DCL CADD 152/8  14 June [1912]
GBB to HDH discussing further examinations of the embroideries by Mrs Christie;
the trouble caused to HDH; the number of prophets on the embroideries; sending
a photo of the Bewcastle cross. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.

Size: 114 x 177mm
Paper  5f.

DCL CADD 152/9  4 August [1912]
GBB to HDH on the order of the figures on the stole and the quality of photos for
his Burlington Magazine article. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.

Size: 112 x 176mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/10  29 August [1912]
GBB to HDH, name of the Acca cross, published opinions on the stole and maniple,
possible visit with Mrs Christie to examine them. Enclosing a BW photo print of the
top of the Acca cross. Written at 50 George Sq, Edinburgh.

Size: 128 x 201mm & 81 x 110mm
Paper  2f. & 1f.

DCL CADD 152/11  15 May [1913]
GBB to HDH, unable to help re the hogback stones. Written at 13 Coates Crescent,
Edinburgh.

Size: 113 x 176mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/12  10 September [1913]
GBB to HDH, proposed visit, name of the Acca cross. Written at 98 South Hill Park,
Hampstead.

Size: 113 x 176mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/13  17 October [1913]
GBB to HDH, visit with Mrs Christie, needs to see the embroideries without the
intervening glass. Written at Edinburgh University.

Size: 111 x 177mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/14  5 January 1920
GBB to [Mr. Andrews, publisher], copyright in photos of St. Cuthbert's coffin published
in Canon Greenwell's catalogue of the carved stones. Written at Edinburgh university.

Size: 114 x 178mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/15  6 February 1920
GBB to HDH, copyright in photos of St Cuthbert's coffin published in Canon
Greenwell's catalogue of the carved stones. Written at Edinburgh university.

Size: 114 x 178mm
Paper  2f.
DCL CADD 152/16  8 April 1920
GBB to HDH, runic inscriptions on St. Cuthbert’s coffin. Written at Edinburgh university.
Size: 113 x 177mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/17  18 April [1920]
GBB to HDH, runic inscriptions on St Cuthbert’s coffin, photo of the portable altar, possible catalogue of the treasures. Written at Edinburgh university.
Size: 113 x 177mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 152/18  29 November 1924
GBB to HDH, scaffolding on Monkwearmouth church tower, runic inscriptions on Bewcastle cross, Bruce Dickins’s opinion. Written at Central Station Hotel, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Size: 127 x 204mm
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 153  early 19th century
Ledger containing transcripts in the hand of Rev. James Raine senior (1791-1858) from various sources. Contents:
ff.2-3 “Flood of 1771 The Benefactions given by the following Gentlemen to the relief of the Indigent Sufferers in the County of Durham by the late Inundation”
ff.4 Names of those present at a committee meeting in Durham on 27 February [1772 ?], chairman Sir John Eden bart., clerk Rev. J. Rotheram, to consider losses occasioned by the great flood of November 1771 and measures of relief.
ff.5-20 List of religious houses in various English dioceses, with the order to which they were affiliated; transcribed from an unidentified roll.
Size: 394 x 58mm
Paper book, disbound  20f, remainder of the book is blank
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1785.
Ownership history: Formerly in the South MS closet.
DCL CADD 154  1722
“Catalogue of my Musick-Books”, autograph catalogue of his own collection made by Revd. Philip Falle (1656-1742), prebendary of Durham Cathedral, with a note signed by him on the final page bequeathing the collection to Durham Chapter Library, 25 June 1722. Arranged in the following sections:
I Books treating of Musick as a Service or Art.
II. Sacred Vocal Musick.
III. Profane Vocal Musick.
IV. Instrumental Musick.
The collection is now in Durham Cathedral Library, and the catalogue is annotated with current call-numbers.

Size: 316 x 195mm

Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1786.
Ownership history: Formerly in the Music closet desk.

G.B. Crosby, *A catalogue of Durham Cathedral music manuscripts* (Oxford 1986);

DCL CADD 155-194  1905 - 1928
40 sermons by Samuel Kirshbaum Knight (1868-1932), bishop of Jarrow. Some manuscript, some typescript, with ms notes. Contents:

Language: English

Paper files  3 boxes


Ownership history: Formerly a parcel on a seat in the Refectory.

DCL CADD 155  1 October 1905
22f.

DCL CADD 156  1 April 1906
22f.

DCL CADD 157  8 April 1906
20f.

DCL CADD 158  22 July 1906
“The kingdom of heaven”. On Matthew iv, 23. St Mark's Notting Hill, Evensong, the first Sunday after institution and induction to the vicarage.
22f.

DCL CADD 159  12 February 1916
14f.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manuscript</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Scripture Reference</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 161</td>
<td>20 February 1916</td>
<td>“A new heaven and a new earth”. On Genesis i, 1. Matins, Septuagesima.</td>
<td>15f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 162</td>
<td>27 February 1916</td>
<td>“The cross in Christian experience”. On 1 Corinthians i, 18.</td>
<td>14f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 163</td>
<td>3 September 1916</td>
<td>“The quest for the chief good”. On Ecclesiastes xii, 13-14.</td>
<td>14f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 164</td>
<td>1 November 1916</td>
<td>“All Saints' Day”. On Revelation vii, 9-10.</td>
<td>12ff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 165</td>
<td>5 November 1916</td>
<td>“The communion of saints”. On Ephesians ii, 19-22.</td>
<td>17f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 166</td>
<td>5 November 1916</td>
<td>“The communion of saints II”. On Hebrews xii, 1-2.</td>
<td>6f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 167</td>
<td>12 November 1916</td>
<td>“Sacramentalism”. On Colossians iii, 1,2.</td>
<td>17f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 168</td>
<td>19 November 1916</td>
<td>“The eucharistic sacrifice”. On 1 Corinthians xi, 26. Sunday before the National Mission.</td>
<td>17f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 169</td>
<td>31 December 1916</td>
<td>“Sovereign love”. On Romans viii, 28. Day of special prayer in war time.</td>
<td>13f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 170</td>
<td>10 February 1918</td>
<td>“The knowledge of God”. On 1 Corinthians xiii, 9-10.</td>
<td>14f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 171</td>
<td>7 December 1924</td>
<td>“The Bible”. On 2 Peter i, 21. Durham Cathedral.</td>
<td>17f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCL CADD 173</td>
<td>8 March 1925</td>
<td>“Progress in faith”. On Philippians iii, 12. Cambridge.</td>
<td>24f</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DCL CADD 174  26 April 1925
19f.

DCL CADD 175  13 June 1925
“Life and light”. On John i, 4. Festival of St Hild's College, service in Durham Cathedral.

DCL CADD 176  6 September 1925
18f.

DCL CADD 177  13 September 1925
19f.

DCL CADD 178  18 October 1925
16f.

DCL CADD 179  24 January 1926

DCL CADD 180  10 July 1927
16f.

DCL CADD 181  17 July 1926
16f.

DCL CADD 182  12 December 1926

DCL CADD 183  12 December 1926
“The Christ that is to be”. On Ephesians iv, 13. Newcastle Cathedral.
18f.

DCL CADD 184  26 December 1926
17f.

DCL CADD 185  5 June 1927
“The wonder of Whitsunday”. Broadcast service from Newcastle, Whit Sunday.
13f.

DCL CADD 186  5 June 1927
17f.
DCL CADD 187  4 September 1927
15f.

DCL CADD 188  11 September 1927
14f.

DCL CADD 189  18 September 1927
17f.

DCL CADD 190  25 September 1927
"Christ and his church". On 2 Corinthians v, 17. Durham Cathedral.
15f.

DCL CADD 191  9 October 1927
14f.

DCL CADD 192  6 November 1927
16f.

DCL CADD 193  15 January 1928
16f. and 1 leaf of ms. notes

DCL CADD 194  12 July 1928
Sermon at the laying of the foundation stone of the Church of the Ascension, Easington Colliery, and a printed order of service.
5f.

DCL CADD 195  later 17th century
Advice on subjects for ordination candidates entitled “Analecta sacra novitij theologicæ candidatis aliquantil[l?] fortassïs præfectura”, directed (f.2) to “He yt would be a knowing and wel grounded divine (for 'tis a matter of laboure & sweat and industry notwithstanding ye wild and wilfull contradiction of these bleeding and unhappy times)”. First word of the title transliterated from the Greek. Written in a late 17th century hand.
Language: English, with Latin title
Size: 190 x 150mm
Paper pamphlet, quarto, stabbed sewing  14f.
DCL CADD 196/1  3 January 1843
Letter from Charles Armstrong to James Raine, will visit him in Durham, including a list
of 69 Durham Cathedral Priory lay officers and servants in 1533 [in Raine’s hand], and
a note [by Raine] “Mr. Armstrong about the new foot path passing by the Hall”. Written
at Adwell Park.
Language: English
Size: 203 x 251mm
Paper, remains of a red seal, penny red stamp  2f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1832.
Ownership history: Formerly in a package containing CADD 53.

DCL CADD 196/2  31 January 1844
Letter from James Raine to Mr M.A. Denham, [lay officer] in 1540, enclosing 1 above,
his son interested in old coins, Emperor Caransius coin. Written at Crook Hall.
Language: English
Size: 114 x 185mm & 114 x 124mm
paper  2f.
Provenance: Chapter Library Acc No 1832.
Ownership history: Formerly in a package containing CADD 53.

DCL CADD 197  later 17th to early 18th centuries
Statutes of Durham Cathedral, prefaced and followed by transcripts of other documents
relating to the cathedral and priory of Durham, written by several 17/18th century hands.
Size: 208 x 168mm
Paper book, binding early 18th century gold tooled brown calf, modern title label  xiv,
201p., remainder of vol. blank
Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No
50836.
Ownership history: Ownership inscriptions on front pastedowns of Nath. Ellison [cf.
CADD198 for details of N.E.] and H. Conyers Surtees [Brigadier-General Sir H. Conyers
Surtees (1858-1932) of Mainsforth Hall, Ferryhill, Co. Durham, M.P. for Gateshead
1918-1922] and note in 20th century hand “Ex libris James Wall” [James Wall, 1st half
20th century minor canon of Durham Cathedral and collaborator with J.E.C. Welldon in
a history of Durham Cathedral.].
The Antiquities of the Church of Durham. A little treatise compendiously declaring the first Originall of the Episcopall See of Durham ... with the Occasion of removing the same See, and Order of Succession of all the Bishops ... unto Cuthbert Tonstall ... summarily comprizing such memorable Acts and works of Charitie as sundry of them ... performed, with sundry other things worthy of Remembrance : Collected out of the Ancient and late records of the Cathedrall Church of Durham, and for the most part translated out of Latin ... the 14th day of April 1663". The original text, in a very clear 17th century hand, occupies pages 1-77, annotated and continued (chiefly with lists of priors, deans, holders of the prebendal stalls and archdeacons, with a list of Chancellors and an index at the end of the volume) in the hand of Nathaniel Ellison (son of Ralph Ellison : matriculated at St. Edmund Hall Oxford 29 March 1672 aged 15, died 4 May 1721, holder of the 5th prebendal stall in Durham Cathedral 1712-1721, vicar of St. Nicholas, Newcastle-upon-Tyne from 1695, and previously archdeacon of Stafford from 1682) whose inscription appears on p.i.

Size: 206 x 167mm


Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50835.

Ownership history: Armorial bookplate of Brigadier H. Conyers Surtees on front pastedown.
CADD 199-202 (Woodness MSS)

DCL 4 volumes  early 19th century
An antiquarian's collection of transcriptions, extracts and notes relating to the cathedral, city and county of Durham. Woodness was especially interested in the history of his home town (Durham) - of which he was a freeman - and of its civic institutions and guilds. He collected some documents from his own time, but his writings largely take the form of descriptions of Durham's buildings, topography, institutions and governance, without perhaps the focus on its ecclesiastical aspects of some of his fellow antiquarians. He compiled a much expanded version of the 1767 edition of Rites of Durham and also went some way to preparing his own history of Durham for possible publication (Add Ms 200), for which Add Mss 201 and 202 provide much of the draft material. Arranged in the arbitrary order of the volume numbering.

Biographical information: Thomas Woodness's antiquarian tastes were formed in boyhood at Durham School (King's Scholar from 1760) where he came under the influence of the antiquarian Rev Thomas Randall. In adult life, Woodness in turn encouraged Matthew Thompson whose artistic talents he used to illustrate some of his compilations; they became quite a partnership around Durham as Woodness knew Latin but could not draw, and Thompson vice versa. Woodness was also one of Robert Surtees's informants, spending an annual holiday at his Mainsforth residence, and contributing especially to volume 4 of his work. Woodness was a small shopkeeper and woollen-draper in Durham. He later suffered financial ruin through the failure of a bank and ended his days in poverty in Sherburn Hospital where he was appointed a brother on 24 May 1820.


Ownership history: Robert Surtees bought Woodness's manuscripts from an illegitimate son in Durham after Woodness's death and arranged them in 8 volumes. The first 4 of these comprise the present collection which were acquired at a later date by James Wall, precentor of Durham Cathedral 1932-1935.

G. Taylor, A Memoir of Robert Surtees, ed J Raine (Surtees Society 24, 1852), p.50-51

DCL CADD 199  c.1770 - 1792

[Rites of Durham], a copy of the printed edition entitled *The antiquities of the Abbey or Cathedral Church of Durham* (Newcastle upon Tyne, 1767), cut up, pasted into a large folio volume and heavily extra-illustrated and annotated with lengthy antiquarian notes and transcripts [by Thomas Woodness]. The extra-illustrations consist chiefly of engravings and newspaper cuttings relating to Durham Cathedral, City and County, but also include original drawings by various hands.

Extra-illustrations include:

- p.3 Engraving “A Silver Penny coined at Durham in Bishop Bainbridge’s time” (1507-1508)
- p.21 Engraving “The Cathedral Church of Durham”, view from NW [1776] (Benedikz 88)
- p.26 Engraved ground plan “Cathedral Church of Durham”
- p.43 Engraving “St Cuthbert’s Feretory”
- p.78 Engraving of Bishop Hatfield’s tomb
- p.132 Engraving “Shrine of Venerable Bede”
- p.134 Engraving of a monk in vestments kneeling before an altar with cross, skull and book
- p.169 Engraving of Durham Cathedral exterior from E
- p.195 Engraving “The Cathedral Church of Durham” exterior from N “T Harris fecit”
- p.214 Watercolours of 2 windows in Durham Cathedral: St John the Evangelist in the vestry E end and SS Cuthbert and Bede in the Chapel of the Nine Altars, both “J.L. del. 1776” (John Lambert)
- p.223 Ink drawing of the arms of the diocese of Durham
- p.299 Engraving “Dr. Fox Bishop of Winchester” (Richard Fox bishop of Durham 1494-1501)
- p.305 Engraving “Cardinal Baynbridge Archbishop of York” (Christopher Bainbridge bishop of Durham 1507-1508)
- p.310 Engraving “Thomas Wolsey Cardinal” (Thomas Wolsey bishop of Durham 1523-1529)
- p.311 Engraving “Cuthbert Tonstall Bishop of Durham” (Cuthbert Tunstall bishop of Durham 1530-1559)
- p.329 Engraving of the seal of William James bishop of Durham 1606, obverse and reverse
- p.347 Engraving of the arms of Joseph Butler bishop of Durham (1750-1752)
- p.349 Engraving of the seal of Richard Trevor bishop of Durham (1752-1771), obverse and reverse
- p.450 Engraving hand-tinted of 2 charters and their seals: Hugh Pudsey bishop of Durham to the burgesses of the City of Durham, and its confirmation by Pope Alexander III “Stephens sculp”.
- p.451 Engraving “The West View of Bernard Castle” (Barnard Castle) (Benedikz 103)
- p.466 Engraving “Hardwick Gardens” showing a sailing boat, castle, pavilion, and swans “Bailey del et sculp 1781”
- p.484 Lithograph “Claypath Gates taken down in the year 1791” “M Thompson delin” “R Herbert lithog”
- p.484 Engraving of the seal of Greatham Hospital, obverse
p.495 Engraving of “The Workings of a Coal-Mine” from a cutting from the *Royal Magazine*
p.497 Engraving of “A Representation of a Coal-Waggon” in a printed article signed T.S. Polyhistor of Chester-le-Street 1763
p.498 Engraving of “A Representation of a Coal-Pit when Working by E. Sarrab of Chester-le-Street” from the *London Magazine* 1765
p.500 Engraving of “A Representation of a Coal Staith when the Keels are Loading, by E[dward] Barrass Mathematician of Chester-le-Street” from the *London Magazine* 1765
p.503 Engraving of the arms of Lumley Saunderson Earl of Scarborough
p.519 Pen and wash drawing of Neville’s Cross, signed “R.W. Henderson DEL”
p.521 Engraving of Auckland Castle with an accompanying printed article by Thomas Pennant
p.571 Engraving of John Wycliffe titled “John Wicklf”
Manuscript notes and transcripts include:
pp.4-10 Ms transcript of “The History of St Cuthbert” from Grose *The Antiquities of England and Wales* vol 3.
pp.337-339 Notes on Bishop John Cosin and his benefactions
p.439 “The Endowment of the See of Durham as it was given in Anno 1534”
p.441 “The Sale of the Lands of the See of Durham in the Years 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651”
pp.451-457 Ms account of Barnard Castle
pp.461-462 Ms account of Streatlam Castle
pp.469-472 “A Copy of the Awarded High Ways and private Ways of Bishop Wearmouth awarded about anno 1649”
pp.522-524 Ms transcript of an account of Auckland Castle by William Hutchinson published in the *Antiquarian Repertory* vol. 2 pp.46-47
pp.539-541 Ms account of Cocken, seat of Ralph Carr, transcribed from Arthur Young’s *Tour to the North of England*
pp.545-547 Ms transcript of the Durham knights at the Battle of Lewes 1262 from a copy of the *Boldon Book* by John Lambert 1777
pp.547-549 Ms list of Durham knights at the Battle of Lewes 1262 transcribed from *The Newcastle Chronicle* of 29 June 1675
pp.553-558 Ms transcripts from Dugdale’s *Monasticon* re Keiper Hospital
pp.561-564 Ms transcripts of documents of Gateshead Hospital
pp.569,575 Printed cutting of “eminent Men born in the County of DURHAM”
pp.579-583 Ms armorial roll of the Lumley family
pp.597-598 Ms account of Lanchester
pp.601-602 Ms account of Langley Hall, Lanchester
p.603 Ms list of eminent members of the Eure family
pp.607-617 Ms transcripts of documents of Sherburn Hospital
pp.619-621 “Lines to the Revd W S on his Lately publish’d Poem on the Banks of the Wear”, signed “Observator Durham 14th Feby 1792”

*Language*: Mainly English, some Latin, occasional Anglo-Norman

*Size*: 342 x 220mm

Paper book, binding 19th century half-leather, some pasted in additions now loose and a number of page edges fragile 621p., paginated c.1990
Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50831.

DCL CADD 200 c.1800 with additions to c.1811
Antiquarian topographical account of Durham, its immediate environs, and institutions, by [Thomas Woodness], incorporating descriptions of buildings and the history and people associated with them, with transcripts and extracts of documents and others’ accounts, possibly intended for publication.

Contents:

  f.1 Durham Cathedral
  f.83 The College
  f.94 Durham City and its environs
  f.241 Sherburn Hospital
  f.257 Durham City administration
  f.292 Durham companies

Language: English with some Latin

Size: 332 x 215mm

Paper book, 19th century calf binding  359f. + 2f. inserted, contemporary foliation (numbering 1-30)

Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50832.
DCL CADD 201  c.1800 - 1825
Antiquarian collection of notes and extracts of documents about Durham and its environs by [Thomas Woodness], including a chronology of Durham events, and a collection of original documents about Durham. Some are probably drafts for the account in Add Ms 200.

Contents:

p.1 Durham St. Nicholas parish
p.25 Navigation of the River Wear
p.41 Trial by Battle
p.63 Sherburn Hospital documents extracts
p.65 Events in the history of the City of Durham
p.91 Description of Durham Cathedral
p.106 Description of other buildings in Durham
p.119 Notes on the companies of Durham
p.125 The governance of Durham
p.145 Topography of Durham, chronology of Durham events to 1825, and Durham’s population
p.243 Battle of Neville’s Cross
p.251 Copy of the Durham butchers’ ordinance to appoint 2 wardens, perform a play and process on Corpus Christi Day, 22 June 1520
p.255 Thomas Woodness the younger to be the attorney of Thomas Oyston and William Dunn, both ironmongers of Durham, 6 March 1784
p.259 Admission of Thomas Woodness, butcher, eldest son of Thomas, as a freeman of Durham 7 May 1781
p.261 Durham overseers’ return re the 1811 Population Act
p.265 Printed summons to a Quarter Session re a possible new Durham gaol 27 August 1808
p.267 Printed statement of the county treasurer’s financial position on the failure of Durham Bank, for the Quarter Sessions 7 October 1815
p.269 Printed circular from the deputy clerk of the peace re j.p.s’ oaths on George IV’s accession 22 February 1820
p.271 Printed letter from H. Hobhouse to the clerk of the peace re oaths of Durham j.p.s on George IV’s accession 14 February 1820
p.273 Printed Durham Quarter Sessions orders 14 July 1823 to 11 July 1825
p.287 Extract from the resolutions of the AGM of the Durham United Blue Coat and Sunday Schools 13 January 1824, with lists of committee members, accounts and subscriptions
p.291 Report of the committee for the Durham Armed Association 24 April 1798
p.295 Durham’s walls
p.301 Durham Improvement Act
p.303 Durham charities
p.317 Durham markets
p.323 Durham benefactions
p.325 Durham Cathedral bells
p.329 Durham guilds
p.331 Durham biographies from M. Noble’s Continuation of J. Granger’s Biographical History of England Vol. 3

Language: English with some Latin
Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50833.

DCL CADD 202  c.1800 - 1825
Antiquarian’s collection of notes and extracts of documents about Durham and its history, covering historical events affecting Durham, its institutions such as charities, schools and guilds, its governance, aldermen, population, polls, military units, races, newspapers, tradesmen’s tokens, cathedral graves, the freezing of the Wear in 1740, and including a number of original or specific documents, with an index at the end.

Documents:

- p.75 Return of Durham baptisms, marriages and burials 1700-1800
- p.76 Durham census return 1801
- p.132 Copy of the 1681 gift of a pulpit cloth by John Duck to Durham St. Nicholas
- p.134 A speech of Sir M. Ridley incorporating a poem
- p.146 Printed letter re the extension of Durham St. Margaret’s churchyard 24 August 1820
- p.150 A description of the consecration of Durham St. Margaret’s churchyard extension 23 September 1820
- p.216 A journal of the snowfall of January 1823
- p.227 Durham census return 1801

Language: English, with occasional Latin

Paper book, many blank pages  possibly 19th century pagination

Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50834.
DCL CADD 203  c.1930
Historical notes and texts of articles/booklets of Brig.-Gen. Herbert Conyers Surtees on the parish histories of Bishop Auckland, Bishop Middleham and Stanhope, and also Durham Cathedral prebendaries.
Language:  English with some Latin
Provenance:  Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50844.

   DCL CADD 203/1  c.1930
   Typescript notes of references to Durham Cathedral in M.A. Richardson's *The Local Historian's Table Book* vols. 1 and 2 and *Archaeologia Aeliana*
   Paper file

   DCL CADD 203/2  c.1930
   Draft text of a history of Bishop Middleham parish, 2 copies, 1 including notes on Surtees family pedigrees
   Paper file

   DCL CADD 203/3  c.1932
   Draft text of *History of the Ancient Borough of Auckland*, 2 copies
   Paper file

   DCL CADD 203/4  c.1930
   Lists of Durham prebendaries with some biographical information, notes of Durham Cathedral memorials, biographies of Durham priors
   Paper file

   DCL CADD 203/5  c.1930
   Notes on Stanhope memorials, plate and history, with a draft text on the history of Weardale and Stanhope, its rectors, and mining.
   Paper file

DCL CADD 204  c.1930 - 1934
Notes for a projected collaborative publication of James Wall and Herbert C. Surtees on the conventual buildings of Durham Cathedral, with some letters to Wall.
Language:  English
Provenance:  Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50842.

   DCL CADD 204/1  c.1932
   Notes on clock cases, woodwork, the Deanery (with a letter from J.E.C. Welldon), and the Prior's Kitchen
   Paper file

   DCL CADD 204/2  c.1932
   Draft text on Durham Cathedral's conventual buildings
   Paper file
DCL CADD 204/3  c.1932
Draft text of a history of Durham Cathedral interfiled with notes and correspondence
Paper file

DCL CADD 204/4  1932
Letters to James Wall
Paper file

DCL CADD 205  c.1930 - 1935
Draft texts, notes and some correspondence of James Wall on the history of Durham Cathedral, with a ground plan of March 1931 of Durham Cathedral and part of the College, made by R.A. Cordingly, and marked up for the publication by J. Wall and H.C. Surtees of *Memorial Inscriptions in Durham Cathedral*. Including also a copy of Robert Hegg's *1626 The Legend of Saint Cuthbert* (George Smith, Darlington, 1777), probably acquired by Wall at auction (marked "lot 460/8" and "7/3902").

*Language*: English with some Latin

*Provenance*: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50839.

*Ownership history*: Former number U MSS 85

DCL CADD 206  c.1935
Various draft texts, with notes and correspondence, for a projected book on "Men of Durham", with chapters on St Cuthbert, William Whittingham, Sir George Wheler, Joseph Boruwlsakis, George Townsend, W.S. Gilly and William Greenwell. Compiled by Wall after retirement, according to a letter from J.E.C. Welldon of 1935.

*Language*: English with some Latin

*Provenance*: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50843.

DCL CADD 207  c.1930 - 1935
Draft texts of James Wall of a projected History of Durham Cathedral, mainly on the history of the interior of the church, with texts of 2 talks on Durham Cathedral to outside organisations.

*Language*: English with some Latin

*Provenance*: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50841.

DCL CADD 207/1  c.1930 - 1935
Draft texts on the History of Durham Cathedral
Paper file

DCL CADD 207/2  18 July 1930
Text of a talk by James Wall at Stockton on “Durham Cathedral its Contribution to the Age”
Paper file

DCL CADD 207/3  20 December 1932
Text of a lantern slide lecture on monastic life at Durham Cathedral before the Reformation delivered to St Peter's Literary Society at Stansgate
Paper file
DCL CADD 208  c.1930 - 1935  
Notes of James Wall for a projected book on the personalities of Durham Cathedral, being biographies of the bishops, priors, deans and prebendaries, and also notes on hatchments and biographies of other cathedral persona.  
Language: English with some Latin  
Paper file  
Provenance: Bought from Mrs M.D.C. Wall 13 September 1963, Chapter Library Acc No 50838.

DCL CADD 209  1911 - c.1915  
Language: English  

DCL CADD 209/1  May 1911  
“The Epistle to the Romans”, thesis submitted for the B.D. degree by Kirshbaum.  
Paper file, typescript  82 leaves, foliated i-iv + 1-77

DCL CADD 209/2  c.1915  
“The Epistle to the Romans/ Simple Devotional Studies/ I. The Christian's Vocation”  
Paper file, typescript  5 leaves, foliated 1-5

DCL CADD 209/3  c.1915  
“The Epistle to the Romans/ Simple Devotional Studies/ II. Sin”  
Paper file, typescript  5 leaves, foliated 1-5

DCL CADD 210  26 August 1971  
Report signed by the chapter clerk, Richard H. Walker, on the opening and restoration of the tomb of Cardinal Thomas Langley in the Galilee Chapel of Durham Cathedral 1970-1971, with 10 BW photographs of the work  
Language: English  
Paper file  2f. & 10 photos

DCL CADD 211  20 September 1921 - 5 December 1922  
Samuel Kirschbaum Knight's notes for 27 Bible lectures on the gospels delivered at St. Michael's Church Hall, Houghton-le-Spring, where he was the incumbent 1921-1924.  
Language: English  
Size: 205 x 165mm  
Paper book, in marbled paper covered boards  81f. of text, the rest blank

DCL CADD 212  c.1970  
Typed notes on Bernard Gilpin (1517-1583), vicar of Norton, archdeacon of Durham, rector of Easington and Houghton-le-Spring, being extracts from Northern Notes and notes from his portrait in the Cathedral Library.  
Language: English  
Paper file  2f.
DCL CADD 213 17th century
Commonplace book containing:
ff.1r-79r sermons or homilies on biblical texts
(reverse)
ff.100v-95r Greek grammar
ff.95r-92v homilies
ff.91v-86v centuriae, that is useful Latin phrases and grammar
ff.86r-79v commonplace, including the people's part of the common prayer at f.82v-82r
Language: English with some Latin and Greek
Size: 147 x 90mm
Paper book, in leather-covered paste boards, 2 leather and brass clasps 100f.

DCL CADD 214 1975
Photocopies of Durham material in York Minster Library provided by Bernard Barr in exchange for a copy of Raine 80, a notebook of Dean Markham of York. With correspondence between the York and Durham libraries 1969-1975 about them and also about later 17th century library income.
Box 3.22 Schedule of medieval charters in the Durham Cathedral muniments in a c.1700 hand, re Coldingham, Durham, family deposits, Claxton family re Holom, Whittonstall in Northumberland and Thorp Thewles.
AA.8.1 Collection of mainly transcripts from Thomas Gyll's Dunelmensia, some in the hand of Christopher Hunter, with a 1779 letter of George Allan.
AA.8.8 Durham Sessions roll, 9 James I, estreats, signed by Timothy Whittingham, amongst others.
BB.10.3 Durham grants de novo 1660-1706; ledger index.
QQ.1.11 A paper by James Raine senior on the history of Durham read at the Mechanics Institute, Durham, on 11 December 1855, based on the biographical anecdotes of Gilbert Spearman and others.
QQ.15.1 19th century index of places in a Durham Act Book of Depositions of the 16th and 17th centuries, partly in the hand of James Raine junior.
QQ.15.9 Account of a subsidy of the bishopric of Durham, by rectories and vicarages, possibly tempore Henry VIII, with “The King's ... directions concerning preachers” 1662. On 2nd page: “J. Raine dedit J Ward 1833” and “T Rud”.
QQ.17.6 J.R. Wilbran's transcripts from Randall manuscripts re Brancepeth, Cockfield and Bishop Auckland.
Language: English with some Latin
Paper bundle
Provenance: Given by Bernard Barr, York Minster Librarian, November 1975

DCL CADD 215 1912 - 1959
Newspaper cuttings about Durham cathedral choir and choir school and himself collected by J. Oliver May during his time as lay clerk from 1912 until his retirement at Michaelmas 1959.
Language: English
Paper file
DCL CADD 216  1969
Photocopy of John Lambert of Durham's 1796 “Historical notes relating the dates of building of the different parts of Durham Castle and by whom built with remarks collected by the order of Shute, Lord Bishop of Durham” giving a chronological description of successive bishops' works at the castle, followed by Lambert's own views, a table of the various parts and when they were built, a location guide to coats of arms in the castle, and a sketch and plan of the castle.

At the front are:
- 3 engravings of Glynde Place, Sussex, the Bishop's Palace at Darlington and the Old Deanery at Darlington
- 4 notes of delivery from Mr. Lambert on 10 January 1801 by Charles Weston
- an ink sketch of the steeple of Newcastle St. Nicholas by John Lambert 1790
- Robert Richardson of Frosterley's poem “On Finchale Abbey” about St. Godric
- A plan of Durham Cathedral based on John Lambert's 1770 survey
- An armorial bookplate of Charles Weston (d.1801, prebend of Durham since 1764)

Language: English
Paper file
Provenance: Photocopied in 1969 from the original held by Mr. Gurney

DCL CADD 217  5 October 1871 to 7 July 1875
Diary of Thomas Henry Collinson (b.1858) from his time as an organist's apprentice to Dr. Henry Armes at Durham Cathedral. Collinson had been educated at Duke's School, Alnwick.

Language: English
Size: 230 x 187mm
Paper book, marbled paper covered boards with half-leather 150p. of which p.129-150 are blank

Provenance: Presented in 1983 by Francis Collinson of Innerleithen, the author's son

The diary of an organist's apprentice at Durham Cathedral, 1871-1875 by Thomas Henry Collinson, ed. with notes by Francis Collinson, with a foreword by the Duke of Buccleuch and Queensberry (Aberdeen 1982)

DCL CADD 218  1935
File about the commemoration of the 1200th anniversary of the death of the Venerable Bede and the 1250th anniversary of the dedication of St. Paul's church, Jarrow, and the various accompanying events, especially a play, organised through G.G. Gordon, Bishop of Jarrow, including newspaper cuttings, correspondence, bills, flyers and programmes:
- service paper for Jarrow St. Paul's 1250th dedication festival and other related events
- suggestions for children's celebrations
- flyer for the play on Bede in Durham Cathedral cloister 27-29 May and 1 June 1935
- text of the play on Bede by Cyril Argentine Alington
- service paper for Monkwearmouth Venerable Bede, Ascension Eve 1935
- programme of services 21-28 April 1935 at Jarrow St. Paul
- The Listener 29 May 1935, including Bishop Gordon's article on Bede

Language: English
Paper file
Ownership history: Previous number 40 (encircled)
DCL CADD 219  1935
“The romance of the kitchen”, a school project, illustrated, by form Ivi of Durham Girls' County School carried out 1934-1935 based on the evidence of various historical kitchens in Durham, including the Cathedral Priory kitchen. Also present are correspondence 1935-1936 about possible publication by the [London] Institute of Sociology and 1938-1939 re the identification of an [S.H. Grimm] illustration (of a hearth and plate warmer), with a copy of the Association of Assistant Mistresses in Secondary Schools Memorandum of 1939 which describes the project on pp.45-46.

Language: English
Paper
Ownership history: Previous number 170 (encircled)

DCL CADD 220  1963 - 1965
Papers relating to the Durham Cathedral Festival of Light or Son et Lumière held 29 July to 26 September 1964. Of the £7,488 profit made by the Festival, £2,000 was made over to the committee instrumental in setting up the floodlighting of Durham Cathedral in 1965.
2. Lighting plot and script.
3. BW photo of Durham Cathedral interior looking east from the west window walkway, with a letter from the photographer, R.L. Palmer of Jesmond, giving it, 11 August 1964.

Language: English
Paper  1 box
Ownership history: Previous number U79

DCL CADD 221  c.1960
Translation of Reginald of Durham's "Miracles of St Cuthbert" [by Edward Pace], chapters 1-121, 124, 128 and 130, with 2 versions of chapters 15 and 93.

Language: English
Paper file, typescript  377 leaves, foliated
Original manuscript is Hunter 101, transcribed and published in Reginaldi Monachi Dunelmensis Libellus, [ed. J. Raine] (Surtees Society 1, 1835).
Another copy of the translation: Durham University Library Archives and Special Collections Add Ms 1720.
DCL CADD 222  1955
5 colour photographs taken by Fr. Frowin Oslender of Maria Laach Abbey and published by the Abbey.
1. Ivory book cover, 10th century, from Reichenau, showing Jesus and Mary in the garden, from the Deutsches Museum, Berlin.
2-5. 4 miniatures from the missal of St Gereon, dated 1000, from Cologne, Paris BN Ms.Lat.817.
Language: English
Paper file, individual items mounted on card  5f.
Provenance: Given by Fr. Oslander on his visit to Durham in May 1955 when he photographed MSS A.II.17 and B.II.30.

DCL CADD 223  March 1964
File about George Edward Hopper's suicide in Durham Cathedral on 3 March 1964, the closure of the Cathedral and its reconciliation and rehallowing on 5 March, including newspaper cuttings, notices, legal papers and the service paper.
Language: English
Paper file

DCL CADD 224  1936 - 1965
Vergers' Book recording procedures and reports for various special services with seating and procession plans and service papers, and notes for all aspects of the vergers' work within Durham Cathedral. Particular services include:
the funerals of Judge Vere de Vere, Councillor Gray, Bishop Henson, Col. Rowlandson, Geoffrey bishop of Jarrow;
a memorial service for Miss and Patrick Alington;
the Coronation of George VI in 1937;
Durham University Centenary service;
weddings of Miss Stock, Edward Clark, Canon Ramsey to Miss Hamilton, Mr. MacIntyre, Miss Hamilton Thompson, and Miss Lucas;
enthronements of Bishops Williams and Michael Ramsey;
and the installation of Dean Wild
Inserted are precedents for the passing bell to be rung 1901-1924, and a script for Tyne Tees TV's "Music for Christmas" sung by Durham Cathedral Choir and transmitted on 25 December 1960
With an index at the back
Possibly instigated and initially compiled by G. Burton when he became head verger on F. Wheatley's retirement in 1935. His staff then comprised a second verger and 3 assistant vergers.
Language: English
Size: 358 x 232mm
Paper book, marbled covered pasteboards, half-buckram
Provenance: Deposited by the Head Verger, Jeffrey Hewitt, 24 November 2000

DCL CADD 225  1973
1300th anniversary of The Venerable Bede newspaper cuttings, including the Northern Echo's special section of 24 May
Language: English
Paper file
DCL CADD 226  later 18th century
George Allan of Darlington's volume of transcripts of documents about Greatham Hospital, with printed editions of some of the documents. A number of the entries are drawn from Randall 12 (a volume on Durham hospitals), to which Allan cites page references. This volume was probably intended for publication in similar fashion to his one on Sherburn Hospital (1771). There is the occasional later addition to, for example, the list of masters of the hospital which postdates Allan.
Entries are in English unless otherwise indicated.
Labelled “Greatham Hospital”.
Contents:
p.29A Original licence from Lord Crewe to John Montagu, master of Sherburn Hospital, to demolish the ruins, 10 Oct 1688
p.29B Original order of diet for the brethren of Greatham Hospital, 18th century
pp.29-30 Life of Robert Stichill, Bishop of Durham and founder of Greatham Hospital
pp.31-32 Charter of Peter son of Peter de Montfort giving his manor of Greatham to Bishop Stichill (Latin)
pp.33-38 Bishop Stichill's foundation charter for Greatham Hospital 1273 (Latin)
pp.38-45 Bishop Stichill's statutes and ordinances for Greatham Hospital 1273 (Latin)
pp.46-48 Bishop Bek's appropriation of Greatham church (Latin)
pp.49-50 Printed charter of Peter son of Peter de Montfort giving his manor of Greatham to Bishop Stichill (Latin)
pp.51-54 Printed Bishop Stichill's foundation charter for Greatham Hospital 1273 (Latin)
pp.55-58 Printed Bishop Stichill's statutes and ordinances for Greatham Hospital 1273 (Latin)
pp.59-60 Printed Bishop Bek's appropriation of Greatham church (Latin)
pp.61-92 James I's refoundation charter of Greatham Hospital 1610 (Latin)
pp.97-113 Printed James I's refoundation charter of Greatham Hospital 1610 (Latin)
pp.115-119 Prior Hemingburgh's inspeximus of Bishop Skirlaw's confirmation of Greatham Hospital to Thomas de Weston 1396 (Latin)
p.129A Interrogatories concerning Greatham vicarage 1580 with the (Latin) outcome
pp.129-132 Interrogatories concerning Greatham vicarage 1580
pp.133-135 Articles and interrogatories of Greatham Hospital at Bishop Hutton's visitation 1590 (cf. also pp.209-211)
pp.137-138 Grant of a corrody in Greatham Hospital to Robert Mengot 1350 (Latin)
pp.139-140 William Donant's surrender of a place in Greatham Hospital 1352 (Latin)
pp.141-142 Bishop Tunstall's citation for his visitation of Greatham Hospital 1532 (Latin)
p.143 Henry Snayth's appointment as warden of Greatham Hospital 1361 (Latin)
p.144 Mandate to induct Henry Snayth as warden of Greatham Hospital 1361 (Latin)
p.145 Edward III's writ of execution against Bishop Hatfield over presenting to Greatham Hospital 1362 (Latin)
p.146 Edward III's writ of execution against William de Westle over Greatham Hospital 1362 (Latin)
pp.146-147 Bishop Hatfield's institution of Henry Snayth as warden of Greatham Hospital 1362 (Latin)
p.148 Robert Talman's collation to Greatham Hospital 1440 (Latin)
pp.149-150 Bishop Nevill's exemplification about Greatham Hospital's rights in Greatham manor 1452 (Latin)
p.151 Edward Strangewish's collation to Greatham Hospital 1500 (Latin)
p.152 Thomas Sparke's collation to Greatham Hospital 1541 (Latin)
pp.153-156 Inquisition about Greatham and Sherburn Hospitals 1639 (Latin)
p.157 Thomas Potter's institution as master of Greatham Hospital 1662 (Latin)
pp.157-158 Sir Gilbert Gerrard's collation as master of Greatham Hospital 1663 (Latin)
p.159-160 Certificate of Sir Gilbert Gerrard's subscription to the Act of Uniformity 1663
p.161 John Kingsmill's collation as master of Greatham Hospital 1572 (Latin)
p.162 Ferdinand Morecroft's resignation as master of Greatham Hospital 1619 (Latin)
p.163-165 John Bernes's institution as master of Greatham Hospital 1585 (Latin)
p.166-167 William Neile's collation as master of Greatham Hospital 1619 (Latin)
p.167-168 Collation of John Cosin as master of Greatham Hospital 1624 (Latin)
p.169 Resignation of John Cosin as master of Greatham Hospital 1624 (Latin)
p.170 Collation of Gabriel Clarke as master of Greatham Hospital 1624 (Latin)
p.171 Warrant to excuse William Middleton master of Greatham Hospital for not appearing at the assize 1347 (Latin)
p.172-174 Durham Dean and Chapter's confirmation of Bishop Tunstall's grant of the next presentation to the mastership of Greatham Hospital to Robert Thompson in trust for John Bellerbie 1559 (Latin)
p.177-182 Interrogatories over patronage to Greatham vicarage 1580
p.183 Note about Thomas Sparke (Latin)
pp.185-187 Bishop Tunstall's grant of a pension of £40 p.a. to Thomas Sparke suffragan Bishop of Berwick, until he is provided with a benefice worth £50 p.a. 1537 (Latin)
pp.188-192 Will of Thomas Sparke master of Greatham Hospital 1564 (Latin)
pp.193-197 Collation of William Estfield to Sedgefield rectory 1496 (Latin)
pp.209-211 Articles and interrogatories of Greatham Hospital at Bishop Hutton's visitation 1590 (cf. also pp.133-135)
pp.212-213 Blank grant of a 28s annuity in Greatham Hospital by Dormer Parkhurst master
p.214 Presentation of James Horseman to Greatham vicarage 1730 (Latin)
p.218 Extract from the Randall MSS on the foundation of Greatham Hospital
pp.220-225 List of the masters of Greatham Hospital 1273-1823 with some biographical notes
p.220A Biographical notes on masters of Greatham Hospital 1396-1785, notes on Greatham's Hospital from Tanner's Notitia, details of in and out brothers at 5 September 1786
pp.228,230 Note on Greatham vicarage with a list of vicars 1278-1730
pp.247-260 Dormer Parkhurst trust deed setting up an almshouse for 6 poor women at Greatham Hospital 1762
p.260A Part of a deed involving Dormer Parkhurst's property in Stockton

Language: English and Latin
Size: 270 x 220mm

Paper book, in marbled paste boards, half-leather bound 294p. with 5 inserted items


Ownership history: Book plate of "George Allan, Darlington"; "1932 W[illiam] Thomlinson" of Stockton; Add Ms 212 [in 1970]

A number of the entries have been copied from Randall 12, to which page references are made
DCL CADD 227  1907 - 1987
R.S. Boumphrey heraldry papers
3 files

Biographical information: Robert Staveley Boumphrey (1916-1987) worked in the Colonial Audit Service from 1939 after education at Liverpool College and Pembroke College, Oxford. He served in Nigeria, London, the Falkland Islands, Malaya and Singapore up until 1959. He then began a new career in education, acting as bursar to the Godolphin School, Salisbury, and then finance officer to first Durham and then Lancaster universities. Meantime, he had a great interest in genealogy and heraldry. He designed Lancaster university's arms and wrote a number of books on heraldry in the north. His retirement years were spent in Winchester, working for a planned book on the history of Hampshire churches and guiding in the cathedral.

DCL CADD 227/1  1907
Ink drawings of shields of the bishops of Durham and others over the stalls in Ushaw College chapel, with location and tinctures indicated, each signed by [Everard Green], Rouge Dragon.
With a letter from Everard Green to Joseph Davenport 15 August 1907 about the drawings, and 2 letters from Bernard Payne to Boumphrey of 20 May and 11 June 1980 about the arms in the chapel and Boumphrey's visit, and an extract from a [1980] sale catalogue including the volume.
File of 51 cards 270 x 240mm in a card folder.

DCL CADD 227/2  1986
"Durham Families and Heraldry: Index of Place-Names" compiled by Boumphrey, an index to his 1982 work on "Durham Families and Heraldry" with C.R. Hudleston, at Reference 929.2 in DCL, though the page numbers in the index are to Boumphrey's typewritten copy rather than the Library's manuscript copy, so the page numbers in the index need to be multiplied by 2431 and divided by 828 to get the approximate correct page in the Library copy!
Paper file  195 leaves, foliated

DCL CADD 227/3  1981 - 1987
Paper file
DCL CADD 228  mid 19th century
Account of Messrs Salvins’ Cotton Mill in Church St, Durham, describing the mill (built 1796) and its burning down on 6 January 1804, its insurance, and the consequences for the partners, with the names of the partners William Salvin, George Salvin and Humphrey Salvin at the end. Written some time after the event.
With a watercolour of the front of the mill, showing also a pit head of Elvet Colliery, signed “M Thompson fecit 1846” and titled “South Front of DURHAM COTTON MANUFACTORY, Burnt down 6th of Jany 1804.”
With 2 transcripts [by Roger Norris and Ivor Atkinson]

Language: English
Size: 225 x 190mm
Paper booklet  7f.

Provenance: Note on f.1v “July 1926 near St Oswalds church”
Ownership history: Formerly numbered Add Ms 226.

DCL CADD 229  mid 20th century
Durham Cathedral printed card of sentences for clergy use in services

Language: English
Size: 257mm x 209mm
Card  1f.

Provenance: Given by Canon C.K. Pattinson in 1966
Ownership history: Previously Add Ms 228

DCL CADD 230  mid 20th century
Durham Cathedral printed card designating superior and inferior holy days when they coincide in the Christian calendar

Language: English
Size: 341 x 217mm
Card  1f.

Provenance: Given by Canon C.K. Pattinson in 1966
Ownership history: Previously Add Ms 229

DCL CADD 231  1 January 1916
Durham Cathedral printed regulations for duties at services, signed by Dean Henson

Language: English
Size: 335 x 208mm
Paper mounted on card  1f.
Ownership history: Previously Add Ms 227
DCL CADD 232 May 1847
Printed catalogue of the library of Joseph Holden Pott (1759-1847), Archdeacon of London, comprising 3850 tracts in 108 volumes dated 1582-1754, acquired by Pott for 100 guineas and sold by Sotheby's in May 1847 for £1178 10s 6d, detailing the tracts in each volume (1 additional volume in manuscript), with manuscript additions recording how much each volume sold for, the reference number of each volume and running totals of tracts, volumes and sale value.
Title "Synopsis Dissertationum Theologicarum Philologicorum etc: Collectionis."
With some notices of the sale, and later notes on the sale and Pott
Language: Latin with some English
Paper, printed lists of books stuck on to the pages of a paper book bound in gold-lined reverse calf covered boards, covers detached, spine loose 76f.
DCL CADD 233  early 20th century
Postcard album of Frank R. Hardy of Durham with many views of various English cathedrals - interiors and exteriors - with also a variety of other churches and some other buildings, with also some views of buildings in France, Belgium, Egypt and Palestine. Some are postcards addressed and sent to Hardy and/or his wife, most are not written on. There are also a few photographs and plans. Few are dated, but most are from before, during and after the First World War.

1 Durham Cathedral Chapter House interior
2 Peterborough Cathedral Choir interior looking east
3 Detail of a dog-tooth Norman arch with carved capitals
4 Detail of a dog-tooth Norman arch with carved capitals
5 A ribbed vault
6 Durham Cathedral Galilee Chapel wall paintings
7 Durham Cathedral Galilee Chapel altar
8 A ribbed vault
9 Medieval stained glass window depicting St Leonard
10 A stone jar
11 A vault boss
12 Whitby parish church 3-decker pulpit
13 Peterborough Cathedral eastern chapel interior
14 Durham Cathedral interior looking east
15 Durham Cathedral across the nave interior looking north-east showing tombs
16 Brussels memorial to Edith Cavell
17 The Bridge over the Tees at Rokeby/Egglestone
18 Gloucester Cathedral crypt interior
19 Gloucester Cathedral exterior from the east
20 Lichfield Cathedral effigy of sleeping children
21 Lichfield Cathedral exterior from the east
22 St Albans Cathedral choir interior looking east
23 Winchester County Hall the round table on the wall
24 Winchester Cathedral south aisle interior
25 Winchester Cathedral choir looking east
26 Winchester Cathedral exterior aerial view from the south east
27 Winchester city cross
28 Durham the Conyers Falchion
29 Ely Cathedral exterior from the south west
30 Ely Cathedral nave interior looking west
31 Ely Cathedral prior's doorway exterior
32 Peterborough Cathedral south doorway exterior
33 Ely Cathedral choir screen
34 Peterborough Cathedral nave interior looking west
35 Christchurch Priory nave interior looking north west
36 Christchurch Priory nave arcade detail
37 Christchurch Priory Norman Turret exterior
38 Christchurch Priory exterior from the north east
39 Christchurch Priory Lady Chapel interior looking east
40 Christchurch Priory nave interior looking south east
41 Christchurch Priory nave interior looking east
42 Christchurch Priory south nave aisle interior
43 Christchurch Priory nave interior looking east
44 Christchurch Priory choir interior looking west
45 Christchurch Priory exterior from the north east
46 Christchurch Norman Bridge
47 Christchurch Priory north porch interior
48 Christchurch Priory north choir aisle interior
49 Christchurch Priory stair in choir aisle
50 Lincoln Cathedral exterior from south west
51 Lincoln Cathedral west front north door exterior carving detail
52 Lincoln Cathedral south transept interior looking south
53 Lincoln The Jew's House exterior
54 Chichester Cathedral nave interior looking east
55 Newark parish church exterior from the north west
56 Worcester Cathedral slype interior
57 Worcester Cathedral Chapter House interior
58 Worcester Cathedral west door exterior
59 Worcester Cathedral misericord “The Temptation”
60 Worcester Cathedral south transept sculpture “Expulsion from Eden”
61 Worcester Cathedral cloisters interior
62 Worcester Cathedral misericord “Sow and Pigs”
63 Worcester Cathedral The Guesten Hall ruins
64 Worcester Cathedral crypt interior
65 Worcester Cathedral choir interior looking east
66 Worcester Cathedral choir interior looking west
67 Great Malvern Priory interior looking east
68 Wakefield Cathedral interior looking east
69 Iffley church south side Norman door exterior
70 Oxford St Peter in the East church porch and Norman south door
71 Oxford Divinity School interior
72 Iffley church west front exterior
73 Dorchester Abbey Jesse window interior
74 Ewelme church, Oxon, exterior from north 1904
75 Dorchester Abbey sedilia
76 Dorchester Abbey Sir John Drayton brass drawing
77 Tower of London St John's Chapel interior looking east
78 Westminster Abbey tomb of the unknown warrior
79 Westminster Abbey choir interior looking east
80 London St Pauls interior under the dome
81 Westminster Abbey Henry VII's chapel interior
82 Westminster Abbey west front exterior from the north west
83 Tewkesbury Abbey exterior from the east
84 Tewkesbury Abbey nave columns
85 Tewkesbury Abbey central tower exterior
86 Tewkesbury Abbey interior looking east
87 Tewkesbury Abbey west front exterior
88 Kilpeck church south door exterior
89 St Albans Abbey exterior from the south west
90 St Albans Abbey nave interior looking east
91 St Albans Abbey screen
92 St Albans Abbey shrine
93 St Albans Abbey tower exterior
94 St Albans St Michael's church exterior
95 St Albans the Fighting Cocks Inn exterior
96 Harpenden Leyton Road
97 Harpenden Church Green
98 Harpenden High St thatched cottages
99 Harpenden village pond
100 Harpenden Common, sheep
101 Winchester Cathedral north transept exterior from the north east
102 Salisbury Cathedral exterior from the north east
103 Winchester Cathedral and Avenue exterior from the west, drawing
104 Cambridge Round Church exterior
105 Cambridge Round Church interior
106 Cambridge King's College Chapel interior looking east
107 Hexham Abbey Saxon apse excavation
108 Hexham Abbey north transept interior looking north
109 Hexham Abbey Saxon apse excavation
110 Hexham Abbey exterior from the south east
111 Southwell Minster exterior from the south east
112 Fotheringay church and bridge
113 Peterborough Cathedral exterior from the north west
114 Peterborough Cathedral nave interior looking west
115 Peterborough Cathedral exterior from the west
116 Peterborough, Crowland bridge
117 Crowland Abbey interior
118 Crowland Abbey west front exterior
119 Crowland Abbey exterior from south east
120 Crowland Abbey west front exterior
121 Crowland Abbey memorial to Abraham Baly
122 Castor church exterior from the south
123 Sompting church tower and porch
124 Castor church interior
125 Chesterfield church spire, 3 views
126 Dunfermline Abbey exterior view from south east
127 Chichester Cathedral bell tower exterior
128 Elgin Cathedral exterior from the south east
129 Elgin Cathedral nave interior looking west
130 Elgin Cathedral west door exterior
131 Roslin Castle Chapel chancel interior looking east
132 Edinburgh Castle Mons Meg
133 Melrose Abbey the Wizard's Tomb
134 Roslin Castle Chapel south front exterior
135 Edinburgh St Giles Cathedral exterior from the east
136 Edinburgh Holyrood Chapel Royal exterior from the south east
137 Panama Canal Cristobal coaling plant
138 Beverley St Mary's church Flemish chapel interior looking east
139 Glasgow Cathedral exterior from the south east
140 Egypt Cairo Nile barrage

172
141 Islay Kilchonan Cross
142 Islay Kildalton Cross
143 Tynemouth Priory exterior from the south east
144 Oronsay cross with crucifixion
145 Monkwearmouth church tower exterior
146 Monkwearmouth church tower exterior
147 Kirk Merrington church exterior from the south west
148 Norton church, Co Durham, lectern
149 ?Rouen Cathedral west front doorways
150 ?Rouen Cathedral doorway detail
151 ?Rouen Cathedral window interior
152 Antwerp Cathedral and Green Square
153 Rouen Cathedral base of the spire
154 Rouen Cathedral La Tour de Beurre
155 Antwerp St Paul's church confessionals
156 Antwerp St Paul's church exterior
157 Antwerp St Paul's church pulpit
158 Antwerp St Paul's church interior looking east
159 Antwerp St Paul's church altar of the Virgin
160 Antwerp St Paul's church interior left side of the nave
161 Antwerp St Paul's church choir interior looking west
162 Antwerp St Paul's church calvary exterior
163 Antwerp St Paul's church The Flagellation painting
164 Milan Cathedral west front and piazza
165 Antwerp St Paul's church the organ
166 Pisa San Giovanni baptismy exterior
167 Rome San Paolo church exterior
168 Rome Santa Maria in Cosmedin church interior
169 Rome Pantheon of Agrippa exterior
170 Monreale (Sicily) Cathedral interior looking east
171 Palermo church of the martyrs interior
172 Paris Notre Dame Cathedral west front exterior
173 Northampton St Peter's church interior looking east
174 Armagh St Patrick's RC Cathedral interior looking east
175 Bridge over the Tees, Rokeby/Egglestone
176 Stamford Barton's restaurant interior
177 Newcastle upon Tyne Cathedral exterior from the east
178 Newcastle upon Tyne Castle exterior
179 York Minster exterior from the south west
180 York Micklegate Bar exterior
181 York St Mary's Abbey nave interior looking west
182 York City Walls near the railway station and the Minster
183 South Cowton Castle, Yorks, exterior
184 York Minster exterior from the south east
185 Canterbury Cathedral exterior from the south west
186 Exeter Cathedral exterior from the south west, painting by Arthur C. Payne
187 Hereford Cathedral exterior from the north east
188 Chester Cathedral exterior from the north east
189 Wells Cathedral exterior from the south east, painting by Arthur C. Payne
190 Chester Cathedral north choir aisle interior
191 Carlisle Cathedral choir interior looking east
192 Carlisle Cathedral exterior from the south west
193 Lanercost Priory exterior from the south west
194 Glastonbury Abbey abbot's kitchen exterior
195 Bath Abbey interior looking east
196 Whitehall Cenotaph strewn with wreaths and surrounded by people 1923
197 Cartmel Priory exterior
198 Heacham church interior looking east
199 Sutton-on-Sea St Clement's church exterior from the south east
200 Unidentified church interior looking east
201 Cuddington All Saints church interior looking east
202 Thornaby-on-Tees church interior looking east
203 Rheims Cathedral west front war-damaged statues
204 Quebec French Cathedral interior looking east
205 Athens Parthenon exterior
206 Furness Abbey exterior looking east
207 Padova church of San Antonio exterior
208 Hartlepool St Hilda's church exterior looking north east
209 Southwell Minster choir interior looking east
210 Southwell Minster central tower exterior looking north east
211 Southwell Minster north porch exterior
212 Southwell Minster pier capitals
213 Southwell Minster font
214 Southwell Minster nave arches
215 Southwell Minster exterior from the north west
216 Southwell Minster Chapter House spandrel carving
217 Southwell Minster Chapter House spandrel carving
218 Southwell Minster nave interior looking east
219 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital carving
220 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital carving
221 Rochester Cathedral nave interior looking west
222 Rochester Cathedral choir interior looking east
223 Rochester Cathedral exterior from the north west
224 Rochester Cathedral nave interior looking east
225 Rochester Cathedral Chapter House doorway
226 Rochester Cathedral west door exterior
227 Rochester Cathedral crypt
228 Lindisfarne Castle Holy Island exterior from the west
229 Rochester Castle keep exterior
230 Lindisfarne Priory Holy Island nave interior looking north west
231 Lindisfarne Priory Holy Island west door exterior
232 Lindisfarne Priory Holy Island interior looking east
233 Durham cityscape from west of the railway station showing Cathedral, Castle, St Godric's, St Margaret's and the railway station
234 Carlisle Cathedral east window interior
235 Kilpeck church door carving detail
236 Bristol Cathedral chapter house interior looking west
237 Southwark Cathedral choir interior looking east
238 Westminster Abbey tomb of the unknown warrior
239 Pitlochry Allean House view from the river Tummel
240 Lindisfarne Gospels BL Cotton Nero D.IV, beginning of St John
241 Westminster Abbey choir interior looking east
242 Huntingdon bridge
243 “The Quarter Jack”, a model soldier striking quarter bells in possibly a church tower
244 Ilkley church exterior with Saxon crosses, painted by G. Spyvee 1904
245 Sydney St Andrew's Cathedral exterior from the south
246 Manchester Cathedral choir interior looking east
247 Newcastle upon Tyne Cathedral exterior west end and tower looking north
248 Durham St Mary the Less exterior looking north
249 Small wall-mounted statue of an angel
250 Small wall-mounted statue of an angel by a vault arch
251 Peterborough Broad Bridge Street
252 Peterborough Cathedral exterior from the south east
253 Peterborough Cathedral east end exterior from the south east
254 Cambridge views: St John's College Bridge of Sighs, view south from St John's College Chapel tower, Downing College, St John's College New Court, Trinity College Front Court, Trinity Bridge, Clare College and King's College Chapel
255 Cambridge Trinity College gateway exterior
256 Cambridge King's College gateway exterior and chapel east end exterior
257 Cambridge St John's College bridge and Bridge of Sighs
258 Christchurch Wick ferry
259 Northampton St Peter's church, Saxon cross shaft
260 Northampton St Peter's church, interior looking east
261 Northampton St Peter's church, interior looking west
262 Northampton St Peter's church, capitals
263 Durham Bede College exterior
264 Newcastle upon Tyne Cathedral interior looking east
265 Wakefield Cathedral exterior looking north east
266 Venice Piazza S Marco, 2 views, 1 with a campanile, and 1 with it demolished
267 Christchurch Priory Montacute chapel interior
268 Liverpool Anglican Cathedral choir interior looking east
269 Kilpeck church exterior looking north east
270 Ipswich Pykenham Gateway
271 Newcastle upon Tyne war memorial with wreaths and a crowd
272 South Cowton church, Yorkshire, exterior looking north west
273 Barnack church, Cambs, exterior looking north west
274 Peterborough Cathedral lantern ceiling
275 Thorney Abbey exterior looking north
276 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital
277 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital
278 Thorney Abbey interior looking east
279 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital
280 Southwell Minster Chapter House capital
281 Durham Banks millhouse on the Wear
282 Durham Cathedral nave interior looking through the columns
283 Durham Cathedral choir north aisle interior looking west
284 Castor church exterior looking north east

175
285 Durham Cathedral south transept interior looking east
286 Durham Cathedral choir south aisle interior looking west
287 Lyme Regis men burning the cliffs
288 Salisbury Cathedral exterior looking south east painting by Payne
289 Lyme Regis view of the cliffs, town and Cobb looking west
290 Wauseon, Ohio, City Hall exterior
291 Pittington church interior looking north east showing the font
292 Thorne Abbey west front exterior
293 London Buckingham Palace Mall front exterior
294 Johannesburg Pritchard Street junction of Eloff Street
295 Peterborough Cathedral west front capitals drawing
296 St Albans Abbey exterior looking north east
297 Conway smallest house exterior
298 Hereford Cathedral west front exterior
299 Islay, Bridgend Wool Mill exterior
300 Durham St Cuthbert's cross
301 Coat of arms from an unidentified alabaster tomb effigy
302 Jura, Craighouse pier with ship, Paps beyond, looking north east
303 London Whitehall Cenotaph, unknown soldier's cortege passing 11 November 1920
304 Oxford Ashmolean Museum Guy Fawkes' lantern
305 Sutton-on-Sea St Clement's church exterior looking north west
306 Porthcawl Newton church exterior looking east
307 Bridlington Priory exterior looking north east
308 Rottingdean church exterior and churchyard gate looking east
309 Old Felixstowe church exterior and churchyard gate looking north
310 Egypt, the temple of Esna
311 Albert Somme statue of virgin and child by Albert Roze from the top of the church tower
312 Albert Somme church and street “after the bombardment” [1915]
313 “Greetings from Egypt” with the Sphinx and a street scene, an English poem and 2 Egyptian ladies
314 “Greetings from the Holy Land” showing Jerusalem, the mosque of Omar Jerusalem, a street in Jaffa, camels, a girl and an English poem
315 “Loving Greetings from Palestine” showing Jerusalem, the mosque of Omar, a townscape, a harbour scene and an English poem
316 Bethlehem the manger
317 Egypt Karnak the sacred lake
318 Egypt a ploughing scene with oxen
319 Egypt the temple of Luxor the court of Rameses II
320 Egypt Cairo a lady of the harem with an attendant
321 Egypt Cairo men climbing the Pyramid of Cheops
322 Bethlehem church of the Nativity
323 Egypt Edfu the temple of Horus
324 Egypt Dendera temple of Athor colonnade
325 Bethlehem church of the Nativity
326 Egypt Cairo mosque interior
327 Egypt Port Said Ephitimics brothers seated indoors
328 Jerusalem Wailing Wall on a Friday
329 Egypt The Sphinx
330 Egypt The Sphinx with camels
331 Egypt Thebes Der el Medina
332 Egypt Cairo mosque El Azhar
333 Egypt Karnak pillars of Thothmes II
334 Egypt Karnak The Great Festal Temple
335 Egypt Karnak Temple of Ramses II
A1 Unidentified carved wooden panel with a coat of arms and foliage
A2 “St Nicholas NW Corner” part of an arch embedded in a wall
A3 Deerhurst Odda's Chapel interior
A4 Deerhurst Odda's Chapel exterior
A5 Unidentified communion plate
A6 Norwich Cathedral choir interior looking east
A7 Lincoln Cathedral Angel Choir interior looking north east
A8 Crowland Abbey exterior looking north east
A9 Peterborough Cathedral choir interior looking east
A10 Crowland Bridge
A11 Worcester Cathedral exterior looking south
A12 Christchurch Priory north porch interior and avenue looking north
A13 Peterborough Cathedral eastern chapel interior looking north east
A14 Durham Cathedral Chapel of the Nine Altars altar
A15 Durham Cathedral choir south aisle interior looking east July 1943
A16 Durham Cathedral staircase to the bishop's throne
A17 Durham Cathedral Blacking Cross
A18 Peterborough Cathedral exterior looking north west
A19 Worcester Cathedral choir interior looking west
A20 Durham Cathedral choir south aisle interior looking east
A21 Deerhurst church exterior looking north east
A22 Saxon font in ?Deerhurst church
A23 Deerhurst church interior looking west showing the priest's room
A24 Peterborough Cathedral south aisle interior looking west
A25 Peterborough Cathedral Deanery gateway exterior
A26 Cutting from “The World and his Wife” with a montage of 8 photos of 2 young boys boxing and an article on the 3 members of the Gough family who won V.C.s
A27 “Plan shewing the recent discoveries at the east end of Durham Cathedral”
A28 Lecture notes on St Cuthbert

Language: English

Album with 335 postcards inserted, 28 other items loose
DCL CADD 234  c.1910
John Mitchinson's “Durham Churches”. Notes and descriptions of the older churches in Durham diocese, embellished with some pencil and occasionally watercolour sketches of features and a few of W. Davison of Alnwick's 1824/6 engravings of churches. Originally compiled by Mitchinson (1833-1918) when at Durham School and during vacations from Oxford 1845-1856, and subsequently revised up to c.1900. There are also 2 sections, each ordered alphabetically, of photographs of the churches, almost all undated but probably of the late 1800s and up to c.1910. The descriptions have been cross-referenced to both sets of photographs.

Descriptions and drawings
Before p.1 Drawing of Hart church font by A. Stephenson
p.1 Auckland St Andrew, with a drawing of an aumbry and niche; Auckland St Helen
p.2 Auckland Castle Chapel; Aycliffe
p.3 Barnard Castle; Billingham, with 4 drawings of nave piers (2), a tower window and a belfry window
p.4 Bishop Middleham; Bishopston, with a drawing of a coffin lid fragment; Bishopwearmouth
p.5 Boldon, with 2 drawings of crosses; Brancepeth, with 5 drawings of the sanctus bell turret, the nave roof, a south transept window, a chancel window and a tracery panel
p.7 Chester-le-Street with 2 drawings of windows; Coniscliffe
p.8 Croxdale, with a drawing of the south door; Cockfield; Dalton-le-Dale, with 3 drawings of windows and a walled up arch
p.9 Darlington
p.10 Dinsdale with 2 drawings of a piscina and a carved stone; Durham St Giles
p.11 Durham St Margaret; Durham St Mary le Bow; Durham St Mary the Less; Durham St Nicholas; Durham St Oswald
p.12 Eaglescliffe; Easington, with 3 drawings of windows
p.13 Ebchester, with 2 drawings of windows and the font; Edmundbyers; Elton, with a drawing of part of an arch
p.14 Elwick Hall; Escomb; Esh
p.15 Gainford, with a drawing of a window; Gateshead St Mary; Gateshead Holy Trinity
p.16 Greatham, with a drawing of an altar; Greatham Hospital, with a drawing of a stoup; Grindon, with a drawing of a window
p.17 Hamsterley, with 3 drawings of a piscina, a window and a gable; Hart, with a drawing of the font
p.18 Hartlepool, with 2 drawings of a niche and nave mouldings
p.19 Houghton-le-Skerne, with 2 drawings of the nave door and a blocked window; Heighington
p.20 Houghton-le-Spring, with 2 drawings of a nave moulding and a transept window, and an 1824 engraving of the church; Hurworth-on-Tees
p.21 Hylton, with a drawing of a blocked sedilia; Jarrow, with 10 drawings of the church, windows, and bench-ends
p.22 Kelloe, with 2 drawings of windows; Lanchester, with 6 drawings of a door hinge, a coffin lid, abaci mouldings, a window and a piscina
p.23 Long Newton; Medomsley, with a drawing of a window
p.24 Merrington, with 2 drawings of a window and a moulding; Middleton St George
p.25 Middleton-in-Teesdale, with 6 drawings of the font, piscina and coats of arms and an 1826 engraving of the church; Monkwearmouth, with an 1824 engraving of the church and 2 drawings of windows
p.26 Norton, with 2 pencil and wash sketches of windows and 2 pencil sketches of the interior and a monumental Blakiston effigy, all signed “FFW”, and 4 other drawings of an arch, a window, shields and a buttress
p.28 Pittington, with 2 drawings of arch springings; Redmarshall, with a drawing of the sedilia
p.29 Ryton, with a drawing of a window
p.30 Sadberge; Seaham, with 2 drawings of carving details; Sedgefield, with a drawing of a window
p.31 Sherburn Hospital, with a drawing of a window; Stockburn, with 3 drawings of an exterior view, the chancel cross and a sepulchral cross
p.32 Staindrop, with 2 drawings of a tomb canopy and the sedilia
p.33 Stanton-le-Street; Stanhope with 2 drawings of windows
p.34 Stranton, with 2 drawings of a window and a piscina; Tanfield, with a drawing of a piscina; Trimdon
p.35 Washington; Whickham, with 4 drawings of capitals, a sound-hole and a window, and an 1824 engraving of the church; Whitburn, with a drawing of a window
p.36 Whitworth; Witton Gilbert, with 2 drawings of a window head and the font; Witton-le-Wear
p.37 Winston, with a drawing of a piscina; Wolsingham; Monk Hesledon
p.38 Note by Mitchinson on his work

Photographs
p.ia Auckland St Andrew chancel exterior
p.ib Auckland St Andrew south porch exterior
p.ic Auckland St Andrew south porch interior
p.id Hurworth effigy of a knight with shield brought from Neasham Priory
p.iiia Croxdale exterior looking north-west
p.iiib Croxdale interior looking west
p.iiic Croxdale interior looking east
p.IID Croxdale south door exterior
p.iiia Darlington east end interior
p.iiib Darlington south transept
p.iiic Darlington sedilia
p.iiid Darlington south aisle
p.iie Darlington south transept
p.iva Billingham tower exterior
p.ivb Billingham south aisle
p.ivc Durham St Margaret's interior looking north east
p.ivd Durham St Margaret's interior looking north west
p.ive Durham St Margaret's south arcade
p.ivf Durham St Margaret's north arcade
p.va Durham St Oswald's interior looking east
p.vb Durham St Giles's chancel exterior from the north
p.vc Durham St Giles's tower arch
p.vd Durham St Giles's interior chancel north side
p.via Eaglescliffe exterior looking north west
p.vib Eaglescliffe interior looking east
p.vic Eaglescliffe south door exterior
p.vid Elwick south west end of the nave exterior
p.vie Elwick interior south arcade
p.viia Greatham north arcade
p.viib Grindon exterior looking north east
p.viic Grindon south door exterior
p.viid Hamsterley south door
p.viie Hamsterley transept and chancel exterior
p.viia Hart angle of tower and south aisle exterior
p.viib Hart nave interior looking south west
p.viic Hart interior looking west
p.viid Hart font
p.viie Hartlepool south door exterior with girl
p.ixa Hartlepool interior looking east
p.ixb Hartlepool north aisle interior
p.ixc Hartlepool chancel arch
p.ixd Hylton exterior east end
p.ixe Hylton exterior looking north west
p.x Houghton-le-Spring exterior looking north west
p.xi Houghton-le-Spring exterior south transept
p.xiia Houghton-le-Spring chancel exterior north side
p.xiib Houghton-le-Spring sacristy door interior
p.xiic Lanchester sacristy door interior
p.xiia Heighington interior looking east
p.xiib Heighington south door exterior
p.xiic Escomb exterior looking north east, before restoration
p.xiva Ebchester interior, prior to demolition
p.xivb Ebchester interior, prior to demolition
p.xivc Ebchester window, prior to demolition
p.xivd Medomsley chancel exterior south wall
p.xive Ebchester window, prior to demolition
p.xivf Ebchester windows, prior to demolition
p.xva Middleton St George exterior looking north east
p.xvb Monk Hesledon exterior blocked window
p.xvc Monk Hesledon south door exterior
p.xvd Norton exterior looking north west
p.xve Norton exterior looking north east
p.xvia Redmarshall interior looking east
p.xvib Stranton interior looking south west across the nave
p.xvic Witton le Wear looking north east
p.xviia Whickham exterior looking north east
p.xviib Gainford exterior north side with 4 men in view
p.xviii Gateshead St Mary exterior looking north east
p.la Auckland St Andrew exterior looking south
p.lb Auckland St Andrew interior looking east
p.lc Auckland St Andrew chancel interior looking south east
p.lia Auckland St Helen exterior looking north east
pilib Auckland St Helen interior decorated for a harvest festival looking east
p.lla Bishop Auckland Castle chapel interior looking west
p.lib Aycliffe interior looking east
p.IVa Aycliffe churchyard cross
p.IVb Billingham exterior looking north
p.IVc Billingham interior looking east
p.Va Barnard Castle exterior looking north west
p.Vb Barnard Castle interior looking east
p.Vla Boldon exterior looking north west
p.Vlb Boldon exterior west end from beyond with 2 men
p.Vlc Boldon interior looking east
p.Vlla Brancepeth exterior looking south west
p.Vllb Brancepeth chancel interior looking west
p.Vllc Brancepeth exterior looking north west
p.Vlld Brancepeth chest
p.Vllla Croxdale exterior looking north east
p.Vlllb Coniscliffe exterior and surrounding buildings from across the Tees looking north west
p.Vlllc Coniscliffe interior, decorated, looking east
p.IXa Chester-le-Street exterior and surrounding buildings looking north
p.IXb Chester-le-Street interior looking east
p.IXc Dalton-le-Dale exterior looking north-west
p.Xa Darlington exterior looking east
p.Xb Darlington exterior looking north west
p.Xc Darlington interior looking east
p.Xd Dinsdale exterior looking north east
p.Xe Durham St Oswald exterior looking north
p.Xf Durham St Margaret exterior looking south east
p.Xg Durham St Giles exterior looking north west
p.Xla Eaglescliffe exterior looking south west
p.Xlb Easington exterior looking north west
p.Xllb Easington interior looking east annotated “before 1892”

p.XIlb Edmondbyers exterior looking north west
p.XIIc Elton exterior looking north
p.XIld Elton interior looking east
p.XIIla Ebchester exterior looking west
p.XIIlb Escomb exterior looking north
p.XIIlc Escomb interior looking east
p.XIVa Gainford exterior looking south, with a girl
p.XIVb Gainford exterior looking north from
p.XIVc Gainford interior looking east
p.XVa Gateshead St Mary interior looking east, decorated
p.XVb Gateshead Holy Trinity exterior looking east, with a girl
p.XVa Hart exterior looking north west
p.XVlb Hartlepool exterior looking north east
p.XVlc Hartlepool interior looking east
p.XVIIa Haughton-le-Skerne exterior looking north east
p.XVIIb Houghton-le-Spring exterior looking north east with 4 children
p.XVIIc Houghton-le-Spring interior looking east
p.XVIIIa Heighington exterior looking north west
p.XVIIIb Heighington interior looking east
p.XVIIIlc Kelloe exterior looking north west
p.XIXa Jarrow exterior looking west with various figures
p.XIXb Jarrow chancel interior looking east
p.XIXc Haughton-le-Skerne exterior looking north west
p.XIXd Dinsdale exterior looking west
p.XXa Lanchester exterior looking north west
p.XXb Lanchester exterior looking south east, the surrounding fields, a hay stack and agricultural equipment
p.XXc Lanchester interior looking east
p.XXla Medomsley exterior looking north west
p.XXlb Merrington exterior looking north west
p.XXII Merrington interior looking east
p.XXIIa Bishop Middleham exterior looking south east
p.XXIIb Bishop Middleham exterior looking north west
p.XXIIc Middleton-in-Teesdale exterior looking north east
p.XXIVa Middleton-in-Teesdale exterior looking north west
p.XXIVb Monkwearmouth exterior looking east
p.XXV Norton exterior looking north east
p.XXVI Norton interior looking east
p.XXVla Pittington exterior looking north east
p.XXVlb Pittington interior nave arcade north side
p.XXVlla Redmarshall exterior looking north
p.XXVIIIb Redmarshall south door exterior
p.XXVIIIId Redmarshall sedilia
p.XXIXa Ryton exterior looking north
p.XXIXb Ryton interior looking east
p.XXIXc Seaham exterior looking north east
p.XXXa Sherburn Hospital exterior looking north
p.XXXb Sedgefield exterior looking west
p.XXXc Sedgefield interior looking east
p.XXXIa Sockburn exterior
p.XXXIb Staindrop exterior looking north west
p.XXXIc Staindrop sedilia
p.XXXIId Staindrop interior looking east
p.XXXIb Staindrop choir stalls
p.XXXIIIa Stranton exterior looking north west, with the windmill
p.XXXIIIb Stanhope exterior looking north east
p.XXXIIIc Stanhope interior looking east
p.XXXIVa Winston exterior looking west
p.XXXIVb Winston interior looking east
p.XXXIVc Witton-le-Wear exterior looking north
p.XXXVa Whitburn interior looking east
p.XXXVb Whitburn exterior looking north east
p.XXXVc Bishopwearmouth sedilia
p.XXXVIa Whickham exterior looking north with various figures on the green
p.XXXVIb Whickham interior looking east
p.xix Durham St Nicholas “demolished entirely” exterior looking north, with a view up Claypath, also various carts, stalls and figures
p.xxxa Trimdon exterior looking north west, in the snow
p.xxb Trimdon interior looking west
p.xxc Cockfield exterior chancel south wall
p.xxd Cockfield exterior looking north west
Language: English
Size: 320 x 395mm
Book, with photos stuck in, half-leather covered boards
Provenance: Given to Durham Dean and Chapter by John Mitchinson, Bishop of Barbados, Canon of Gloucester, Master of Pembroke College Oxford, 21 March 1914
Copy available (with CADD 82-85) on ChapterLib CD 4 & 5.

DCL CADD 235  January 1949
4 photographs of exterior views of the passageway from the Prior's Kitchen to the Deanery, adjacent to the south wall of the Refectory. The building was demolished in January 1949 to make way for the Durham Light Infantry Memorial Garden.

Language: English
card file of 5f. with 4 BW prints 153mm x 213mm in corner mounts, in brown card covers 213mm x 346mm
Provenance: Acc No 980 (c.1960)
Ownership history: Originally numbered Add Ms 98, this seems to have become at some stage physically separated from the main sequence of Add Mss, along with a number of other items, and another item has been numbered as the current Add Ms 98 in probably the 1960s, so this has now been renumbered 24 June 2004. Formerly in the North MS closet.

DCL CADD 236  c.1965
2 views of Durham Cathedral copied from James Storer's History and antiquities of the cathedral churches of Great Britain Vol. 2 (1816), plates 2 and 6
1. View south-west of the western towers and cloisters with 3 figures on the grass (plate 2)
2. View south-east of the central tower, Prior's Kitchen (part), Refectory and adjacent passageway with 4 figures and a horse (plate 6)

Language: English
Size: 132 x 220mm
Paper  2 negative and 2 positive photostats
Provenance: Acc No 1693, photostats taken from a volume borrowed from Durham public library
Ownership history: Originally numbered Add Ms 144 [L942.81], this seems to have become at some stage physically separated from the main sequence of Add Mss, along with a number of other items, and another item has been numbered as the current Add Ms 144 in probably the 1960s, so this has now been renumbered 24 Jun 2004
DCL CADD 237  1897 - 1930
Letters to William Thorpe Jones (1864-1932) FRIBA, architect to the University of Durham from 1892, who carried out work especially on Durham Castle in the 1920s and also Durham Observatory. Outside Durham, he worked on Ripon Cathedral. The letters concern mostly his work on the Castle, meetings and appointments, and also Ripon Cathedral, the [Durham County Hospital Ball], the Prisoners of War Fund, and a proposed “Durham Society”.
There are also a number of letters to mostly Col. Rowlandson and also C.D. Shafto esq about the Durham County Hospital Ball 1894-1901 from local dignitaries about their attendance and willingness to be patrons.

**Language:** English
**Paper**  File of 60 items

**Biographical information:** William Jones was an architectural pupil of C. Hodgson Fowler. He resided in Durham at 43 North Bailey. He produced various reports on the city's architecture including “Durham and its Future” and “The Walls and Towers of Durham”. He wrote on Durham Castle in the *Victoria County History* and published a report on it with F. Fox in 1925. He served as president of the Northern Architectural Association, vice-president of the Northumberland and Durham Architectural and Archaeological Society and as a member of the Council of the Royal Institute of British Architects.

**Provenience:** In an envelope addressed to Dr C. Adamson of 10 S. Bailey, Durham, postmarked 2 August 1965
Some sorting into alphabetical order of correspondent by ?R.C. Norris had been carried out, with the correspondent identified, a few details about the correspondent and a single running number added. 1 item was numbered as “Add Ms 211/8”, but another item was already 211, so the collection has been numbered as 237 and re-sorted wholly into chronological order (June 2004).

**Related material in other DUL collections:** Durham University Library ASC, Durham Castle building archive has many plans of William Jones for his work at Durham Castle. There is also a collection of 125 slides of his work on the castle (Durham University Library ASC, W.T. Jones lantern slide collection).

DCL CADD 237/1  later 19th century
Signatures cut off from letters of C[harles Baring], J[oseph] B [Lightfoot], and B[rooke] F [Westcott], all bishops of Durham, and George Waddington, dean of Durham, in an envelope addressed to WTJ
Paper  4f. & 1 envelope

DCL CADD 237/2  11 January 1894
Letter to Col. Rowlandson from [Gustavus Hamilton-Russell 9th Viscount] Boyne at Brancepeth Castle agreeing to be a patron of the County Hospital Ball, but undecided about attending the ball
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/3  12 January 1894
Letter to Col. Rowlandson from [Henry Vane 9th Lord] Barnard of Burghley House, Stamford, declining to be a patron of the Ball
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/4  17 January 1894
Letter to Col. Rowlandson from Edward Joicey of Blenkinsopp Hall, Haltwhistle, agreeing to be a patron of the Ball although he cannot attend
Paper  2f.
DCL CADD 237/5  19 December 1895
Letter to Col. Rowlandson from Hugh Bell at Red Barns, Coatham, Redcar, agreeing to be a patron of the Durham County Hospital Ball; unlikely to attend
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/6  5 January 1897
Letter to WTJ from [John Lambton 3rd earl of] Durham at Lambton Castle apologising for not being able to attend the ball but he is confined with a cold
Paper   1f.

DCL CADD 237/7  25 November 1897
Letter to Shafto from Edgar J. Meynell at Old Elvet agreeing to be a patron of the Durham County Hospital Ball on 6 January
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/8  26 November 1897
Letter to C.D. Shafto from James Joicey (1846-1936) at Longhirst, Morpeth, agreeing to be a patron of the Durham County Hospital Ball
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/9  30 December 1897
Letter to WTJ from Col. L. Gregson, High Sheriff, of Burdon, Sunderland, buying tickets for the Durham County Hospital Ball
Paper   1f.

DCL CADD 237/10  c.1900
Letter from ?Augustus ?Ruegg of the Royal County Hotel, Durham, about his temporary membership of the County Club
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/11  20 February c.1900
Letter to WTJ from ?Nathanielton Fletcher of Studland Manor, Swanage, about his membership of the Club, and his need to attend the dentist keeping him away from Durham
Paper   1f.

DCL CADD 237/12  21 July c.1900
Letter from W[illiam] Grantham (judge 1835-1911) at Judges House, York, about alterations at Durham Castle and the date of some features there.
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/13  25 February 1900
Letter to WTJ from [John Lambton 3rd earl of] Durham at Lambton Castle returning the balance sheet signed [as chairman of the Betting Commission].
Paper   2f.

DCL CADD 237/14  21 December 1901
Letter to Col. Rowlandson from Arthur O'Connor at 8 Osborne Avenue, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, declining to be a patron of the [Hospital] Ball, but sending a contribution.
Paper   2f.
DCL CADD 237/15  20 November 1903
Letter to WTJ from J[ohn] M[eade] F[alkner] at Elwsick Works, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, about his recently published book [The Nebuly Coat], his inadequacies as a writer, and a subscription to the well
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/16  20 October 1908
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/17  7 April 1910
Letter from ?Emmeg at North Bailey, Durham, about train travel arrangements to Gainford
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/18  20 June 1917
Letter to WTJ from ?Gille Norwood at Little Boston, Ealing, thanking him for the thanks, Vane Tempest would be a success, the poster had arrived, the performance merited a run, and hopes they can meet at the Apollo if he is in London
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/19  15 July 1918
Letter to WTJ from Stanley Hicks at “M” Lines, Catterick, saying he would be happy to perform [in the play], he is moving to Prescot soon, addresses of Capt. Pope Stamper in Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Mrs. Eden in Richmond, Yorks.
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/20  5 August 1918
Letter to WTJ from J.A. Thomas of 18 D.L.I., Guisborough Camp, saying that Retamark would like to take part, they hope to winter in Durham, his family is there and the R.A.F. boy is in Marske
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/21  9 August 1918
Letter to WTJ from Stanley Hicks about fixing a date [for the play], Miss Peacock is happy to come and he has answered a letter
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/22  16 August 1918
Letter to WTJ from Stanley Hicks at “M” Lines, Catterick, saying the C.O. wants to know if he has fixed a date for the play, and how long would it be on in Durham
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/23  29 August 1918
Letter to WTJ from Stanley Hicks at “M” Lines, Catterick, saying that he has orders to move and cannot play in Durham or elsewhere, Mrs Pulleine has let Jones down, he has to take his girl to Sheffield and meet Mrs. Rolls in Richmond
Paper  2f.
DCL CADD 237/24  15 September 1918
Letter to WTJ from F. Pope Stamper of HQ Tyne Garrison, Newcastle, about moneys, the sale of songs and music from performances at Bishop Auckland and Stockton, money raised for the D.L.I. fund, and he has his cigarette case
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/25  30 July [1919]
Letter to WTJ from [Brigadier] H[anway Robert] Cumming at Scarborough Camp about a proposed Prisoner of War fund, Bowes's letter, and Lord Durham's organisation of a meeting. With a modern transcription and notes about Cumming's career and death in Ireland at the hands of the I.R.A.
Paper 4f.

DCL CADD 237/26  7 April 1923
Letter to WTJ from [John Lambton 3rd earl of] Durham at Lambton Castle thanking him for his work for the Prisoners of War Fund
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/27  22 June 1923
Letter to WTJ from Robert Lorimer, architect, of 17 Great Stuart St., Edinburgh, giving his opinion of James Bain as a clerk of works and suggesting the Edinburgh affair was successful
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/28  20 December 1923
Letter to WTJ from J.A. Gotch of the R.I.B.A. at Bank Chambers, Kettering, describing the recent gratifying function celebrating the art of architecture
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/29  27 December 1923
Letter to WTJ from J.A. Gotch of the R.I.B.A. at Bank Chambers, Kettering, about the Lord Mayor's attendance at a London function and his being his guest
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/30  11 January 1924
Letter to WTJ from W[illiam] H[enry] Brown [President of Ushaw] saying that his health prevents him from attending long meetings
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/31  24 January 1924
Letter to WTJ from [John Lambton 3rd earl of] Durham at Lambton Castle apologising for missing the meeting as the weather stirred up his cold and cough
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/32  17 May 1924
Letter to WTJ from [John Lambton 3rd earl of] Durham at 39 Grosvenor Square, [London], saying that he would be happy to support a “Durham Society”
Paper 1f.

DCL CADD 237/33  29 March 1925
Letter to WTJ from [Charles Vane-Tempest 7th marquess of] Londonderry at Londonderry House, London, declining to address the Northern Architectural Association as he has to be in Ireland
Paper 1f.
DCL CADD 237/34  5 April 1925
Letter to WTJ from [Charles 5th Earl] Grey at Howick declining to give the inaugural address in Newcastle as he has to be at the National Assembly of the Church [of England].
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/35  9 May 1925
Letter to Mr Jones from Mervyn Macartney of 9 Clifford St., London, saying he is not well enough to lecture, a friend borrowed his slides and broke 2, Jones must have lunch with him next time he is in London
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/36  21 January 1927
Letter to WTJ from E. Guy Dawber (architect) at 18 Maddox St., London, about staying in Newcastle rather than Durham and he will discuss the other matter when they meet in Newcastle
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/37  30 June 1928
Letter to WTJ from [David Lindsay 27th Earl of] Crawford and Balcarres of 7 Audley Square, London, declining to attend the meeting; Bradshaw told him about his efforts re Durham Castle
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/38  17 July 1928
Letter to WTJ from Herbert [Henson bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle asking for a report on the state of Durham Castle as he has to speak at the Mansion House, and thanking him for explaining the Castle to him
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/39  22 July 1928
Letter to WTJ from [Aldred Lumsley 10th Earl of] Scarborough of Lumley Castle saying how interested Their Royal Highnesses were in what he told them
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/40  23 July 1928
Letter to WTJ from Mervyn Macartney, Surveyor to the Fabric of St Paul's Cathedral, with arrangements for their meeting and lunch
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/41  1 August [1928]
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/42  3 August 1928
Letter to WTJ from Basil Mott of 9 Iddesleigh House, Westminster, thanking him for the offer to see round Durham Castle, but he has to postpone his visit for the moment
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/43  7 August 1928
Letter to WTJ from Herbert Baker of 14 Barton St., Westminster, about his motoring from Howick to Middleton-in-Teesdale
Paper  1f.
DCL CADD 237/44  8 August 1928
Letter to WTJ from [Charles Fitzroy Lord] Southampton of Rockliffe Park, Darlington, about an invitation to see Durham Castle
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/45  29 August 1928
Letter to WTJ from Herbert Baker at Langdon Beck thanking him for his time on Saturday, impressed by how he is tackling the great problem, pleased he has Faber's help
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/46  12 October 1928
Letter to WTJ from [Charles Vane-Tempest 7th marquess of] Londonderry at Wynyard Park, Stockton-on-Tees, reporting he had persuaded Their Majesties to slow down at [Framwellgate] Bridge to view [Durham] Castle
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/47  17 January 1929
Letter to WTJ from [Charles Vane-Tempest 7th marquess of] Londonderry at Storey's Gate, Westminster, declining to dine with the Northern Architectural Association but hoping to be asked again when an election is not looming
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/48  25 November 1929
Letter to WTJ from A. Hamilton Thompson arranging a meeting at [Durham] Castle
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/49  18 December 1929
Letter to WTJ from Sydney R. Jones at 137 Makepeace Mansions, [London], about his drawing and the text for *The Times* article
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/50  19 December 1929
Letter to WTJ from Herbert [Henson bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle congratulating him on the picture of [Durham] Castle in *The Times*
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/51  30 May 1930
Letter to WTJ from Herbert [Henson bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle on how to deal with journalists and the problems of fundraising in U.S.A.
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/52  28 June 1930
Letter to WTJ from Mervyn Macartney at 144 Oakwood Court, Kensington, offering to help find a clerk of works, asking what Jones can afford, and bemoaning the fees they get
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/53  29 June [c.1930]
Letter to WTJ from G[erard] Baldwin Brown at 18 Atholl Crescent, Edinburgh, about fixing an appointment
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 237/54  6 August [1930]
Letter to WTJ from G[erard] Baldwin Brown at the University of Edinburgh suggesting an appointment to view the new discoveries at Ripon with Mrs Holden; when in Durham, he will stay at the deanery
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/55  8 August 1930
Letter to WTJ from [Richard 5th earl of] Onslow of St Agnes lighthouse, Scily Isles, thanking him for his open letter to the mayor and for the recent morning in Durham
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/56  24 September 1930
Letter to WTJ from George R. ?Repler at the Ministry of Health, Whitehall, about a meeting
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/57  20 February [1931]
Letter to WTJ from G[erard] Baldwin Brown at 18 Atholl Crescent, Edinburgh, about the weather in Edinburgh; Mr Singe's photos of “the caps in the early Norman chapel”, asking him to check a proposed citation about the vault of Wilfrid's crypt in Ripon [cathedral], and work on his Saxon Decorative Sculpture volume
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/58  9 July 193[1]
Letter to WTJ from J.E.C. Welldon [dean of Durham] at the Deanery, Durham, asking if he can come to tea before going to the University Masonic Lodge
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 237/59  6 August 1931
Letter to WTJ from R. Unwin at 32 Old Queen St, Westminster, hoping he has recovered and interested to hear how things are fairing in Durham
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 237/60  24 August 1931
Letter to WTJ from J.E.C. Welldon [dean of Durham] at the Deanery, Durham, inviting him to breakfast to meet Prof. Baldwin Brown
Paper  2f.

DCL CADD 238  18th century
Durham Cathedral Statutes
Language: Latin
Size: 240 x 357mm
Paper book, paste boards bound in dark red leather with blind stamped spine and gold stamped frames on the front and back, marbled papers  53f., text paginated 1-62
Provenance: Acc No 52723, bought in 1970, originally numbered Add Ms 213, renumbered 12 August 2004 as 213 already existed
Ownership history: Notes on the inside front flyleaf: “From the Library of Earl Brownlow, The Grove, Ashridge, Herts., sold at Sotheby's 17 Dec. 1923. Most of these books & MSS came from the collection of the Earls of Bridgewater” and “From Bishop Welldon".
DCL CADD 239  c.1640
Copies of: resignation of Durham Cathedral Priory into the hands of Henry VIII 31 December 1539; foundation of Durham Dean and Chapter by Henry VIII 10 May 1541; endowment of Durham Dean and Chapter with manors, rectories, pensions, tithes, oblations, advowsons, vicarages, and rents by Henry VIII (incomplete).
A note on the back cover states that it is written in the hand of [John] Cosin, dean of Peterborough and later bishop of Durham. On f.3r is “feb:15. 1632” and “Right syde” in an early 17th century hand.

Language: Latin

Paper booklet  32f.

Ownership history: On f.3v in a 17th century hand is “Charles Stamford”. A note in an 18th century hand on the back cover states that Richard [Reynolds] Bishop of Lincoln gave it to Robert [Clavering Bishop] of Peterborough in 1732. It was numbered in the late 20th century as Add Ms 218, but there is a 218 already so it has been renumbered 12 August 2004.
DCL CADD 240  December 1893 - 18 December 1933
Newspaper cuttings scrapbooks recording the career of Canon Dawson Dawson-Walker, his academic achievements and various roles at Durham University, along with printed sermons, addresses, lectures, reviews, and correspondence of his, with some notice of his contemporaries in the Church (F.J. Chavasse bishop of Liverpool, John Charles Wright archbishop of Sydney), at Durham (Thomas Jones, Harry Butler Smith, Henry Ellershaw), and in Bradford (Sidney Singleton, Dr W.H. Keeling, Augustus Bell Sewell, Arthur Emile Yeadon). There is also some notice of local events in and around Durham and, in the later years, of the activities, athletic and academic achievements and early careers of his sons (Edwin Felvus (physician), Richard Harvey (clergyman), Eric Dawson (clergyman)) and the work of his wife as president of the Durham Diocese Mothers' Union. Most of the cuttings are from Durham papers - The Durham County Advertiser, Durham Chronicle and the Durham University Journal - with some Bradford, Yorkshire and national papers also included, and the Church Family News and The Record. Occasional letters, telegrams, service papers, invites and programmes are inserted. The paper, date and occasional comments are recorded by [Dawson Dawson-Walker]. Language: English
4 scrapbooks
Biographical information: Canon Dawson Dawson-Walker (1868-1934) was born in Bradford as Dawson Walker, the son of Richard Felvus Walker. He was educated at the grammar school there and won an open classical scholarship to Corpus Christi College, Oxford, taking his B.A. in 1891. He went on to gain the degrees of M.A. (1894), B.D. (1901) and D.D. (1905) from Oxford and (ad eundem) Durham. He was ordained deacon in 1892 and priest in 1893 in Ripon diocese and served as a curate in Bradford from 1892. He began his career at Durham University in 1893, becoming a lecturer in classics then, followed by posts as chaplain to University College in 1895, theological tutor in 1898, and censor of the unattached students in 1901. He was appointed Professor of Biblical Exegesis and chaplain to St Hild's College in 1910 and served as Principal of St John's College from 1912 until 1919 when he was appointed Professor of Divinity and Ecclesiastical History and a canon of Durham Cathedral. He wrote The Gift of Tongues (1906), St Paul's Letters to Corinth (1909), The Epistle to the Colossians and the Epistle to Titus (1926) and was co-editor of English Church Manuals and The Churchman from 1910 to 1914. He also served as examining chaplain to the bishop of Durham from 1909 and the bishop of Sodor and Man 1912-1925, commissary to the archbishop of Sydney (1910) and in Durham served as chaplain to the Durham County Hospital (1901) and the Durham Corporation (1918). He married in 1899 Mary Maud Jane, daughter of E.H. Featherston. He was known for an evangelical outlook and was popular amongst sections of the non-conformist community, having taught in his pre-Oxford days in the Eastbrook Wesleyan Sunday Schools in Bradford. He changed his name from Dawson Walker to Dawson Dawson-Walker by deed poll on 16 January 1925.
Provenance: Probably acquired after 1976 and possibly not long after as their previous Add Ms labels would seem to be at least 20+ years old in 2004 Ownership history: Some of the pages in 1-3 are now loose as they were pages with items about Durham Cathedral which Eric Dawson-Walker permitted [the Chapter Clerk] to cut out in April 1976. These were transferred to Canon R.L. Coppin for the Cathedral Library 28 April 1976. They have been replaced in their original location 2 September 2004.
DCL CADD 240/1  December 1893 - 13 April 1915
Newspaper cuttings scrapbook - “General Matters”
Inserted are the scores of Durham University Boat Club Rowing Songs (Boating
Song and A Song of the Oar) and University College Durham song
Language: English
Size: 175 x 255mm
Paper scrapbook, with cuttings stuck in  88p.
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 222, renumbered 2 September 2004 as another
of that number already exists

DCL CADD 240/2  11 June 1915 - 6 June 1929
Newspaper cuttings scrapbook
Language: English
Size: 160 x 250mm
Paper scrapbook, with cuttings stuck in  160p., pp.15/16, 45/46, 51/52, 65/66, 77-80,
83/84, 95/96, 106-110, 115-118, 121/122, 125/126, 131-134, 145-150 missing 2
September 2004
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 223, renumbered 2 September 2004 as another
of that number already exists

DCL CADD 240/3  11 June 1929 - 18 December 1933
Newspaper cuttings scrapbook
Language: English
Size: 160 x 250mm
Paper scrapbook, with cuttings stuck in  160p., 131 used, pp.19-24, 33/34, 57/58,
81/82 missing 2 September 2004
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 224, renumbered 2 September 2004 as another
of that number already exists

DCL CADD 240/4  1 January 1906 - May 1929
Newspaper cuttings scrapbook - “Of All Kinds”
A small collection of poems, hymns, sayings, and discourses
Language: English
Size: 165 x 285mm
Paper scrapbook, with cuttings stuck in  100p., only 21 used
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms 225, renumbered 2 September 2004 as another
of that number already exists

DCL CADD 241  21 January 1924 - 17 February 1926
Correspondence and newspaper cuttings about 2 fragments from a Durham Cathedral
Library MS acquired by Samuel Pepys as a present from Durham Dean and Chapter,
according to a copy of a 1701 letter of his transmitted to Durham and discussed by the
Pepys Librarian at Magdalene College Cambridge, O.F. Morshead.
Language: English
Paper file  11 items
Ownership history: Previously numbered 8 within a circle

DCL CADD 241/1  25 February 1926
Printed letter to the editor of The Times from H.P. Mitchell of South Kensington about
the cutting out of images from Durham cathedral manuscripts in c.1800.
Language: English
Paper  1f.
DCL CADD 241/2  c.1926
Note about MS C.IV.14 being given by George Hickes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 241/3  c.1926
Note of the Durham Cathedral manuscript fragments in the Pepys Library from M.R. James's catalogue.
Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/4  24 January 1924
Letter to J. Meade Falkner from [Dean] Welldon of The Deanery, Durham, reporting the receipt of a copy of a 1701 Samuel Pepys letter from Magdalene College Library, Cambridge, sending him a copy of it and discussing Pepys's acquisition of Durham cathedral manuscript fragments.
Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/5  31 January 1924
Letter to Hughes from [Dean] Welldon of The Deanery, Durham, discussing Dr Montague as Dean of Durham and Master of Trinity College Cambridge.
Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/6  [January 1924]
Amended copy of a letter to Dr Hicks from Samuel Pepys at Clapham of 10 October 1701 about [2 fragments of] Durham manuscripts he had acquired from Dr Pickering and Dr Smith.
Language: English
Paper  3f.

DCL CADD 241/7  21 January 1924
Letter from Owen F. Morshead, librarian of Magdalene College, Cambridge, discussing the copy of Samuel Pepys's letter about the Cathedral Library manuscript fragments, the role of Pickering, Smith and Hicks in the matter, and asking for the return of his copy of the letter.
Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/8  26 January 1924
Letter to the Dean [of Durham] from Owen F. Morshead, librarian of Magdalene College, Cambridge, enclosing the preface to [M.R. James's] catalogue of the Magdalene manuscripts and 2 catalogue slips about the Durham fragments and discussing Pepys's acquisitional habits, including portolanos of Francis Drake and Henry VIII acquired from John Evelyn, and asking about possible evidence in Durham of the acquisition of the manuscript fragments.
Language: English
Paper  2f.
DCL CADD 241/9  19 March 1924
Letter from O.F. Morshead of Magdalene College, Cambridge, querying the T.L.S. reviewer statement about photographs of the [catalogue] slips, explaining about Dr Hickes and the circle of palaeographers and their correspondence, amongst which he has yet to find “any definitely incriminating letter”, asking for the return of his “red and blue copy” of Pepys's letter and any information on Dr Pickering, and discussing Dr Montague's links with [Humphrey] Wanley.

Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/10  24 March 1924
Postcard to the Durham Cathedral librarian from O.F. Morshead of Magdalene College Cambridge asking for a copy of the Pepys letter.

Language: English
Paper  1f.

DCL CADD 241/11  17 February 1926
Newspaper cuttings from The Times about the publication of Pepys' letters in Private Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers of Samuel Pepys, 1679-1703, in the possession of J. Pepys Cockerell, edited by J.R. Tanner, some further letters of Pepys (including the Durham Cathedral manuscripts one), John Evelyn and John Dryden, cited and discussed by O.F. Morshead, librarian of Magdalene College, Cambridge

Language: English
Paper  3f.

DCL CADD 242  1831 - 1841
Witton Gilbert Sunday School account book
Names of annual subscribers 1831-1839 with a note of a receipt from Mr Tunstall 29 April 1841.
Reversed, disbursements 1831-1839.
At the front, a note of books 1837
Language: English
Size: 160 x 203mm
Paper book, in marbled covers with a buckram spine  Mostly blank
Ownership history: Previously numbered 15 within a circle.
DCL CADD 243  15 July 1561 - 9 January 1575
Account book of the executors of William Bill.
William Bill (d.1561), the son of John Bill of Ashwell, Hertfordshire, graduated from St John's College, Cambridge in 1533, and became a fellow in 1535 and then master of the college in 1547. He moved on to be master of Trinity College Cambridge in 1551, having already been vice-chancellor of the university since 1549. During Mary I's reign, he was deprived of his posts of master of Trinity and also High Almoner, to which he was restored by Elizabeth I. In 1559 he became a fellow, visitor and then provost of Eton College, visitor of Cambridge University, and was instituted to the prebend of Milton Ecclesia, Oxfordshire. The following year he was on a commission to revise the prayer book and became dean of Westminster.

Contents are (all other folios blank):
f.4r-v Frances Samwell's copy of the will of William Bill, clerk, S.T.P., 6 May 1561.
ff.5r-6r Funeral costs and bequests in the will of the late William Bill, with payment noted.
f.8r Note of the death of William Bill 15 July 1561.
ff.8r-16r Inventory of William Bill's effects in the "Collegyate house of Westminster",
appraised by Richard Dodde, Robert Penythorne and Thomas Massye "hedborowes" of the City of Westminster on 16 July 1561, with notes of items claimed by the college of Westminster.
ff.16v-17v Inventory of William Bill's effects at Eton taken by Francis Samwell, one of his executors, on 22 July 1561, and appraised by Nicholas Smyth and George Atkynson, fellows of Eton.
ff.18r-19r Inventory of William Bill's effects at the parsonage of Sandy rectory, Bedfordshire, taken on 28 July 1561, appraised by William Brownesall and Henry Maxer, inhabitants of Sandy.
ff.19v-20v Inventory of William Bill's effects at Trinity College Cambridge, taken by Francis Samwell, one of his executors, on 30 July 1561, appraised by Mr Stokes, Mr Ryngsted and Mr Burwell bedels of Cambridge University.
ff.21r-22r Inventory of William Bill's effects taken to the Queen's Court at Greenwich and then by his servant Thomas Trayford to Francis Samwell's house in Great St Bartholomew by Smithfield [London] on 18 July 1561, appraised by Thomas Collyns, Lawrence Collyns and Thomas Sheperde, inhabitants of Great St Bartholomew.
f.22r-v Sums of money owed to William Bill.
ff.23v-25r Account of the receipts of William Bill's executors, Francis Samwell and his wife Mary, from 15 July 1561 to 9 January 1575.
ff.28r-37v Account of the payments made by William Bill's executors, Francis Samwell and his wife Mary (and later their son William), from 15 July 1561 to 9 January 1575.
f.93r-v Poem of 38 4-line stanzas, "Thomas Good" at the end, which begins "When all that is towas ys brought / As all that hath byn is" and ends "Maye rest in rest ayestingly / Amen quoth John Heywood" [John Heywood ?1497-?1580].
A number of the folios have pressed leaves from 2 plants between them, along with scraps of leather.
Language: English, with the will in Latin
Size: 280 x 385 (text block), 305 x 415mm (boards)
Paper book, with the original covers and spine lost, now between 2 marbled account book [19th century] boards of Miller, Stationer and Bookseller of 6 Bridge Road, Lambeth 95f.
Provenance: There is no indication with the volume as to how, why or when it may have come to Durham

196
Transcripts of Durham episcopal and court records. This now comprises parts of what originally, judging from the pagination, was a rather more extensive volume.

With a partial index at the front, indicating some items no longer present.

Contents (all other pages blank):

p.1A Bishop's warrant to commission William Wall as an attorney in the temporal courts of Durham 20 September 1661. With a note of the issuing of such a commission 27 September 1661. (Inserted)

p.1-8, 10 Consecration or dedication of Auckland castle chapel by John Cosin, bishop of Durham, on 1 August 1665, recording the ceremony.

p.17-21 Pardon to Thomas Davison, sheriff of Durham, for his accounts re the restoration of his temporalities to Bishop John Cosin 16 May 1662.

p.23-36 Process of the election of John Cosin as bishop of Durham November 1660. (Latin)

p.37-46 Process of the enthronement and induction of John Cosin as Bishop of Durham, 2 December 1660. (Mostly Latin)

p.47-52 Articles of enquiry for the visitation of Durham Cathedral by John Cosin, bishop of Durham 19 July 1662. (Incomplete)

p.143 Note of Dixon against Powell over debt Trinity 1678. (Latin)

p.143-144 Westminster Exchequer case Robert Ferry, Christopher Bickers and John Trotter wardens of grocers, apothecaries and tobacco-pipemakers of Gateshead against Margaret Patteson, Geoffrey Leete, Lawrence Taylor and Anthony Hedley in a plea of trespass Trinity 1676. (Latin)

p.144-148 Durham case Ralph Clarke against Edward Hinks and William Snavdon both formerly of Sunderland over the theft of a cow 26 June 1677. (Latin)

p.148-150 Durham case John Fairles formerly of Framwellgate against Robert Jackson, George Featherstonhalgh, William Weames and Thomas Harrison wardens of the glovers and skinners in Durham 13 July 1674. (Latin)

p.150-151 Henry Wycliffe of Newton Garths gent, John Wycliffe of Newton Garths son and heir of Henry, and John Moyser of Sunderland, yeoman, indenture about a £20 annuity from Newton Garths manor for Appleby grammar school. (Latin)

p.152-153 Exchequer case George Mason under-age against Oswald Comyn of Durham City over a debt of £50 28 November 1676. (Latin)

p.153-154 Royal writ about Brian Burlethon against William Mason over 12 acres of meadow in Fishburn 18 January 1679 (incomplete). (Latin)

p.155-156 Durham case Mark Errington gent formerly of Stockton, now of Ponteland, against Frances Errington widow and executrix of Nicholas Errington over a debt of £484 16s 7d May 1679. (Latin, with English comments)

p.156 Appointment of Henry Thompson, James Mickleton, Peter Marshall and Robert Johnson as guardians of the under-age Robert Ledgard 4 June 1679. (Latin)

p.199-201 John Raw of Nunshouse, yeoman, attached to answer Ralph Maddeson, over burning down the house of John Shevill at Benfields, Lanchester 1674. (Latin)

p.202-203 Heath against John Ayton over a debt of £320 1664. (Latin)

p.204-206 John Richardson formerly of Shotton, yeoman, against Gabriel Clarke, S.T.P., rector of Easington over a debt of £40 1655-1660. (Latin)

p.206 Westminster Exchequer John Morland against Robert Blakiston over a £50 annuity agreed in 1670 with Christopher Hall and Louis Hall plea Trinity 1683 (incomplete). (Latin)

p.215-243 Division of Whickham manor with the bounds of each holding described 3 July 1677.

p.244-245 Durham case Ralph Metcalfe against John Taylor over an assault at Lanchester December 1688. (Latin)

p.246-247 Indenture between William Bigge late of Holborn St Andrew, London, now of Newcastle-upon-Tyne gent and Walter Ettricke of Sunderland gent, (1st party) and Robert Lowther of London, merchant, (2nd party) selling property in Ryhope 2 June 1687.


p.325-329 Indenture between Brian Viscount Pullen (1st party), Robert Pearson of Forcett, Yorkshire, gent, and Mary his wife, sister of Pullen (2nd party), Nicholas Shuttleworth of Forcett, Yorkshire, esq, and George Tresham of Northamptonshire, esq, (3rd party) and George Blunt of Rushton, Northamptonshire, esq, and John Vavasour of Spaldington, Yorkshire, esq (4th party) for the sale of the rectory and impropriated church of Bishop Middleham 8 June 1670.

p.330-334 Foundation charter of Durham Cathedral 12 May 1541. (Latin)

p.335-337 Rules for the court of pleas in the palatinate of Durham and Sadberge

p.338 Durham case Zacharias Whittingham gent against Thomas Andrew gent over coal mines in Gateshead leased to Whittingham by Samuel Gerard 13 April 1692. (Latin)

p.339-342 Instrument of John Cosin bishop of Durham about his almshouses and library on Palace Green, Durham, funded out of lands at Great Chilton 31 August 1668. Verified by the registrar as compared with the original. (Latin)

p.342-348 Henry Hilton's will 26 February 1641.


p.351-352 Further rules for the court of chancery.

p.353-355 Demurrer (pleading) of Anthony Ettrick gent and Jane his wife, under-age, against the bill of complaint of Samuel Starling the elder esq and Samuel Starling the younger, his eldest son, under-age, over lands in Luton, Bedfordshire, Hertfordshire, Surrey, Middlesex and London [1695].

p.356-357 Margaret and Frances Neile spinsters, daughters and heirs of Richard Neile knight of Plessey, Northumberland, against Charles Cowling, clerk over a debt of £200, c.1695. (Latin)
p.358-359 Sarah Hall widow against Nathaniel Middleton over a debt of £70 1 July 1696. (Latin)
p.359-361 Durham case Francis Blakiston rector of Whitburn against Mary Wood of Cleadon over non-payment of tithes.
p.362 Newcastle-upon-Tyne John Lam esq and Francis Mascall gent both of Durham City provided bail for Ralph Brandling esq of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, debtor, 29 April 1697.
p.363-368 Marriage settlement for the marriage between George Ellison of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Ann Coan of Newcastle-upon-Tyne involving Barmston and lands in Jarrow 19 April 1681.
p.369-371 Indenture between Richard Neile of Durham City esq, his wife Anne and John Morland of Durham City esq (1st party), Robert Brandling of Alnwick abbey esq (2nd party) and Edward Widdrington of Felton, Northumberland, esq, John Tempest of Old Durham, esq, Thomas Selby of Bittleston, Northumberland, esq, and Thomas Fetherstonehaugh of Stanhope Hall, esq, (3rd party) to levy a fine over lands at Shotton, Plessey, Northumberland 21 February 1676.
p.421-426 Indenture about the sale by Ann Bell and Thomas Smith of property in Framwellgate to Robert Hemming (first part missing).
p.427-432 Indenture between Abigail widow of John Mickleton late of Durham City esq (1st party), Richard Mascall of Durham City alderman and Meaburn Smith of Morton House, gent, (2nd party), Anne Bell of Castle Chair House, widow, one of the surviving daughters of Christopher Mickleton late of Durham City gent, and Thomas Smith of Morton House esq and his wife Margaret, another of Christopher Mickleton's daughters (3rd party) for the sale of property in Stranton, reciting various previous Mickleton family deeds 30 July 1720.

Language: English, with some Latin

Size: 230 x 370mm

Paper book, with a number of quires, the covers and spine all now missing, and almost all the folios now detached. Paginated 1-10, 17-52, 143-156, 199-248, 321-400, 421-432, total 198p.

Ownership history: It was found in the Refectory (September 2004) stored within the boards of CADD 243, though it would not appear to be related. It was recorded at Auckland Castle in 1949 and 1959.
DCL CADD 245  1597 - 1609
Admiralty High Court book, with a small legal formulary, possibly compiled by Mickleton.
Contents (all other folios blank):
First Section f.1-44 Legal formulary.
f.1v Close of an answer in court.
f.1v Close of a bill.
f.2r-4v Lease for a year James Brook of York to Thomas Maynard of Yarm of Hemlington
manor, Cleveland, 14 May 1718.
f.5r-6r&7v-8v Release 15 May 1718.
f.9r-v Feoffment 15 May 1718.
f.10r Memorandum of seisin 26 May 1718.
f.11r-13r Release of a lease for lives.
f.13v Lease for a year.
f.14r-15v Release of the other lands mentioned in the former.
f.16r-17r Partition.
f.18r-20r Covenants for a mortgage of freehold.
f.21r-23r A lease.
f.23v-25r A release.
f.25r Lease for a year.
f.26r Order of Sessions for setting a debtor at liberty in the late act for relief of insolvent
debtors 7 October 1730 (incomplete).
Second Section f.45-281 Allegations and libels submitted before the lieutenant of the
Admiral (usually Thomas Crompton, then Richard Trevor) in his High Court, including
occasional bills of lading and inventories. Some of the allegations are incomplete with
folios missing or now torn out.
f.45-49 William Craston with bills of lading for Le Spinavit and La Pome both of Marseilles,
and a gallice, and another gallice captured near Sicily (missing first part).
f.50-54 Thomas Shirley kt and William Wilford March - October 1601.
f.55-58 Pedro de Swinego King of Spain's ship Our Lady of the Conception captured
and taken to England May 1605 - January 1606.
f.59-61 Sir Robert Manzell kt Captain of the royal ship The Hope taking Spanish troop
ships bound for Ireland.
f.62-64 Christopher Clitheroe London merchant against Martin Errington of Newcastle
over spoilt cargo shipped to Norway August - December 1606.
f.65-66 Cornelius Skellinger over the sale of The Hope in Lisbon 22 July 1604.
f.67-72 Richard James and Henry Not against Weston over The Lyon alias The Marygold,
seized, taken to Dublin and then transporting fish to Falmouth December 1600 - October
1601.
f.73-76 William Bardwell owner of The Dyamond, London against John Francklyn,
Thomas Santie, Ciprian Gabry, Trotter and Richard Baker, London merchants over
damaged cargo June - December 1607.
f.77-80 East India Company against Edward Michelborne kt over The Tiger and The
Tiger's Whelp December 1600.
f.81-86 Richard James of Newport, Isle of Wight, against Richard Cornelius of
Southampton over a caravel called The Richard of Newport October 1599 - July 1600.
f.87-90 Edward Power against Abraham Snelling and Augustine Griffian over The
Adventure of London January - August 1606.
f.91-93 Robert Cicill kt and John Traughton captain of The Liones capturing another
ship 16 March 1601.
f.94-100 Jaspar Vansandine captain of The Sampson taking coal to Lisbon March 1600 - March 1601.
f.109-111 Jochim Cole and Ditmar Cole merchants against Thomas Grove over wool shipments from London to Germany January - March 1607.
f.112-114 Anderson Cole against Thomas Grove over The Mary and John run aground on Skelling in Holland March 1607.
f.115-119 Martin Earington owner of The Emanuel of Newcastle against Christopher Clitheroe shipping wool from London to Elving over damage to the cargo, Eastland June - September 1606.
f.120-124 Christopher Goodlacke merchant of London against Edmund Baylye master of The Hope of London transporting guns from London to Barbary January - August 1609.
f.125-127 Philip Bridgman, London merchant, against Balthazar Dendoven owner of The Peacock over a cargo of figs March 1608 - March 1609.
f.128-130 John Whitall of Wapping, merchant, against Sarah Fielding alias Parke over The Fortune of London January - August 1608.
f.131-134 (Beginning missing) John Duffield against Arthur Mouse over a barge or “tiltboate” sailing from Gravesend to London, nearly sank in a storm and luggage thrown overboard at Clement Reach September - November 1605.
f.135-136 Robert Smith and John Ayres of Bristol, merchants, over The Unicorn sailing from Bristol to Leghorn, Italy, Limbreck, Ireland, and Naples, Italy July 1606 - March 1608.
f.137-140 Charles Mannen master of The Mermaid of Stoada, against Michael Goodier shipping wheat from Danske to London over non-payment June to November 1608.
f.141-143 Thomas Sant London merchant and John Grante of Ratcliffe against William Bardwell master of The Diamond, Ireland, shipping raisins from Velez Malaga to London November 1607.
f.146-147 Bartholomew Haggett London merchant against Jasper Rowles's goods held by Andrew Banninge December 1604. (First decretum, parchment)
f.148-149 James Jacob London merchant against Edward Crosse over debt April 1606 - February 1607.
f.150A John Tompson owner of The James of Queensferry against Ninian MacKinorgt, James Arnet, James Murray, Robert Carnecrosse, John Fareley, Peter Sommervile, William Marhed, Thomas Macknarht, Roger Macknarht, John Leife, Thomas Robinson, Thomas Fleminge of Queensferry over a voyage to Dieppe August - September 1608.
f.153-156 John Busfield, James Flesher and John Betford owenrs of The Penelope of London over the loss of oil shipped from Seville to London June 1607 - January 1608.
f.157-160 Richard James of Newport, Isle of Wight, and Henry Nott owners of The Marygold against Nicholas Weston over taking a Spanish ship, and taking it to Falmouth July - November 1601.
f.161-165 Arthur Harris of Hull Bridge, Essex, in the St Anne, shipping grain from Wakering to London, clashed with The Christopher of St Toozes, owner Henry Bond, master Henry Marsh June - August 1607.

f.166-169 Peter Romboutss merchant of Middelburg, Holland, owner of the St Peter of Montrose, master Henry Gutthery, against John Robinson of Brightlingsea over the sale of the ship, Essex March - August 1605.

f.170&180 (foliation omitts 171-179) Peter Rombertson against John Robinson over ownership of The Peter 23 October 1607.

f.181-184 William Becke master of The Blessing of Plympton, Devon, sailing from Malemoco, against Richard Dike August 1608 - May 1609.

f.185-186 William Morgan and a captured Spanish ship (incomplete, last part only).

f.187-190 Morgan Brooke and Maximilian Brooke merchants of Weymouth against William mayor of Weymouth over a cargo of cloth in The Deysie in Weymouth and the West Indies March 1605 - February 1607.

f.191-193 (reversed) Richard Smith of Henley-on-Thames merchant against John Gittens of Stockbridge by Chichester and John Burges of Sidlesham merchants over a shipment of corn from Sidlesham to London in the ship The Elizabeth of Sidlesham, with schedules of the cargo, December 1597 - March 1598 and March - July 1600.

f.194-197 Francis Popham knight, son and heir of John Popham knight chief justice, and his widow Anne Popham, against John Havercombe formerly master of the ship The Gift of God about a voyage to Virginia and the [West Indies] with a schedule of the ship's equipment 1606 - June 1607.

f.200-201 Richard Cowper against Richard Nottingham about the ship The Mary of London.


f.206-209 Nicholas Colbridge owner of Le Pelican of Barnstaple against Robert Draper merchant of London over voyages to Lisbon and London April 1606 - February 1607.

f.210-212 Dominic Bowens merchant of London against Balthazar Smidt over £260 of money and a jewel worth £80 January - April 1608.

f.213 Note of the sale of Sir Thomas Crompton's library “according unto a cathalogue” to John Edwards by Richard Williamson for Lady Barbara Crompton.

f.214-217 William Towerson mayor of Portsmouth against Robert Lewes merchant of London over the ship The Phoenix of Portsmouth, commissioned under Hugh Griffith to attack the Spanish and other enemies of Queen Elizabeth, and the capture of 2 other ships September 1598 - May 1599, draft.

f.218-221 Reginald Welters of Hamburg, Peter le Grand, James Oysell and George Seguin of Calais merchants against William La Mott and the ship The Archangel in Portsmouth, involving also John Godefroy master of The Angelique and a voyage from “St Lucar” in Spain, with a schedule of a cargo of wool and dye with merchants' marks August - October 1607.

f.222-223 Richard Hall London merchant against Robert Bowier, also Thomas Northen, over a half share in the ship The Anne Bonaventure alias The Vlisses [March 1609] (incomplete, see f.246 for the first part).

f.224 Certificate of the citizens of Hamburg for Hermanus Rodenburgh and John Godefroy to trade a cargo of dye in the “Angelo” seized from pirates 15 September 1608.
f.225-230 William Towerson mayor of Portsmouth against Robert Lewes merchant of London over the ship The Phoenix of Portsmouth, commissioned under Hugh Griffith to attack the Spanish and other enemies of Queen Elizabeth, and the capture of 2 other ships September 1598 - May 1599.

f.232-234 Peter Pett against John Kaymer owner of the ship The Lions Claw in the Thames April 1608 - May 1609.


f.240-244 Peter Romboutss merchant of Middleburgh in Zeeland son, heir and executor of Rombout Romboutss merchant of Middleburgh against John Robinson over his interest in the ship The St Peter of Montrose and Henry Guttry.

f.245 Bill of expenses of Randall Fernall merchant of Chester in a case against Hugh Davies 1608.

f.246 Robert Bowier merchant of London owner of a half-share in The Anne Bonaventure alias The Vlisses of London against Richard Hall merchant of London 1603 - 1608 (incomplete, see f.222-223 for the rest).

f.247-250 Andrew Milborne against Peter van Lore merchant of London owner of the ship The Centurion of London over the pay of Milborne's servant George Bowyer, hired by William Browne, master of The Centurion, on a voyage to “Scandarone” (Iskanderun, Syria) and Syracuse and the poor victualling of the crew June 1608 - December 1609.

f.251-254 William Spurwey master of the ship The Adventure of London against Abraham Snelling and Augustine Griffiano over expenditure on a voyage from Lisbon to London, being driven into Glandore, Ireland, by bad weather, then St Ives and Falmouth February 1606 - March 1607.

f.255 James Lister and John Carson about shipping a cargo (part only).

f.256-260 William Towerson, Henry Jevvons, John Reynolds and William Triggs owners of the ship The Prudence of Portsmouth against Robert Chambers merchant of Southampton over a voyage to Saphiae or St Cross in Barbary September 1607 - March 1608.


f.267-268 John Betford master of the ship The Penelope of London against John van Erpe merchant of London.

f.269-271 Arthur Harris of Hullbridge, Essex, against Henry Bond and John Hacker owners of the ship St Christopher of St Tooes, Essex, and a cargo of corn in The Anne of Hullbridge from Wakering to London.


f.276-277 Robert Draper London merchant against Nicholas Delbridge owner of the ship The Pelican of Barnstaple.

f.278-281 Thomas Peters merchant of Fowey against William Whetcomb former master of the ship The Gallant of Fowey carrying goods from Fowey to Naples October 1606 - March 1608.

Third section f.282-330

f.319-330 Index to the Admiralty Court cases by document type.

Language: Latin with occasional passages of English
Size: 205 x 315mm
Paper book, in vellum covered pasteboards 331f., foliated [possibly by Mickleton]
Ownership history: The volume may have been put together by [James Mickleton the elder]. It comprises in the main the Admiralty Court papers, which were originally folded, and have subsequently been flattened and inserted in a volume between 2 quires, the quire at the front containing the legal formulary material and the one at the back largely blank, but with an index to the Admiralty Court material by [Mickleton]. The volume is titled "Miscellaneous", possibly before the Admiralty Court material was added.
Related material elsewhere: The admiralty court material may have once been part of the series now TNA HCA24 (High Court of Admiralty: Instance and Prize Courts: Interrogatories Files 1541-1733).
Cradock manuscripts, a collection of documents relating to the will of Thomas Cradock (1633-1689), commissary of Richmond and attorney general of the bishopric of Durham, and the subsequent history of his estate.

**Language:** English, with occasional Latin

**Size:** 310 x 490mm

Paper book, half-leather binding  146p., with 232 items inserted, mostly stuck in

**Biographical information:** Thomas Cradock was the grandson of John Cradock (d.1627), vicar of Gainford, Woodhorn and Northallerton, canon of Durham, spiritual chancellor of Durham and archdeacon of Northumberland. His father was Sir Joseph Cradock of Harperley (d.1686), lawyer and commissary of Richmond. Thomas was his only surviving son. He was also a lawyer, a fellow of Trinity Hall Cambridge and had become attorney general of the diocese of Durham in 1664 and commissary of Richmond archdeaconry in 1680. In addition to his father's inheritance, he received Woodhouses colliery, subject to a small annuity to John Cradock, and the butlerage or pipage on all wines imported by sea into Cumberland, Westmorland, Northumberland, Durham and Yorkshire (bought by his father for the lifetime of his then two sons). Thomas also did well out of his marriages to first Sibella Clarke (d.1669), coheiress of Dr Gabriel Clarke archdeacon of Durham and master of Greatham, and then Dorothy Heath (d.1709), daughter of Nicholas Heath of Little Eden. His children, Betty and Joseph, predeceased him. He was buried in Durham Cathedral on 28 February 1689.

With no direct descendants, he drew up his will to benefit a variety of relatives and associates, creating complications which his executors struggled to cope with. The beneficiaries of his will were:

1. His widow, Dorothy, who had his estates at Bradley, Gainford and Quarry Hill in Brancepeth with £500 for herself and her relations.
2. Relatives of his eldest sister Elizabeth (d.1678), wife to Ralph Hutton of Mainsforth (d.1680): £50 to William Boutflower, widower of their eldest daughter Elizabeth; £50 to his daughter Elizabeth; £100 each to Frances and Anne Hutton.
3. His next sister Margaret (died after 1693) wife of Ralph Bowes of Bradley; £50 to George, their eldest son; £100 each to his daughters Margaret and Mary.
4. A small legacy to the stepdaughter of his youngest sister Anne, second wife to Thomas Musgrave, dean of Carlisle (both dead by 1689), later wife to Ralph Shippersdon of Hallgarth.
5. His elder half-sister Jane, wife to first Thomas Thweng of Kilton Castle (daughters Ann and Jane) and then Tocketts of Tocketts, received a small legacy.
6. His younger half-sister Peregrina, wife to Sir William Chaytor of Croft, £100; their children Thomas and Ann small bequests.
7. Described as cousins were: the Whittinghams of Holmside; the Wrens of Binchester; the “four cousins Cradock of Bishop Auckland”; other Cradock cousins of Gainford and Hornsey and Dr Zachary Cradock, provost of Eton College; cousin Henry Saville and his 3 sisters; cousin John Harrison and aunt Ann Bowes; and other more obscure cousins, William Killinghall, Bailes, Dolemas, Banners of Sergeant's Hall, Vane, Sidgwick and Atrix (Ettrick).
8. Trinity Hall (Cambridge), Gray's Inn (London), Bow church (Durham), widows of the clergy, the binding of their sons as apprentices, the poor of the North Bailey (Durham), Richmond and Witton-le-Wear, Mr Nelson to teach navigation and, especially, the founding of a Durham workhouse or factory.
9. His lands at Gainford, Quarryhill and Bradley were to go after his wife's decease to his cousin Richard Cradock, his nephew Thomas Bowes, and his great-nephew Thomas Bowes, son of George Bowes.
10. The rest of his estate was to go to his nephews Ralph Hutton and Thomas Bowes who, with his widow, were to execute the will whose legacies amounted to £2606, with the annuities totalling £212, along with some small gifts.

The will engendered a number of disputes. The widow was dissatisfied. The corporation of Durham obtained a commission to investigate various unpaid legacies and battled to get the workhouse built. Isaac Basire claimed an unpaid loan which was dismissed. The death of the widow, Dorothy Cradock, in 1709 brought the Quarryhill estate to Thomas Bowes who also gained property, including Woodhouses, on the death of his uncle Cuthbert Bowes in 1714.

The deaths of the nephews and executors Thomas Bowes in 1718 and Ralph Hutton in 1719 brought the Cradock trust estate into the hands of Thomas Bowes's eldest son, Thomas. His litigious nature has generated the bulk of the material that this collection comprises, principally correspondence with lawyers. Much of this revolved around the title to the estate and collivery of Woodhouses involving George Nixon, the lessee, and bringing in the heirs at law of Sir Joseph Cradock, and one Thomas Cradock of London, a cordwainer, and a debt of £1800 due to Bowes's neighbour William Belasyse of Brancepeth who claimed security for the proposed sale of Woodhouses from Bowes's estate of Quarryhill. The case landed Bowes in prison and finally a commission in 1752 decided on the shares of those entitled to the freehold and copyhold partition of Woodhouses, shortly after Bowes's own death.

Provenance: Presented to the Cathedral Library by D.S. Boutflower [1928] (a note of 18 September 1928 from “D.S.B.” presents the notebook and “formal letter”).
Ownership history: Probably in the library of Sir Henry Clavering, 10th and last baronet. Originally belonged to Joshua Douglas, town clerk of Newcastle, whose daughter married Sir Thomas Clavering, dying without issue. It was bought at auction in London by Thomas Randell of Ryton rectory, Co Durham, for 3 guineas ("many years ago" (in 1912)) who then sold it on to Revd D.S. Boutflower again for 3 guineas on 16 August 1912. (From notes and a receipt on the inside front cover.)
Formerly numbered “24” within a circle.
Originally sorted into rough category of document and then chronological, numbered thus in pencil and stuck into a volume. Then renumbered into the present chronological order in blue crayon (so that the volume is now not in number order), when a manuscript list and index was also made which identifies the page number in the volume of each item.


DCL CADD 246/1  c.1690
Lists of lands belonging to Thomas Cradock.
Language: English
Paper  3f

DCL CADD 246/2  c.1690
Annuities left by Thomas Cradock.
Language: English
Paper  2 items each of 2f
DCL CADD 246/3  27 February 1702
Bond from Ralph Hutton and Thomas Bowes to Ann Carre of Bishop Auckland in £1000.
Language: Latin and English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/4  23 March 1704
Petition to the Master of the Rolls from Dorothy Cradock, Ralph Hutton and Thomas Bowes about deeds.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/5  [1709]
Petition of Ralph Hutton and Thomas Bowes against Lord Barnard, John Basire administrator of Isaac Basire, Newton Stagg and Thomas Taylorson about money lent to Dr Granville in 1703.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/6  25 November 1709 & 10 February 1710
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/7  18 July 1710
Copy judgement in the ejection of Wilson on the demise of Thomas Bowes against Cradock and others over lands in Wokingham, produced in a Westminster Chancery case Thomas Bowes and others against George Nixon 17 March 1735/6.
Language: Latin
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/8  18 October 1714
Copy will of Cuthbert Bowes of Durham City.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/9  22 January 1715
Copy will with codicil of Cuthbert Bowes of Durham City.
Language: English
Paper  6f

DCL CADD 246/10  19 December 1719
Petition to the Lord Chancellor by Ralph Hutton and Leonard Robinson against Katherine Bowes the widow and Thomas Bowes the younger son of the late Thomas Bowes about a mortgage of Thomas Cradock's workhouse 3 November 1719, reciting the will of Thomas Cradock.
Language: English
Paper  8f
DCL CADD 246/11  [December 1719]
Answer of Thomas Bowes junior to the petition in CADD 246/10 about his later father's lands in Quarryhill and Brancepeth.
Language: English
Paper  11f

DCL CADD 246/12  30 May 1721
Petition to the Chancellor of Durham from Thomas Bowes, son of Thomas Bowes, and Francis Richardson of Ferryhill about lands at Blakely Hill, Auckland St Andrew.
Language: English
Paper  11f

DCL CADD 246/13  31 October 1721
Language: English
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 246/14  5 February 1722
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/15  21 February 1722
Brief for writ of enquiry.
Language: Latin & English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/16  3 July 1722
Durham court of pleas Thomas Bowes against Ralph Dixon over trespass and assault on Bowes's property at Auckland St Andrew.
Language: Latin
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/17  4 August 1722
Notice of a writ of enquiry in Thomas Bowes against Ralph Dixon.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/18  [1759]
Copy of part of Sir Joseph Cradock's will [1686] covering bequests to his son Thomas Cradock, with a note that a copy of it was sent to William Dixon of Richmond 11 April 1759.
Language: English
Paper  2f
Extract of the will of Joseph Cradock (d.1633) of Bishop Auckland about bequeathing Woodhouses to his brother John Cradock.

Language: English
Paper 1f


Language: English
Paper 4f

Articles of agreement between George Bowes of Bradley, son of Margaret Bowes sister of Thomas Cradock, and Hutton Middleton of London.

Language: English
Paper 6f

Authorisation for George Forster to bring ejectments in the Durham court of pleas against the tenant of Daniel Woodhouses coal mine, Auckland St Andrew, for Thomas Bowes.

Language: English
Paper 1f

Copy petition to the Barons of the Westminster Exchequer by Thomas Cradock of London cordwainer against Thomas Bowes over [Daniel] Woodhouses colliery, Auckland St Andrew, alleging it was only conveyed to Sir Joseph Cradock in trust.

Language: English
Paper 18f

Copy petition to the Barons of the Westminster Exchequer by Thomas Cradock of London cordwainer against Thomas Bowes over [Daniel] Woodhouses colliery, Auckland St Andrew, alleging it was only conveyed to Sir Joseph Cradock in trust, duplicate.

Language: English
Paper 4f

Reply of Thomas Bowes to CADD 246/23.

Language: English
Paper 13f

Reply of Thomas Bowes to CADD 246/23, duplicate.

Language: English
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 246/27  25 April 1727
Amended petition to the Barons of the Westminster Exchequer by Thomas Cradock
of London cordwainer against Thomas Bowes over [Daniel] Woodhouses colliery,
Auckland St Andrew, alleging it was only conveyed to Sir Joseph Cradock in trust.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 246/28  20 January 1731
Lease by Thomas Bowes of Quarryhill and Henry Pickering of Stockley of lands at
Quarryhill for 3 years at £50 pa.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 246/29  4 June 1732
Declaration of a breach of covenant in a lease of Daniel Woodhouses of 17 February
1728 in the Durham court of pleas Thomas Bowes against George Dixon.
Language: English
Paper 6f

DCL CADD 246/30  18 January 1733
Letter from Edward Barstow to George Nixon about the Thomas Bowes case.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/31  11 June 1734
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Mr Forster about a settlement with Henry Pickering.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/32  17 June 1734
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Mr Forster about apprehending [Henry] Pickering.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/33  18 June 1734
Draft agreement between Thomas Bowes and Henry Pickering for the surrender of
the lease of lands at Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 246/34  29 June 1734
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Mr Forster about apprehending [Henry] Pickering.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/35  1 July 1734
Agreement between Thomas Bowes and Henry Pickering for the surrender of the
lease of lands at Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 246/36a 10 April 1727
Certificate of the burial of Thomas Bowes of the South Bailey in Durham Little St Mary, exhibited in the Westminster Exchequer 13 April 1727.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/36b [10 April 1727]
Certificate of the burials of Thomas Musgrave, Thomas Cradock and Ralph Hutton in Durham Cathedral, exhibited in the Westminster Exchequer 13 April 1727.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/37 [1736]
Copy of the inscription on Thomas Cradock's tombstone, exhibited in the Westminster Chancery 17 March 1736.
Language: Latin & English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 246/38 22 January 1724 - 26 April 1737
George Forster's receipts for moneys from Thomas Bowes: 22 January 1725, 30 September 1725, 5 March 1726, 12 July 1728, 24 February 1731, 10 March 1733, 26 April 1737.
Language: English
Paper 7f

DCL CADD 246/39 15 November 1738
Agreement of Thomas Bowes of Quarryhill with Joseph Simpson and Christopher Simpson both of Daniel Woodhouses over the lease of Daniel Woodhouses colliery.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 246/40 20 November 1738
Letter of Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about getting a master carpenter for 2 boys, with recipes for a cough and mustard balls.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/41 22 January 1739
Letter from Joshua Douglas to John Hutton with a copy of Thomas Bowes's letter to Thomas Oliver about Quarryhill lands.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/42 7 February 1739
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/43 12 February 1739
Letter from [Joshua] Douglas to Thomas Bowes about his brother [R. Douglas], copy of CADD 246/44.
Language: English
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 246/44  12 February 1739
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about his brother [R. Douglas].
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/45  23 September 1739
Letter from J[oshua] Douglas to Thomas Bowes about his case at York and Mr Forster.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/46  28 September 1739
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about being helped by his brother and Mr Bellasis's mortgage.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/47  24 October 1739
Letter from Robert Douglas to Thomas Bowes about the York case, Mr Bellasis and Mr Forster.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/48  9 October 1739
Letter from Robert Douglas to Thomas Bowes about Cradock relatives with a pedigree, and Daniel Woodhouses.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/49  15 November 1739
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas requiring £100 to pay a debt to John Hunter of Witton Castle.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/50  17 November 1739
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/51  29 November 1739
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about his non-payment to John Hunter.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/52  4 December 1739
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about Mr Bellasis's mortgage, and Mr Bowes's title to Woodhouses.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/53  10 December 1739
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about his answer to Mr Bellasis's bill.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/54  18 December 1739
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about his illness preventing progress over Mr Hodgson and Mr Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/55  19 December 1755
Letter from John Douglas to Thomas Rudd about the cases of Mr Hodgson and Mr Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/56  21 December 1739
Letter from John Douglas to Thomas Bowes about a writ of excommunication against Bowes and his house being watched.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/57  29 December 1739
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas giving his view of Sir Joseph Cradock's settlement of Woodhouses.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/58  31 December 1739
Letter from [Joshua] Douglas to Thomas Rudd about Woodhouses and Mr Bellasis.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/59  1 January 1740
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/60  5 January 1740
Letter from John Hutton to Joshua Douglas about his article for [John Douglas's] purchase and Mr Hopper's bill.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/61  7 January 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about collateral security for [John Douglas], Mr Bellasis's suspicions, Mr Hutton's article and Cuthbert Bowes's estate.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/62 12 January 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about his cold, the Bellasis papers and the title to Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/63 15 January 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about repaying the mortgage and settling with Joshua Douglas.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/64 15 January 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas, offended by his attitude, bonds, ready to sign.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/65 & 66 16 & 17 January 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas, to meet up at Chester, with Douglas's reply, refusing to come as he will not ride.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/67 31 January 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes, justifying his position.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/68 1 February 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Miss Elizabeth Douglas about complaints.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/69 1 February 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about sending papers.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/70 2 February 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to John Hutton giving Bowes a safe conduct for a week.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/71 5 February 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about arrangements for signing.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/72 13 February 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about arrangements for signing.
Language: English
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 246/73  17 February 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about a surprise and remonstrance.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/74  6 March 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about Woodhouses, prepared to indemnify.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/75  26 March 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about Bellasis giving £1900.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/76  1 April 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about paying Bellasis off.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/77  8 April 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about selling Woodhouses, not Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/78  12 April 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about throwing the case up.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/79  26 April 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about getting Bellasis's money.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/80  30 May 1740
Letter from John Hutton to Joshua Douglas about appearing for Thomas Bowes's ejectment.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/81  30 May 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about judgement in the suit of Bellasis and receiving the money.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/82  8 June 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about security from Woodhouses, Quarryhill Lanes and Hunters.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/83  19 June 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about Quarry Hills, Coopers Closes
and Woodhouses colliery.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/84  20 June 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas asking him to call about Brancepeth.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/85  28 June 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas inviting him to call at Brancepeth as
his brother was previously prevented by the mob getting into his office.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/86  10 July 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes saying his brother is coming and he
will write to Mr Wilson.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/87  19 August 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about Robert Cumin being subpoenaed
about the plunder from Port St Mary in 1702.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/88  26 August 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas suggesting they execute the articles
tomorrow.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/89  6 September 1740
Letter from Robert Douglas to Thomas Bowes quoting a figure for Cooper's Close
and making a list of small debts.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/90  2 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about deeds from George Forster
belonging to Thomas Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/91  4 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the Bowes indenture being
tripartite.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/92  6 September 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about providing maintenance for his wife and children and the claims of Mr Forster and Bellasis.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/93  6 September 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd saying he is satisfied with the articles.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/94  9 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about his full schedule and Elizabeth Bowes's debts.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/95  13 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about Cradock's widow Dorothy and her heir at law.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/96  16 September 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to John Hutton saying his brother is ready to pay off Bellasis.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/97  16 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about debt, money expected and payments to Mrs Soulsby.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/98  19 September 1740
Letter from John Hutton to Joshua Douglas about criticism of the articles.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/99  26 September 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes saying his brother will want to know Bowes's price for Cooper's Close and Warden Hunns.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/100  26 September 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about Mr Ridley's and Francis Barrow's prospects before the court and Mrs Bowes's awkwardness.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/101  c.1740
Terms of a covenant as to a fine for Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/102  27 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about being frustrated by Mrs Bowes being troublesome.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/103  29 September 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas stating a price for Cooper's Close.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/104  14 October 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about his servant, Simpson, and describing the ground.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/105  20 October 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Bowes about Mrs Rokeby's allegation that he is not Mr Hutton's heir and Simpson.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/106  24 October 1740
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about sending Joseph Cradock's will, a deed for Hutton's heirs and Mrs Rokeby being ignorant of the facts.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/107  4 November 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about Bellasis and Mr Forster.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/108  1 December 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about payment to Bowes's wife, provision for her daughter Margery, and selling Warden property.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/109  7 December 1740
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about J. Hutton and Mrs Bowes's payments.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/110 13 December 1740
Letter from Joshua Douglas to John Hutton about the settlement of Mrs Bowes's affair.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/111 25 January 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas saying that Joshua Douglas wants security out of Quarryhill.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/112 11 April 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas saying he hopes to get things settled.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/113 11 April 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Christopher Simpson accusing him of being Joshua Douglas's accomplice and that he, Bowes, has been ill used by him.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/114 15 April 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Joshua Douglas about sending in a bill.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/115 6 July 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about the return of an old Co Durham rate book and hoping they can make up.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/116 14 August 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about getting his brother over and singing deeds.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/117 6 October 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about meeting to settle up and Bellasis "weary of expences and delayes".
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 246/118 1 December 1741
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to come over as he has a cold.
Language: English
Paper 1f
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to come over as he is still ill.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

11 December 1741

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas renewing his invitation to come over and sign deeds.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

18 December 1741

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to come over to make an agreement, Quarryhill now advertised for sale.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

15 January 1742

Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas asking him to call about her “brother's son”, n.d..

Language: English
Paper: 1f

[January 1742]

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to call to make an agreement, he has a cold.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

15 January 1742

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to send 2 guineas, he has agreed with his brother and sister to sign the deeds.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

21 January 1742

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about being open with each other and paying off Bellasis and John Hunter.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

23 January 1742

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about coming to Quarryhill.

Language: English
Paper: 1f

19 February 1742

Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about Douglas having £1200 in hand and raising another £800 for Bellasis.

Language: English
Paper: 1f
DCL CADD 246/128  15 April 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about offering Quarryhill to pay off all debts.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/129  20 April 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas with an urgent invitation to come over.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/130  5 May 1742
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about Thomas Bowes selling Quarryhill at any price.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/131  13 May 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about calling to settle affairs as he has now received notice to quit.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/132  28 May 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to John Hedworth seeking his help and setting out all his troubles.
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/133  7 June 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas further entreating a settlement.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/134  27 July 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas begging for 2 guineas and a settlement of their affairs.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/135  29 July 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking for a £40 annuity and 2 rooms, his servant Isabel had been assaulted by his son William.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/136  19 August 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas entreating him not to evict him.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/137 26 August 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to John Hutton hoping Robert Douglas will come and settle affaits.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/138 7 September 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas asking him to pay of his £15 debt to get him out of gaol.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/139 21 September 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about getting him out of gaol, his wife being willing to release him.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/140 5 October 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about getting his brother and sister to sign deeds, and he needs money for meat and clothes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/141 14 November 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about getting his brother and sister to sign deeds.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/142 23 November 1742
Letter from Joshua Douglas to John Hutton about Adamson's affidavit, and an annuity for Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/143 3 December 1742
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas saying he has agreed with his Rokeby sister that their brother will sign the deeds, he has no money to pay his gaol expenses.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/144 30 December 1742
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Robert Douglas saying he is puzzled by the title to Woodhouses, and discussing the Bowes and Bellasis interests in the Brancepeth estate.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/145 30 January 1743
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about debts contracted in gaol.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/146  15 February 1743
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about paying off creditors.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/147  12 March 1743
Letter from Elizabeth Bowes to Mr [Douglas] saying she is ready to sign for payment.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/148  19 March 1743
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Cumin about what a rogue Douglas is.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/149  11 November 1743
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas begging for 2 guineas for his servant
Isabel Nicholson.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/150  14 February 1744
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Robert Douglas about the payment of money to Thomas
Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/151  19 February 1744
Letter from John Hutton to John Douglas about misunderstanding Mrs Bowes over
executing the deed.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/152  19 February 1744
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about not finding Mr Filmer's opinion,
and Musgrave's deed.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/153  1 March 1744
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about not finding Mr Filmer's opinion,
the messenger too drunk to be entrusted with deeds, and paying Mrs Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/154  3 May 1744
Letter from Hutton Middleton to Joshua Douglas about Mr Bowes coming out of
prison and asking him to watch his interests.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/155  5 June 1744
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Mr Hutton wanting matters settled for her brother.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/156 12 June 1744
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about arbitration arrangements.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/157 28 April 1745
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about sending various letters and Thomas Bowes and Mrs Rokeby coming round.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/158 7 May 1745
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about a meeting with Mr Fetherston and that Thomas Bowes has ordered fees to be paid to himself and Hutton.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/159 15 May 1745
Letter from Richard Wetherell to Joshua Douglas asking him to send Thomas Bowes's accounts to Mr Hutton.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/160 20 May 1745
Letter from Elizabeth Bowes to Robert Douglas saying that Rudd and Hutton are awaiting his answer.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/161 6 June 1745
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about Catherine Longridge's marriage case and his and Mr Hutton's disapproval of Mr Bowes's account.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/162 20 July 1745
Letter from Elizabeth Bowes to Robert Douglas about settling Mr Bowes's account.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/163 27 October 1745
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas opposing her brother Thomas Bowes's sale of Quarryhill copyhold land.  
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/164 8 November 1745
*Language:* English  
*Paper:* 1f
DCL CADD 246/165 9 November 1745
Copy letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas saying he will show papers to his brother.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/166 8 March 1746
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas about the impasse between her brother that is with her and her [other] brother and his “madam”.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/167 4 May 1746
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas saying that she and her brother want their money.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/168 11 May 1746
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert saying she has written to her brother Thomas Bowes and discussing her debts.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/169 3 June 1746
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas saying she has written to her brother and she needs more money.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/170 15 June 1746
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Robert Douglas saying Mrs Brocket will send her brother to “the loo' plase” unless he pays his room rent and asking for money.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/171 9 February 1747
Letter from Hutton Middleton to Joshua Douglas discussing his and Mrs Varry’s interest in the copyhold estate.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/172 10 July 1747
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd about Sir Joseph Cradock's heirs and Cradock papers.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/173 21 March 1748
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the shares of Mr Cradock's heirs.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f
DCL CADD 246/174  16 June 1748
Letter from Robert Douglas to Joshua Douglas telling him to act as he sees fit.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/175  25 June 1748
Letter from Robert Douglas to Joshua Douglas about Joshua managing Thomas Bowes's affairs.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/176  29 November 1748
Letter from Pexall Forster to Joshua Douglas about a conference with Rudd and Hilton about Thomas Bowes's affairs.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/177  3 December 1748
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Pexall Forster saying he will come on Tuesday.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/178  10 December 1748
Copy letter from Joshua Douglas to Hutton Middleton about his Cradock share being worth £31 5s.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/179  21 January 1749
Letter from Thomas Bowes to Robert Douglas about a conference this week.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/180  4 February 1750
Letter from Robert Douglas to Joshua Douglas about being subpoenaed by Mr Mascall.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/181  5 February 1750
Letter from Robert Douglas to Joshua Douglas about Mr Harrison's delay and Hutton being behind Mr Bowes's behaviour.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/182  31 August 1751
Letter from Robert Douglas to Joshua Douglas about Hang West arrears of rent and assuring him about his bill.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/183  10 March - 16 April 1752
Thomas Bowes against Robert Douglas proceedings of a commission.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/184  10 March - 16 April 1752
Thomas Bowes against Robert Douglas proceedings of a commission.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/185  c.1750
Pedigree of Sir Joseph Cradock's descendants.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/186  [1752]
Pedigree of Sir Joseph Cradock's descendants, noted that a copy was sent to Mr Martin 29 September 1752.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/187  c.1750
"Mr Bowes's Pedigree as setforth in Mrs Varey's Answer".
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/188  c.1750
Pedigree of Anthony Cradock's children (including Joseph).
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/189  c.1750
Pedigrees of the heirs of Sir Joseph Cradock, George Bowes of Biddick and Anthony Cradock.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/190  [1752]
Pedigree of Sir Joseph Cradock's heirs, with a list of their shares, noted that a copy was sent to Mr Martin 30 May 1752.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/191  18 April 1752
Letter from David Hilton to Joshua Douglas about meeting at Courtneys in Chester.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/192  30 April 1752
Letter from John Widdrington to Joshua Douglas about papers for the meeting at Curtneys in Chester.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/193  16 May 1752
Letter from Hutton Middleton to Joshua Douglas reporting he has failed to see Mr Martin and wanting to know how to answer a bill
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/194  30 May 1752
Letter from David Hilton to Joshua Douglas about a day to examine a commission between Bowes and Douglas.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/195  13 June 1752
Letter from David Hilton to Joshua Douglas about examining the commission [between Bowes and Douglas].
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/196  19 June 1752
Letter from David Hilton to Joshua Douglas about examining the commission [between Bowes and Douglas].
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/197  26 June 1752
Letter from David Hilton to Joshua Douglas the notice re [the commission].
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/198  7 July 1752
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd suggesting he should be examined about the Bowes affair as he has dealt with it so much.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/199  7 July 1752
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas saying he does not wish to be examined as he remembers so little.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/200  19 August 1752
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about a draft of Mr Middleton’s answer which would do for Mrs Varey and suggesting how he might proceed.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/201  22 September 1752
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about advice to Mr Burdon and the parties to be considered over Woodhouses.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/202  27 September 1752
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd discussing the Swinhoe case, a writ in Mr Bowes’s affair, a letter to Mr Martin and interrogatories on Hutton Middleton’s title.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/203  6 October 1752
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the Bowes/Nixon commission, striking Pattison out from a deed, and not seeing him in Newcastle.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/204  29 December 1752
Copy letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the 1726 deed and the heir of the late Thomas Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/205  29 December 1752
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the 1726 deed and the heir to the late Thomas Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/206  7 July 1754
Letter from William Mowbray to Joshua Douglas about dealings with Thomas Bowes, his mother and sister Margery, and Mr Mascall.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/207  12 July 1754
Letter from Joshua Douglas to William Mowbray about Thomas Bowes, his mother and sister Margery.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/208  1 August 1754
Letter from William Mowbray to Joshua Douglas detailing Thomas Bowes's children.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/209  5 August 1754
Letter from Joshua Douglas to William Mowbray with thanks for the Bowes family information.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/210  5 August 1754
Letter from Joshua Douglas to William Mowbray about a subpoena.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/211  27 December 1754
Letter from Joshua Douglas to William Mowbray about a claim of Ann Moor, an alleged sister of Thomas Bowes, and Mrs Rokeby.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 246/212 24 January 1755
Letter from Joshua Douglas to William Mowbray about a subpoena.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/213 26 January 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas saying he has forwarded his to Mrs Rokeby.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/214 28 January 1755
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Joshua Douglas about her brother William Bowes needing help against their brother's widow.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/215 25 February 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about William Bowes, and Ann Bowes being at Plawsworth to be delivered of a bastard.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/216 28 February 1755
Letter from Margaret Rokeby to Joshua Douglas about William Bowes's intention to appear "as he now seems stronger in his proofs".
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/217 1 March 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about an appearance for William Bowes.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/218 9 March 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about his appearing for William Bowes.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/219 14 March 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about serving a subpoena on Ann Bowes alias Soulsby at Plawsworth.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f

DCL CADD 246/220 1 April 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas including a draft of James Robson's affidavit of serving a subpoena on Ann Bowes.
*Language:* English
*Paper:* 1f
DCL CADD 246/221  3 June 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about William Bowes's answer and a notice of an attachment from Mr Martin.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/222  18 June 1755
Letter from Jacob Grieve to Joshua Douglas about representing Mrs Bulman against Robson over periwigs and a deed in Douglas against Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/223  17 February 1756
Affidavit of Elizabeth Bowes of Old Elvet, widow, and Margery Bowes of Old Elvet, spinster, about documents held by them.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/224  21 December 1756
Letter from Joshua Douglas to Thomas Rudd asking how he should respond to Mr Martin about Mrs Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/225  23 December 1756
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about the bishop's supplemental bill and a bill of revivor about Mrs Bowes.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/226  7 March 1757
Letter from Thomas Rudd to Joshua Douglas about a possible visit and Mrs Bowes being awkward.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/227  13 September 1759
Letter from Peter Blenkinsop to Robert Hull about Thomas Bowes's creditors, led by William Watson, his gaoler.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 246/228  c.1910
"Craddock MSS" list, with some amendments to the numbering, providing a brief description of the content and a date for each item, followed by a list of those occurring in Thomas Cradock's will, and then in each item. Probably drawn up by D.S. Boutflower.
Language: English
Paper exercise book, in soft covers
Ownership history: Formerly numbered “25” within a circle.
Related material in other DUL collections: Possibly a draft for CADD 246/229.
DCL CADD 246/229  c.1910
“Cradock papers - list of contents”, recording the document number, brief description, date and page number within the volume. With a list of subjects and dates at the end. Possibly compiled by D.S. Boutflower.
Language: English
Paper file  8f

DCL CADD 246/230  c.1910
Notes on Cradock and the collection, possibly by D.S. Boutflower.
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 246/231  1918
Language: English
Paper pamphlet  14p

DCL CADD 246/232  18 September 1928
Note from D.S. Boutflower about “the formal letter, and a notebook which Mr Knight will find useful”.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 247  later 20th century
Transcripts from York Diocesan Registry Exhibit Books, relating to Durham:
- Presentations to benefices 1589-1632. R.VI.C.11.
- Inquest into dilapidations on various Durham properties 1591. R.VII.G.
- Archbishop Tobie's letter 1612. Prerogative papers.
- Durham and Auckland castles inventory 1672
Language: English with occasional Latin
Size: 160 x 200mm
Paper book in a buckram binding  unfoliated, 3 x 3f torn out in the centre
Ownership history: Formerly numbered as “36” in a circle.

DCL CADD 248  [c.1700]
Play about Latin grammar, in 5 acts.
The name of Thomas Rud (?owner) appears at the top of f2. (Rud was a Newcastle and Durham grammar master and author of Syntaxis latine, & anglice, et prosodia, (Cambridge 1700).) Rud may well even have been the author, probably when he was headmaster of the cathedral grammar school (1691-1699 and 1709-1711), composed for performance by boys at the school.
Bound in a folio from a ?15th century service book, see the next entry.
Payments occur in DCD/L/AA/4 under In Decretis of £2.13s.9d. in 1715-16 (admittedly after Rud's time) for the Oration and Acting a Play.
Language: Latin
Size: 155 x 205mm
Paper booklet, in parchment covers  22f
Ownership history: Formerly numbered as “33” in a circle.
DCL CADD 248a  ?15th century
Folio from a service book with plainchant notation on red 4-line staves. On each side there are 8 staves, but each last stave lacks its text. What is now the inside of the cover is the verso of the folio.
Recto: later verses of the *Te Deum* culminating in the second last verse, and verses from the middle of the *Song of the Three Holy Children* (Daniel iii)
Verso: the ending of the latter's final verse, the Benedictus vv.1-3 and 11-12, and the Magnificat, vv.1-?2, parts of the *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*, with notes.
Size: 155 x 205mm, the top part of an originally much larger folio
Parchment  2f
*Location:* Acting as binding to CADD 248, a 17th century Latin play

DCL CADD 249  c.1400
Commentary on the rule of St Benedict, part.
*Language:* Latin
*Size:* c.170 x c.240mm
Paper booklet, now much disordered and damaged, with some leaves sewn together, ?for use in bindings. The text is in 2 columns, with the side of 1 column and the top of both columns on each folio now missing.  c.20f
*Ownership history:* Formerly numbered as “37” within a circle.
Photographs of the Neville Screen in Durham Cathedral, taken by Revd E.H. Fenwick, vicar of Benfieldside, at the time of the restoration of the screen in 1959 by stonemasons Harold Jobling and Dennis Welch. Including also photos of some other decorative features within Durham cathedral.

With a copy letter of 5 October 1964 from Dean J.H.S. Wild to Donald McIntyre, architect, of Durham, thanking him for arranging for the lettering of the captions in the album to be done.

f.1 View west along the quire and nave from the Neville screen.
f.2 Two views west along the quire and nave from the Neville screen.
f.3 Neville screen west side above south doorway.
f.4 Four views of the main pinnacle of the screen.
f.5 Four views of a section of a pinnacle by Professor Dunham, showing the coating of gesso.
f.6 The niche at the upper level below the main pinnacle.
f.7 The niche at the lower level below the central pinnacle.
f.8 Two views of the southern pinnacle and surrounding subsidiary pinnacles.
f.9 Two views of the second main pinnacle from the north.
f.10 The upper part of the north doorway.
f.11 The upper part of the north doorway.
f.12, 13, 14, 15 Four views of detail at the south side of the north doorway.
f.16 Two views of the sedilia canopy, second from the east, on the south side, especially the animal head not found elsewhere in the sedilia.
f.17 Quire triforium, north side, east bay.
f.18 Quire triforium, south side, east bay.
f.19 Four views of details of animal and foliage carvings on the quire triforium, north side.
f.20 Four views of details of animal and foliage carvings on the quire triforium, north side.
f.21 Two views of details of animal and foliage carvings on the quire triforium, north side, with 2 views of the tops of the Neville screen pinnacles.
f.22 Two views of the quire vault, north and south sides.
f.23 Two views of thirteenth century angels on the walls of the quire, north and side sides.
f.24 Two views of the east bay of the quire at clerestory level, north and south side.
f.25 Quire wall above the sanctuary, south side.
f.26 Quire wall above the sanctuary, north side.
f.27 The quire, looking east towards the Neville screen during the Festival of Light 1964.

Language: English
Size: 410 x 310mm
Photograph album of grey card leaves within cloth-covered boards 50 BW photos mounted on 27f of a 35f album
DCL CADD 251  1954 - 1957

Photographs, plans and specification for the restoration of Prebends Bridge carried out 1955 to 1956, consulting civil engineers R.T. James and partners of 6 Lower Grosvenor Place, London, and Clavering Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, contractors George Gradon & Son Ltd, North Road, Durham.

Photographs stuck in:

f.2 The Dean inspecting the bridge with a member of the press in preparation for launching an appeal, showing scaffolding on the downstream side, January 1954.

f.3 Four views: the upstream parapet from the west end, general; the downstream parapet from the west end, general; section of the parapet wall, west end; trial excavation test hole No 6 showing the existing fill and the cast iron arch outlet pipe.

f.4 Forty detail views of both parapets, originally sellotaped together to give complete views of each.

f.5 Three views: downstream parapet taken down to stringcourse; upstream parapet showing the bulge between the refuge and splay; upstream parapet partially rebuilt.

f.6 Three views: two of the upstream parapet taken down and stones fenced off; one from upstream showing men and a crane working.

f.7 Three views: grading new balusters before fitting; numbered stones replaced in the upstream parapet; rebuilding the stringcourse showing a crane.

f.8 Two views: upstream parapet fenced off; new balustrade complete, with scaffolding and a Gradon lorry.

f.9 Three views: two of Mr Albert Greener, the site foreman, pouring the lead to secure the dowels in the coping course of a new section of balustrade; one of the gap in the parapet for the balustrade showing notices warning the public of crossing the bridge at their own risk.

f.10 Four views: drilling stone; leading dowels in the new coping; dressing a new kerb outlet stone before fitting; dressing an old coping stone for re-use.

f.11 Three views: broken brick and stone filling in the arches; forming a copper tray for each outlet pipe; excavation showing the old gas main.

f.12 Three views: pipes for electrical cable and the kerb outlet in position; a new conduit and inspection chamber in position; pipes for electrical cable and the kerb outlet in position, with a Gradon lorry.

f.13 Three views: two of new kerb foundations; one of pavings and kerbs in position.

f.14 Three views: completed balustrade; completed pavement on the upstream side showing fine tarmacadam fill between flagstones and string course; new kerbs.

f.15 Three views of the road construction by “Tar Slag Ltd” showing a lorry depositing stone, a gang of men raking it and the finished surface with lorry.

f.16 Two upstream views of the bridge from the bank.

f.17 One view of the finished bridge from the bank.

f.18 Four views of the reopening ceremony 26 April 1956 showing a speech by the dean on the bridge, with the mayor of Durham, Councillor L. Cawood, and Lord Kilmaine, chorister school boys, and the foreman Mr Albert Greener.

f.19 One view of the bridge from the bank, upstream, with the cathedral beyond.

Photographs loose:

P1 New parapet work clothed in sacking.
P2 Roadroller KUK541 rolling the new road surface.
P3 New kerbs and pavement detail.
P4 New kerbs and road infill.
P5 New balustrade.
P6 Outlet channel stone being cut.
P7 New kerbs and pavement general view.
P8 Foundation for new kerbs.
P9 Foundation for new kerbs.

Durham Advertiser proofs of the reopening ceremony 26 March 1956:
P10 Lord Kilmaine talking to Mr Albert Greener, foreman, and the dean.
P11 The dean, Lord Kilmaine and the mayor of Durham, Councillor L. Cawood, leading a group of chorister school boys over the bridge.
P12 The dean, Lord Kilmaine and the mayor of Durham, Councillor L. Cawood, leading a group of chorister school boys over the bridge, with the cathedral in the background.
P13 The dean speaking at the microphone on the bridge, with Lord Kilmaine, Albert Greener and the mayor of Durham Councillor L. Cawood in attendance, and a group of chorister school boys behind.
P14 Distant view from the south side of the ceremony on the bridge.
P15 Lord Kilmaine speaking at the microphone on the bridge, with Albert Greener and the mayor of Durham Councillor L. Cawood in attendance, and a group of chorister school boys behind.
P16 Lord Kilmaine unveiling a stone plaque on the bridge with the dean in attendance.
P17 A distant view of the ceremony from the south side of the bridge.
P18 A view of the bridge from the bank on the south side, with the cathedral beyond.

Loose documents and plans:
D1 “General conditions of contract, specification and bills of quantities for the restoration of the Prebends Bridge”, R.T. James consulting civil engineers, March 1955, 42p.
D2 Final Account of George Gradon & Son Ltd for R.T. James of 20 September 1956 for work carried out 13 October 1955 to 8 March 1956 and amended account of 6 March 1957 for work carried out 4 October 1956 to 17 January 1957, 9p.
D3 Plans, elevations and sections for work on Prebends Bridge by R.T. James and partners, consulting engineers:
D3/1551/1 Plan, elevation and section of Prebends Bridge.
D3/1551/2 Schedule of masonry downstream parapet.
D3/1551/2A Baluster detail.
D3/1551/3 Schedule of masonry upstream parapet.
D3/1551/4 Survey details.
D3/1551/5 Excavation and filling.
D3/1551/7 Kerbs, inlets and conduits to roadway spouts.

Language: English
Size: 335 x 380mm

Photograph album of black card leaves interleaved with transparency protectors, fixed within padded covers by 3 brass pins, with loose documents inserted in a pocket at the back. 86 BW prints on 18f out of 36f

Ownership history: Formerly numbered as “163” within a circle.
DCL CADD 252  later 18th century
“A Schedule of the Books, Rolls & Papers in the ... Bishop of Durham's Auditor's Office taken and made in the year 1739”, probably a later copy, noted “J.Raine” on f.1 but not in his hand; recording the contents of boxes A-Z, boxes I-IX and the presses.
Language: English
Size: 205 x 255mm
Paper booklet, in marbled paper covers  8f
Ownership history: Removed from a file of cathedral architects' reports on the open shelves of the Cathedral Library searchroom 2 December 2004.

DCL CADD 253  [1926]
Newspaper cuttings of articles of G.W. Sivewright of Radcliffe Terrace, Hartlepool, on “Bygone Hartlepool” from the Northern Daily Mail, with a related group of 4 photographs.
Newspaper cuttings:
N1 Career of General Daniel Seddon, mayor of Hartlepool 1808 to 1827, 19 February 1926.
N2 “A Crusader's galley”, from a Hartlepool grave cover, 28 April 1926.
N3 “Memoir of Saint Helen and Saint Hilda”.
N4 “Some Historical Notes”, especially St Hilda's church.
N5 “The Brus Tomb at Hartlepool”.
N6 “Its Literary and Other Notabilities”, Richard Cosin, William Romaine, Sir Cuthbert Sharp, Alfred Moore and Robert Taylor, also the select vestry and dungeon and stocks.
N7 “The Life and Work of Frederic James Shields”, artists, especially his biblical subjects.
Photographs:
P1 The mayor of Hartlepool's loving cup, presented to the Corporation of Hartlepool in 1818 by the Earl of Darlington when he was mayor.
P2 The Hartlepool bellman's cocked hat.
P3 The Mayor of Hartlepool's staff.
P4 The coat of arms on the Brus memorial in St Hilda's church, Hartlepool.
Language: English
Paper file  7f & 4 BW photos & envelope
Ownership history: Possibly formerly numbered “57” from a draft catalogue entry with it of c.1990.

DCL CADD 254  [c.1660]
Manifesto or history of George II Rakoczy, Prince of Transylvania, Hungary (d.6 June 1660, aged 39), entitled “Vindiciae Honoris Hungarici sive Manifestum illustrissimi celsissimique dni dni Georgii Rakoci dei gratia principis Tranniae partium regni Hungariae ... sive annales rerum gestarum Trannico-Hungaricar ab anno domini 1653 ad tunc usque annum 1659”.
p.115 Eulogy on Prince George, in a different hand.
p.117 Epitaph of Prince George, in the hand of the eulogy.
Language: Latin
Size: 200 x 300mm
Paper book, in soft vellum covers with the remains of 4 green silk ties front and back with “H.TR” on the front cover  172p, text paginated 1-117
Ownership history: Formerly numbered Add Ms 214.
Letters of Shute Barrington, Bishop of Durham, mostly to Mr Wilton his attorney-at-law or Mr Burns

Language: English
Paper file 16 items

Biographical information: Shute Barrington's early career had all the manifestations of the selfish pluralism which demoralised the church in the 18th century. Honour was heaped upon honour; he exchanged one cathedral stall for another richer one, was promoted from the see of Llandaff which was plagued by non-resident bishops, to Salisbury and then to Durham where he sat tight from 1791 to 1826. His career differs from the norm somewhat in his great generosity to all sorts of charities and in his active interest in educational matters, as evidenced in the Barrington School at Bishop Auckland. In his will he provided for the establishment of the “Barrington Society for promoting Religion and Christian piety in the diocese of Durham”. Whilst at Auckland Castle he was energetic in carrying out repairs, as he had been at Salisbury. He was of the opinion that the corruptions of the Church of Rome were the main causes of the French Revolution. A great advocate of the Establishment, he proclaimed himself willing to grant to Roman Catholics “every degree of toleration short of political power”.

Provenance: Bought by the Library from Dobells of Tunbridge Wells in 1968 for £3.

DCL CADD 255 1805 - 1833

DCL CADD 255/1 9 April 1805
To Mr Wilton about Mrs Cook's mortgage deeds.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 255/2 15 April 1805
To Mr Wilton asking Mr Baker to recommend which of Mrs Cook's bills he should pay.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 255/3 3 August 1805
To Mr Wilton saying he has forwarded the packet to Mr Burley.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 255/4 29 August 1805
To Mr Wilton about reducing Mrs Cook's allowance, and Admiral Barrington's will.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 255/5 25 April 1806
To Henry Stebbing explaining a petitioner's problems in receiving post.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 255/6 20 January 1809
To Benjamin West sending money and discussing two pictures and the frame for the Barrington portrait.
Paper 2f & wrapper

DCL CADD 255/7 9 June 1814
To Mr Burn about the Disinterring Act and writing to Mr Burrell.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 255/8 7 September 1816
To Mr Burn about the price of the proposed parsonage house at Barnard Castle.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 255/9  31 December 1817
To Mr Burn having forwarded Mr Faber’s letter and not expecting an early reply.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 255/10  18 June 1818
To Mr Burn about a discrepancy with the chancellor’s list over the spelling of O. W. Kelvington, and sending seals, with a response from Burn.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 255/11  23 July 1818
To Mr Griffith asking to see the receiver-general’s accounts.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 255/12  26 December 1820
To Revd J.D. Fosbrooke about forwarding his application to the Bishop of St Davids and subscribing to Fosbrooke’s *Encyclopedia of Antiquities*.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 255/13  3 January 1821
To Revd J.D. Fosbrooke transmitting a letter from the Bishop of St Davids.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 255/14  30 April 1821
To Revd William Dutton, refusing to allow Dutton’s work to be dedicated to him.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 255/15  8 October 1825
To Mr Bionde about appointing Mr Maynard coroner and proceeding with the “Decanal Sequestration”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 255/16  1833
Paper  1f
Sermons of Revd C.H. Waller; manuscript with some pencil annotations. Most are from his time firstly as a curate in London in Mayfair and Hampstead, and then in retirement in Oxfordshire at Little Coxwell. With the text, place(s) and date(s) of delivery recorded.

4. 1 Corinthians XI, 23. Christ Church Mayfair 6 September 1868; St John's Hampstead 6 February 1870.
6. 1 Kings XIV, 16. St John's Hampstead 7 August 1870.
14. 1 Kings XII, 28. St John's Hampstead 4 August 1872.
18. Galatians III, 10. St John's Hampstead 18 February 1874.
32. Matthew XVII, 27. St Augustine's Highbury New Park 12 July 1891.
36. 2 Corinthians VI, 17-18. St Mary Magdalene 28 April 1895.
38. 1 Corinthians X, 3-4. Little Coxwell 12 August 1900.
41. 1 Peter I, 3. Faringdon 14 April 1901.
42. Romans VIII, 19. Little Coxwell 10 August 1902.
43. 1 Kings XIX, 15-16. Little Coxwell 11 August 1902.
44. Jeremiah XXIII, 6. Shillingford 23 November 1902 am.
45. Jeremiah XXIII, 6; Revelation XXII, 14; John VIII, 29. Shillingford 23 November 1902 pm.

Language: English
Paper 55 booklets
Biographical information: Charles Henry Waller (1840-1910), Church of England clergyman and college head, was born at Ettingshall, Staffordshire, on 23 November 1840. He was the eldest son of the Revd Stephen Richard Waller and his wife, Lucy, eldest daughter of the Revd Charles Richard Cameron and his wife, Lucy Lyttelton Cameron (1781–1858), children's author. Waller was educated at Bromsgrove School and at University College, Oxford, where he graduated BA in 1863 and MA in 1867; in 1891 he became BD and DD. He was ordained deacon in 1864 and priest in 1865.

Waller settled in London. He was briefly curate to the Revd W. Pennefather (1816–1873), vicar of St Jude's, Mildmay Park, Islington, but resigned owing to ill health. Although the Revd A.M.W. Christopher (1820–1913) considered him to be a shy person, he recommended him as a tutor to the Revd T.P. Boultbee (1818–1884), principal of the London College of Divinity. Waller was appointed tutor in 1865 when the college was situated at Kilburn, and he remained on the staff after it moved in the following year to Highbury. From 1882 to 1899 he was the first McNeile professor of biblical exegesis at the college, a post founded by Dean Francis Close (1797–1882) in memory of Dean Hugh McNeile (1795–1879) “for the duty of preaching and expounding to the people the true meaning and application of Holy Scripture” (McNeile professorship, 24 Jan 1882, University of Birmingham, Special Collections, St John's archive). Waller succeeded Boultbee as principal in 1884 and remained in office until 1899. During his time as tutor and principal more than 700 men were trained at LCD. In 1957 a window was erected in his memory in the college chapel at Northwood, Middlesex (later the library of the London Bible College).

Alongside his college commitments, Waller was the Sunday curate of Christ Church, Mayfair, from 1865 to 1869, reader at Curzon Chapel, Mayfair, in 1869, minister of St John's Chapel, Downshire Hill, Hampstead, from 1870 to 1874, and examining chaplain to Bishop J.C. Ryle of Liverpool (1816–1900) from 1880-1899. On 22 July 1865 he married Arabella Maria Stubbs (1832–1914) and they had a family of four sons (three were ordained and two were briefly tutors at his college) and three daughters (one of whom became a missionary with the Church Missionary Society).

Waller was an evangelical whose faith had been enriched while he was an undergraduate at Oxford. He had heard the Revd J.W. Burgon (1813–1888) preach a series of seven sermons on the inspiration and interpretation of scripture, which profoundly influenced his attitude to the Bible. The first sermon was particularly significant: “I can never forget what I heard that afternoon. ... To his teaching, under God, I owe all I know of divinity” (The Record, 17 August 1888). Waller's publications included a number of biblical commentaries and sermons, and in 1887 he published The authoritative inspiration of Holy Scripture as distinct from the inspiration of its human authors. It was his conviction that biblical criticism was responsible for unsettling Christian faith, and that “the one shortcoming of the church at the present day was its neglect of the study of dogmatic Christianity” (Church Association Monthly Intelligencer, 171).

In his last year as principal Waller was in poor health and took a six month sea cruise to Australia. He retired in 1899 on a pension of £400 a year to Little Coxwell, Faringdon, Berkshire, where he died on 9 May 1910 and was buried, survived by his wife. A. F. Munden, ‘Waller, Charles Henry (1840-1910)’, Oxford Dictionary of National Biography, (Oxford, 2004) [accessed 16 Dec 2004: http://www.oxforddnb.com/view/article/36707] Ownership history: Sermons previously numbered Waller 1 etc.
DCL CADD 257a  c.1900

Photograph album of [Mr T.S. Wilson of Brandon] (see 19e), a keen amateur photographer, member and first secretary of the Brandon and District Camera and Field Club. The photographs are mainly of local sights around Durham. There are also images from throughout the north east, probably taken on field trips with the club, and also of animals, birds, flowers and friends. The 2 albums (257a&b) have been carefully put together, with the photographs trimmed, mounted on to the album's boards and then covered with individually cut mounts. Almost all are captioned.

p.1a Hexham abbey choir interior, looking east showing screen and organ.
p.1b West Hartlepool St Paul's church, exterior, showing the street, tower and [east] end.
p.1c Brush and Sweep, 2 cats sitting by a door.
p.1d Scarborough harbour with steam fishing boats.
p.1f Thatched cottages at Peterborough.
p.1g A group of 5 male friends in the Lake District, outside, in suits and caps.
p.2a A view along the river Browney [in summer].
p.2b Knaresborough Castle keep with 2 visitors.
p.2c Brancepeth Castle towers, with a gateway in front.
p.2d Hexham abbey exterior distant view.
p.2e Richmond lookout tower exterior.
p.2f Harrogate cab stand, 2 single-horse carriages.
p.2g Hexham St Wilfred's arch, with 4 children beyond, and a cart.
p.3a River Browney falls.
p.3b Meadowfield St John's church exterior.
p.3c [Durham City gardens] lion and unicorn flower bed.
p.3d Durham cathedral interior, Neville screen.
p.3e Scotch thistle.
p.3f River Tyne, tugboat pulling a barge.
p.3g Littleburn mill.
p.4a Durham castle keep exterior from the S, and the master's residence.
p.4b "Grey bird"'s nest, eggshells and young.
p.4c Littleburn Old Mill.
p.4d Boys bathing [in the river Browney].
p.4e Silver birch trees.
p.4f Blackbird's nest with eggs.
p.4g Durham cathedral view from the SW from the Banks showing boathouses, mill and the rears of 11-13 The College.
p.5a Hexham abbey interior N transept.
p.5b Durham market place, St Nicholas's church.
p.5c Durham castle view from SW.
p.5d Durham, Prebends Bridge cottage.
p.5e Durham Palace Green “Lecture Hall” (library) [from SW].

5f Wedding cake, 2 tiers.
5g 4 highland cattle [at Brancepeth].
6a Hexham Hall Gate and staircase, exterior.
6b Belton Hall, exterior view of the main front.
6c “The Return form Belvoir Castle”, horse-drawn carriage fording a stream.
6d Grantham Infirmary exterior.
6e Edinburgh Princes' Street, Scott memorial, cab and tram.
6f Grantham church exterior distant view along a street.
6g Bottesford church interior, N side of E end showing organ, memorials and hatchments.
7a Belvoir Castle, exterior view of the main front.
7b Bottesford church interior, N side of E end, close-up of memorials.
7c Primroses.
7d Grantham Angel Inn exterior.
7e Grantham church, interior, E end showing reredos & banners.
7f Belvoir castle mausoleum interior, with wreaths.
7g Grantham church interior and trees (double exposure).
8a West Hartlepool Wesleyan chapel exterior.
8b Fishing smack with single sail “off Hartlepool Pier”.
8c Grantham, tree-lined road, with 5 people and a pram.
8d Hutton Henry Colliery, Heath View Terrace.
8e "Starwort."
8f Castle Eden Castle, exterior.
8g Castle Eden village, 1 side of the street.
9a West Hartlepool Christchurch exterior.
9b 9 cattle in Head's Hope Dene.
9c West Hartlepool [gardens] rustic bridge with 2 boys.
9d “Jess”, a collie dog.
9e Sheep with lamb.
9f Castle Eden church tower and steeple.
9g Belton Hall exterior main front distant view.
10a Blackhall rocks, wrecked steamship.
10b Unidentified river view.
10c Paddle steamer.
10d Relly Paper Mill bridge.
10e Swan and ducks on water.
10f Harrogate market and clock tower.
10g N.E.R. railway bridge over the Browney.
11a Vase of flowers.
11b Hexham abbey exterior distant view.
11c Morpeth drinking fountain.
11d Boys bathing in the river Browney.
11e Scarborough Grand Hotel exterior from the SE, with bathing machines on the beach.
11f Durham cathedral view from the SW from the Banks showing boathouses, mill and the rears of 11-13 The College.
11g Paddle steamer with passengers [?South Shields ferry on the Tyne].
12a Edinburgh Scott memorial.
12b Burn Hall conservatory and lake.
12c Brancepeth Castle, entrance gates and gatehouse.
12d Brancepeth church exterior.
12e Dog daisies.
12f Vase of spring flowers.
12g Crosthwaite church, Keswick, exterior from the S.
13a Bottesford church interior looking E.
13b “Store & Co-operative Terrace” [Meadowfield].
13c Cannon mounted on a stone plinth besides a lake with a swan [in Middlesborough Park].
13d Water falls on the river Browney.
13e John Street "& Old Store" Meadowfield.
13f Bothal church exterior from the W, near Morpeth.
13g Middlesborough Park entrance showing gates and clock tower.
14a Brancepeth Castle exterior from SE.
14b Kepier Hospital gatehouse from SW.
14c Hexham abbey exterior.
14d Brancepeth Castle and church, distant view.
14e Lilies of the valley.
14f Harrogate Convalescent Home interior, flowers.
14g Forth railway bridge, from SW.
15a Caterpillars of the puss moth and poplar moth.
15b River Browney waterfalls.
15c Harrogate, Birk Crag, with 2 men on top.
15d Darlington Park, bridge over a stream.
15e Vase of daisies.
15f Scotch thistle.
15g Brancepeth church exterior, from the S.
16a Boys bathing in the river Browney.
16b Ferns.
16c A rose.
16d N.E.R. wooden railway viaduct.
16e Tree trunks.
16f An old water wheel.
16g Jesmond Dene, bridge and waterfalls.
17a Hexham abbey interior, N transept.
17b 2 rowing boats and 2 men on the shore of Lake Buttermere.
17c Brancepeth castle exterior.
17d Roses.
17e “Lady” pet dog.
17f Bouquet of flowers in a vase.
17g 6 puppies.
18a Richmond Castle, and bridge over the river Swale.
18b Nest and 4 yellowhammer eggs.
18c Nest and 5 partridge eggs.
18d Richmond Castle from the W, and the river Swale.
18e Littleburn Colliery.
18f Fungus on a tree trunk.
18g Langley Old Hall, Witton Gilbert.
19a Vase of flowers.
19b Langley Old Hall, Witton Gilbert.
19c “Grey bird” nest and 4 eggs.
19d Nest with 5 young “grey birds” ?crows.
19e Illuminated address to Mr T.S.Wilson from the Brandon and District Camera and Field Club congratulating him on his marriage and his work as their first secretary.
19f Littleburn Mill under snow in winter.
19g An artist at work in the field with easel, brushes and pictures.
20a Presentation spade and wheelbarrow.
20b Burn Hall conservatory.
20c A carved head on the exterior [of a church].
20d Black Hall rocks.
20e Caterpillar of a puss moth.
20f 2 ladies and 2 men beside a river.
20g Langley Moor, Pretoria Day, with the street decked with bunting and flags and many people about.
21a Hexham, St Wilfred's Archway.
21b Hexham Bridge and the river Tyne.
21c Windmill near Belvoir Castle.
21d River Browney with snow in winter.
21e Small white butterfly.
21f Richmond Lookout Tower exterior.
21g Chaffinch nest with young.
22a Castle Eden Castle front.
22b Middlesborough Park with a cannon on a plinth, a swan in the lake and a man.
22c Langley Moor swing gates.
22d Middlesborough Park arched folly by the lake.
22e Unidentified colliery.
22f Castle Eden village old pump.
22g Harlaxton manor exterior main front.
23a Dene Holme House exterior.
23b Barnard Castle and the river Tees, from the W.
23c Barnard Castle rope works and the river Tees.
23d Forth railway bridge from the SW.
23e River Browney.
23f An unidentified [Victorian] church with spire, exterior, from the W.
23g Black Hall rocks.
24a Bridge near Stanhope.
24b Nest of yellowhammer with young.
24c Kepier Hospital gateway arch.
24d Jesmond Dene waterfall.
24e A wooded stream.
24f 2 men by a wooded stream.
24g Boweder stone, near Keswick, with steps and 3 men on top, with 2 men on an adjacent rock.
Language: English
Size: 250 x 315mm
168 BW prints framed and mounted in an album of 12 boards, within buckram covered boards, entitled “Reminiscent”
Ownership history: Previously numbered U Add Ms 139 (a)
DCL CADD 257b  c.1900
1. Durham Cathedral. (Missing)
2. Durham Cathedral, interior looking E from the end of the nave.
3. Prebends Bridge. (Missing)
5. [River Browney] stepping stones in winter.
7. Littleburn Mill in winter.
9. Littleburn Mill, back. (Missing)
10. Waterfalls on the river Browney in snow in winter.
11. Langley Grove exterior main front.
14. Finchale Abbey exterior from the W.
15. Finchale Abbey doorway.
16. Finchale Abbey exterior from the S.
17. Finchale Abbey exterior from the S, with cattle drinking.
18. Langley Old Hall, near Witton Gilbert.
19. Langley Old Hall, near Witton Gilbert.
20. Brancepeth village street looking S towards the castle.
22. Brancepeth castle entrance gates and gatehouse.
23. Brancepeth castle exterior from the S.
26. Lamseley almshouses.
27. Lake Buttermere, 2 rowing boats on the bank, looking S to Haystacks.
29. Scarborough harbour with steam fishing boats.
30. Belvoir Castle, back.
31. Belvoir Castle, front.
32. Hutton Henry Colliery, Heath View Terrace.
33. Castle Eden village, one side of the street.
34. Castle Eden Dene, entrance gatehouse.
35. Castle Eden church tower and spire.
36. Brandon and District Camera and Field Club group at Richmond, 9 men, 2 ladies, 1 boy, cameras.
37. Brandon and District Camera and Field Club group at Richmond, 9 men, 2 ladies, 1 boy, cameras (1 man different from 36).
38. Richmond Grey Friars.
39. Richmond St Mary church.
40. Richmond castle from the village green.
41. Richmond castle from beyond the bridge over the river Swale.
42. [Darlington] high street with clock tower.
43. Darlington Park bridge over the lake.
44. West Hartlepool Wesleyan chapel exterior.
45. West Hartlepool Park Road with a tram and St Paul's church.
46. East Hartlepool lighthouse.
47. West Hartlepool, Stranton church, exterior from the SE.
48. Barnard Castle, Bowes Museum, exterior from the SE.

Language: English
Size: 240 x 175mm

46 BW prints framed and mounted in an album of 24 boards, within cloth covered boards, entitled “Photographs”

Provenance: Given (?with CADD 257a) by Mrs R. Kelly of Monkseaton, 1966.

Ownership history: Formerly U Add Ms 139 (b).

DCL CADD 258  c.1823
Draft text of an article, unfinished, possibly by R. Boss (an educated merchant and amateur archaeologist), on the camp of Suetonius Paulinus, near Holloway, Pentonville, and Islington in London, and Boudicca's rebellion, with citations from Tacitus.

On p.1 is “Richard White of Gosport 22 Feby 1819” with a list of foodstuffs to be supplied from “Gerrard's Hall, Basing Lane”, all cancelled.

Inserted are:

a. Letter of R. Boss, London, describing his discovery of the camp and 2 Roman keys, their possible significance as the keys to the gates of “Old London”, and his offering them to the British Museum and “The Antiquarian Society” 21 October 1833.

b. An additional note about other Roman finds on the back of part of a ledger entry for “MacKenzie”.


Language: English
Size: 90 x 140mm

Paper book, in marbled soft covers, parchment spine text paginated 1-24, largely unused

DCL CADD 259
Printed Durham Cathedral notices

Language: English

DCL CADD 259/1  c1930
List of costed repairs and additions within Durham cathedral, some cancelled (?when completed).

Size: 240 x 400mm
Board 1f, in 2 pieces

DCL CADD 259/2  c1950
Notice of no refreshments at Durham Cathedral, directing visitors instead to The Museum Cafe.

Size: 282 x 221mm
Card 1f

DCL CADD 259/3  1918 x 1933
List of regular services in Durham Cathedral, tempore Dean Welldon.

Card 1f
DCL CADD 260  2 March 1767
Lease of limestone quarries in Bishop Middleham and Easington by the bishop of Durham to Robert Hopper Williamson, esq, of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Language: English
Parchment  1m

DCL CADD 261  29 September 1883
Letter from Richard Peel, The College, to C. Rowlandson, The College, including a copy minute of Chapter of 29 September 1883 about his appointment as land agent and sub-treasurer.
Language: English
Paper, black-edged  2f

DCL CADD 262  23 January pre-1852
Letter on behalf of Lady [Frances Vane] Londonderry of Wynyard Park to [the vicar of Newcastle-upon-Tyne] thanking him for sending the concert programme but declining the offered tickets.
Language: English
Paper, stuck to paper, possibly removed from a scrapbook  2f

DCL CADD 263  6 November [1882]
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 264  c.1857 - 1860
Drawings and folds of infants' hair, found in No 13 The College c.1860 (during Archdeacon Thorp’s occupancy).
1. Sketch of a heron trampling a turtle and eating a frog, also being mobbed by airborne [ecclesiastical] caricatures.
2. Illuminated initials.
3. Illuminated initial “For Ellen from Susie” with a note about the colouring.
4. Fold of “Rosey's Hair” aged 1, 1857.
5. Fold of James Helyar Rocke Brown's hair aged 5 months, 24 January 1860.
Language: English
Paper  5 items, each of 1f

DCL CADD 265  23 April 1728
Allegation in a case between John Fisher, gent, and Ghorst over Fisher's election as a churchwarden of Staindrop, with the signed testimony of the vestry of the election of the 4 churchwardens.
Language: English
Paper  2f & 1f
DCL CADD 266  c.1900
A bishop's enthronement service paper, part, draft, headed “Prayers etc at the Altar, the Bishop kneeling before it”.
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 267  1892 - 1893
Witton Gilbert tithe rent-charge, being a tabular listing of occupier, address, owner, commuted amount, amount for 1892, amount due 1 July 1892, amount received, date when received, amount due 1 January 1893, amount received and date when received.
Language: English
Paper  2f
Provenance: Given by Graham Foster, Durham Cathedral head gardener, 3 March 1995.

DCL CADD 268  15 December 1966
Enthronement sermon of I.T. Ramsey, bishop of Durham, on the text “For I also am a man set under authority”, Luke vii.8; typescript with annotations.
Language: English
Paper  16f

DCL CADD 269  27 July 1818
Letter from R[obert] Surtees (1779-1834) to Edward Blore (1787-1879) “care of Messrs. Lizzars, Edinburgh” (date from the postmark):
No news from [James] Raine; prepared to pay for plates; progress of the Strathmore plates; report to [William] Blackwood; account with Mr Sizars; plates of his father's etchings; pictures being cleaned and framed.
With Sotheran's bookseller’s catalogue entry for it.
Language: English
Paper  2f
Provenance: With a Sotheran's sale catalogue entry with an estimate of £75, possibly bought by Virginia Surtees and given to the Cathedral Library as per a letter from her to Canon Coppin of 23 June [19]89 found separately from the Blore letter and the sales catalogue but probably relating to them and united with them 30 June 2005.

DCL CADD 270  early to mid 19th century
Wallpaper fragments, block print, William Morris type design.
With an analysis of the paper by Bettina Hantas, conservation student, October 1987.
Language: English
Paper  2f & 1f

DCL CADD 271  1916 - 1926
Good Friday 3 hour devotion addresses of Samuel Kirshbaum Knight, bishop of Jarrow, with orders of service.
Language: English

   DCL CADD 271/1  [21 April] 1916
Delivered at St Andrew's, Well Street, also inscribed “{St} Martin's 1907”. Manuscript with the sections of the service printed and pasted in.
Paper book, in black covers  60 leaves of text, foliated 1-58
DCL CADD 271/2 21 April 1916
Delivered at St Andrew's, Well Street, Marylebone, London. Typescript and
manuscript.
Language: English
Paper file 13f (2f missing)

DCL CADD 271/3 14 April 1922
Delivered at Houghton-le-Spring. Printed.
Language: English
Paper file 4f

DCL CADD 271/4 30 March 1923 and 2 April 1926
Delivered at Houghton-le-Spring 1923, and then St Columba, Gateshead, 1926.
Typescript.
Language: English
Paper file 56f

DCL CADD 272 25 September 1841
Note by W.S. Gilly about a piece of St Cuthbert's coffin taken from his grave on 27 May
1827 and given to George Liddell.
Language: English
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 273 1826
Paper seal of Bishop Van Mildert.
Language: English
Paper 1 item & 1f
Provenance: Given by the Dean of Durham, 5 January 1981, as per his included note.

DCL CADD 274 1849 - 1913
Notes on prebendal houses in The College, Durham, especially the removal of the one
in the Dormitory in 1849.
Language: English
Paper file
Ownership history: Formerly Add Ms ?97

DCL CADD 274/1 1849
Conditions for the demolition and removal of the late Dr [Gerald Valerian] Wellesley's
(d.1848) house in the Dormitory, with a note that it was to be sold as 2 lots.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 274/2 6 January 1849
Tender of Mark Jopling, builder, for demolishing and removing the late Dr Wellesley's
house.
Language: English
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 274/3 9 April 1913
Letter from J.G. Wilson to H.D. Hughes passing on the conditions (CADD 274/1).
Language: English
Paper 1f & envelope
DCL CADD 274/4  c.1900
Account of The Deanery and The College prebendal houses, from Spearman's Enquiry.
Language: English
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 274/5  c.1900
Bundle of notes on the prebendal houses, taken from the works of Christopher Hunter, Pat Sanderson, and Archdeacon Bland (from The Rites of Durham).
Language: English
Paper  5f

DCL CADD 274/6  c.1900
Notes on prebendal houses I-XII from Christopher Hunter's Antiquities of Durham.
Language: English
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 274/7  mid 19th century
Photocopy plan of [a prebendal house's] proposed alterations.
Language: English
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 275 1915 - 1920
Autograph album of Harry Smurthwaite, Durham Cathedral head chorister and later treasurer of the Durham Old Choristers' Association for 59 years.
The autographs are usually dated and sometimes supplemented with mottos, quotations or sayings, and occasionally with music, drawings or small paintings.
f.i.r Instructions to 2 choristers for procedures at a service.
f.i.v “H. Smurthwaite Christmas 1915”.
f.2r A. Lillington 1 July 1918.
f.3r T. John 2 January 1916.
f.4r H. Hensley Henson, as dean 24 January 1918, and as bishop 30 October 1920.
f.5r Norman E. Hart, Captain The Buffs.
f.6r William George Morant, Co Durham chief constable.
f.7r V.S. 22 December 1916.
f.8r F.S. Bennett 29 July 1918.
f.8v H. Smurthwaite 29 December 1918.
f.10r Kenneth Kay 22 March 1915.
f.12r Alfred E. Abbey, with drawing.
f.12v G.E. Newsom, vicar of Newcastle; F.C. Richmond.
f.13r J. Lofthouse, bishop of Keewatin, Canada; Herbert [Wild], bishop of Newcastle; E.F. [Robins], bishop of Athabasca, Canada, 21 March 1920.
f.13v M.S. Accren, Bishopsbourne, Sekondi, The Gold Coast, 24 November 1919.
f.14r Randall [Davidson] archbishop of Canterbury, 8 September 1918; George Proctor, mayor of Durham, 5 August 1919.
f.15r John Jarman, 26 December 1918.
f.15v (inserted), Adrian Boult.
f.16r Leslie R. Brown, 14 April 1917.
f.18r Katrina Conway.
f.19r Frank [Weston] bishop of Zanzibar, 7 December 1919.
f.19v Nance Hall, with a painting of pansies, 22 April 1917.
f.20r W. Edward S. Rees, 23 March 1919.
f.21r J.G. Simpson, canon of St Paul's, London, 22 December 1918.
f.22r Lady Londonderry.
f.23r J.E.C. Welldon, 3 January 1919.
f.23v C.M. Bell, 2 September 1917.
f.24r Basil Maine, Durham Cathedral assistant organist, with music of a Russian folk tune, 7 January 1919.
f.26r S. Milligan, Martin Conway, 1 June 1919.
f.28r William Ellis, 2 September 1918.
f.29r Arnold Culley, Durham Cathedral organist, with a tune inserted along with a BW photograph of his memorial.
f.31r Ernest McLaren.
f.32r Arthur K. Yaffi, 16 March 1919.
f.33r Lucius Knaresborough, Ripon, 19 October 1919.
f.34r Arthur Conan Doyle.
f.35r Albert Baillie, dean of Windsor.
f.36r Darnley, October 1920.
f.38r B. Gardiner, 6 December 1918.
f.44v H. Smurthwaite, 1 April 1916.
f.48v (reversed) J.T. Fowler, 6 March 1916.
f.49v (reversed) George Ord, 15 February 1916.

Language: English
Size: 150 x 120mm

Paper book, in padded maroon leather covers 49f

Provenance: Given by Doris H. Smurthwaite, [second and surviving wife], 1 April 1996, letter included.

DCL CADD 276  mid 20th century

Coats of arms of Durham Cathedral cloister, each coat painted on a separate sheet with the holder's name, date and a description, with notes on the holder and the arms on the back. The arms are selected from those painted on the cloister roof and are numbered following the arrangement in H.C. Surtees's *The Heraldry of the Cloisters of Durham Cathedral* (1930).

Language: English

Buckram, backed on to card 27f


DCL CADD 277  1769 - c.1800

Talbot collection.

Letter to Catherine Talbot, report on a fete and a poem.

3 items


DCL CADD 277/1  23 August 1769

Letter from D[aniel] Dumaresq at Yeovilton to Catherine Talbot [daughter of William Talbot, bishop of Durham, d.1730], discussing 2 enclosed letters (not present) of Emin brought from St Petersburg by a Russian merchant, 1 for general consumption by his patrons, (including Catherine and the duke of Northumberland), 1 a private letter to Dumaresq to be returned. Mr Peters reports Emin is dead; Mr Hanway may have more information. Sorry to hear of the Primate's death, and of her ill-health. Hopes to visit London early next year. Has lost the sight of one eye. Happy with his "kind of an indolent Life". Helped fund the innoculation of the parish, himself included. Poor roads. Local social circle not extensive. Grateful for her friendship.

Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 277/2  [1788]

Report on "The Fete of Industry" held at Nuneham Courtenay by Lord and Lady Harcourt, the church service, dinner and demonstration of spinning in the grounds with prizes awarded.

Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 277/3  c.1800

"Charade on Ireland", poem by ?Susanna Waterford, latter part torn off and missing.

Paper, 2f
DCL CADD 278  c.1900
Bertram S. Mercer, MA, BD, "R.V. Hebrew Aramaic Lexicon with Emendations from Kittel".
Mercer's preface explains the arrangement as being suggested by his temporary blindness.
Language: English and Hebrew
Size: 180 x 210mm
Paper book, in half-leather cloth-covered boards ii & 470p

DCL CADD 279  1962 - 1979
File of Ven. G.J.C. Marchant, archdeacon of Auckland, on the Church of England Board of Mission and Unity, featuring.
Faith and Order Advisory Group.
The Churches Unity Commission.
Language: English
Paper file 1 file

DCL CADD 280  1865
Harriet Lambert's book of keepsake poems from her female friends, inscribed on f.1r “Harriet Lambert St Cuthbert's Nunnery Durham 1865” (probably an alias for St Hild's female teacher training college, Durham, cf. f.38r). All are signed, first names only, and most are dated. On f.40r is a note of 22 July [18]78 about [her son] Jack not saying his prayers.
Inserted are some lists of chemicals, Latin word lists, history notes and notes of poems.
Language: English
Paper book, in half-leather bound marbled hard covers 77f
Provenance: Transferred September 1979 by June W. Thompson, Local History Librarian at Newcastle-upon-Tyne Central Library, no name of the original donor recorded.
Ownership history: Previously numbered at Newcastle Library as Cr/R12.

DCL CADD 281  26 January 1839 - 11 March 1869
Account book for the living of Durham St Margaret, labelled “no 5 Crossgate and Framwellgate”, detailing payments and receipts of the incumbents, mostly George Townsend and John Cundill, principally for rents, rates and curates, and largely managed by the Durham dean and chapter registrar, Mr Rowlandson. Inserted:
1. Bundle of receipts of Rev J. Cundill for rates, curate's stipend and rents for 1888 with a [rate assessment], 12 items.
Language: English
Paper exercise book with a number of pages cut out at the front, in marbled soft covers 39f & 15 items each of 1f inserted
Provenance: Presented by Graham Foster, cathedral head gardener, 4 September 1992, having been retrieved from a skip outside the Chapter Office by him in 1990.
DCL CADD 282  1990
BW photographs of the misericords in Durham cathedral quire, taken by Paulette Barton.  
Language: English  
Paper prints 138 x 233mm, mounted on card 230 x 335mm  34 prints  
Provenance: Given by Paulette Barton October 1990.

DCL CADD 283
Unused.

DCL CADD 284  1877 - 1926  
Duncombe Shafto family scrapbook, comprising newspaper cuttings, service papers and some telegrams relating to the military, educational, ecclesiatical and political activities of the family and some of their relatives in Co. Durham and abroad, featuring especially their deaths and subsequent memorials. The 1878 Afghan War, the Boer War, reaction to it in Durham, the Durham Light Infantry, socks for it in South Africa, the laying up of colours, the First World War, royal deaths of the time and the deaths of Bishops J.R.A. Chinnery-Haldane of Argyll and the Isles and T.W. Wilkinson of Hexham, and the 1877 Boat Race dead heat all also feature.

The material is generally entered chronologically and most of it is local to Co. Durham, but there are cuttings from further afield such as from "The Wykehamist". Members of the family featured include:

Arthur Duncombe Shafto (1814-1900), vicar of Byers Green, Whitworth and then Buckworth and Morborne (Hants) from 1845 before being appointed rector of Brancepeth in 1854. He was an eminent local public figure serving as chairman or president of various local organisations, including Durham County Hospital, Durham Rural District Council, and Durham Board of Guardians. He married Dorothea Wilkinson of Harperley Park in 1842.

Arthur Duncombe Shafto, d.1878, son of the above Arthur, captain in the Royal Artillery, was killed in an explosion at the magazine at Kabul.

Charles Ottiwell Duncombe Shafto, (1853-1915) youngest son of the first above Arthur, was educated at Durham School and Jesus College Cambridge where he was a rowing blue. He was subsequently a barrister, then a J.P. and town councillor in Durham. He married Helena Rosa Wilkinson of Harperley Park. His annotations appear in parts of the scrapbook.

Charles Duncombe Shafto (1878-1900), eldest son of Charles Ottiwell above, was educated at Winchester College, and killed as a 2nd lieutenant in the 1st Durham Light Infantry at Potgieter's Drift, South Africa.

Arthur Duncombe Shafto (1880-1914), 2nd son of Charles Ottiwell above, was educated at Durham School. He served in the Boer War in the 5th Northumberland Fusiliers, gaining a D.S.O., and, as a Captain in the Royal Scots, was killed at Mons in the First War. He married Marguerita Stapleton on 6 April 1904.

Language: English  
Size: 250 x 395mm  
Paper scrapbook, binding blue half leather, with newspaper cuttings and service papers stuck in or inserted loose  97f, foliated

DCL CADD 285  1922 - 1972  
Memorials, a drawing and a letter about Henry William Watkins (1844-1922), archdeacon of Durham.

Language: English  
Paper file
DCL CADD 285/1  1922
Pencil drawing of “The Archdeacon” [H.W. Watkins], in frock coat, doffing his top hat.
Paper, mounted on board  1 picture

DCL CADD 285/2  31 December 1956
Letter from Miss Gwendolen Watkins, daughter of Archdeacon Watkins, to the “Deaconess” of Lightfoot House, offering 3 named books of her father's, at the suggestion of the bishop of Knaresborough. With a note of 3 watercolour sketches by her grandfather Sir Henry Thompson also offered (annotated “these didn't come”). (The letter was inside The Psalms in Greek according to the Septuagint, ed H.B. Swete (Cambridge 1889)).
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 285/3  [1972]
Paper file  13f

DCL CADD 285/4  [1972]
Paper file  5f

DCL CADD 285/5  4 July 1972
Copy letter from Allan Grant, managing director of the Ecclesiastical Insurance Office, to the dean about Archdeacon Watkins's role as a director and enclosing a copy from the minutes of 19 September 1922 recording their appreciation for his work.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 286  28 March 1786
Caveat from the archbishop of York to the bishop of Durham warning him not to admit John Salt, lately a schoolmaster at Castle Bromwich or Diddlbury, Shropshire, as a deacon without reference to the bishop of Exeter or Coventry and Lichfield.
Language: English
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 287  1873 - 1889
Photocopies of letters of J.B. Lightfoot (1828-1889).
Language: English
Paper  4f
Location of originals: Original letters in Liverpool University Library.

DCL CADD 287/1  9 October 1873
Letter from J.B. Lightfoot at Bath to Rev J. Beck, reporting on the paper he gave to “the Congress” and his proposed return to Cambridge.
Paper  1f
DCL CADD 287/2  31 October 1881
Letter from J.B. Lightfoot, bishop of Durham, at Auckland Castle to Miss Mary Brampton discussing the case of another lady and her “half-formed views” on the incarnation and her public presentation of them.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 287/3  18 November 1889
Letter from J.B. Lightfoot, bishop of Durham, at Auckland Castle to J. Fergusson saying he is glad his name has been withdrawn as he “could not have run on any political lines”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 288  1733 - 1832
An appointment of a Cathedral almsman, 2 letters from bishops of Durham and a letter from the eccentric, inventor and self-proclaimed philosopher William Martin.
Language: English
4 items
Provenance: Given by Miss Winifred A. Myers [of Myers & Co, Rare Books & Autographs, Fine Prints and Early Maps, New Bond St, London, [January 1971], in memory of Dr Cuthbert Adamson. Includes 2 letters between the Dean and Roger Norris about the material 15 January and 9 February 1971, discussing the career of William Martin and Bishop Van Mildert’s reasons for being at Mongewell. (She also gave CADD 262 in 1969.)

DCL CADD 288/1  22 December 1733
Grant by George II to Arthur Baley of the position of almsman at Durham Cathedral. Parchment, with the remains of an applied wax seal 1f

DCL CADD 288/2  29 June 1807
Letter from Edward Maltby [prebend of Lincoln cathedral] at Holbeach to [his publisher] relating to the publication of his [A letter to the freeholders of the County of Huntingdon ... 1807], its price, copies to be sent to, a further edition, and reviews to be solicited.
Paper, mounted in a paper frame 1f

DCL CADD 288/3  30 December 1827
Letter from William van Mildert, bishop of Durham, at Mongewell to Robert A. Douglas, [his lawyer and secretary], settling bills, especially expenses incurred in the passage of the Sunday Bills through parliament, and insisting on giving him £100 for his unaccounted services rendered.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 288/4  9 March 1832
Letter from William Martin at Wallsend to Hugh Pattenson, care of Revd William Turner at Newcastle, expounding his “Anti-Newtonian” philosophy, attacking Pattenson's Magnetism stance and his demonstrations of magnets in his lecture the night before in Newcastle, and the false prophet Newton “… So Sir Isaac Newton could not get further wrong when he made the ignorant believe like himself that the moon was the cause that made the effect ... Sir Isaac Newton and all others ... imposters ...”
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 289 1687, 1847 - 1922
A scrapbook of various items of varying dates relating to the cathedral, including letters and photographs. An index at the front indicates that many items have now been removed, with most transferred to Hunter 10A.

Language: English

Paper scrapbook with items glued in or affixed with tabs, in green buckram-covered boards  Paginated 1-120, largely unused

DCL CADD 289/1-3  3 August 1914
Letter from Rotha Mary Clay to the librarian at Durham Cathedral Library enclosing a print from BL Cotton Faustina B.VI depicting St Godric, as printed in her *The Hermits and Anchorites of England* (1914).

Paper 3f

DCL CADD 289/4&5  15 July 1875
Letter from J.A. Blunt of Beverston rectory, Tetbury, to the dean of Durham about a reference to the treasures of St Cuthbert being taken into “the dean of Durham's chamber” from a privy council register. With a note of 12 February 1919 [giving it to the sacrist from Mrs Lake] and telling him not to reply.

Paper 3f

DCL CADD 289/6-8  c.1900
3 views of the vault and the central opening, with a rope, on the interior of the lanthorn of Durham Cathedral central tower.

Paper 3 BW prints

DCL CADD 289/9&10  c.1900
Durham cathedral plate, and the ciborium from it.

Paper, mounted on card  2 BW prints

DCL CADD 289/11  1847

Paper 1f

DCL CADD 289/12  6 February 1922
Newspaper *Il Mondo* recording the election of Pope Pius XI.

Language: Italian

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 289/13  1687
"Reasons against the repealing of Acts of Parliament concerning the Test, humbly offered to the Consideration of ye members of both houses, at ye next meeting in April 28, 1687".

Paper 7f

DCL CADD 290  2 July 1750
Thomas Rudd's opinion on whether Durham dean and chapter can augment the chapelry of St Margaret's in Crossgate, Durham, by a lease of the tithes.

Language: English

Paper 1f
DCL CADD 291  1936
Typhoo tea calendar, showing Durham cathedral looking NE from the W bank of the Wear.
Language: English
Card  2f
Provenance: Given by Mr G.C. Jenkins of Bromley, Kent, January 1990, with a copy acknowledgement letter from the dean of Durham.

DCL CADD 292  March - November 1993
Newspaper cuttings about the 900th anniversary celebrations of Durham cathedral, also pieces on the closure of churches in the north-east and Canon Ronald Coppin’s retirement.
Language: English
Paper file  17 items
DCL CADD 293 1827 - 1851

James Raine's scrapbook of documents about the restoration of the church of St Mary the Less, South Bailey, Durham in the later 1840s.

The book describes the features, the repairs and alterations to them, and the raising of funds for the work. It was compiled by the rector, James Raine senior (1791-1858), being mostly material sent to him, and also his churchwarden William Henderson, being designs, letters, estimates, bills and receipts, some endorsed by Raine, and then stuck into the volume, with notes added by Raine on the volume's pages.

The book was formerly a ledger, titled "Ledger No1", from which the first 34 pages have been cut out; not all pages have been used.

Contents:

p.5 2 notes inserted of works by Mr Baker when he was rector; on the dorse of 5b is a cancelled description by Raine of the state of the church when he became rector in 1828, with a bill of George Burnet, mason, for “altering palasaiding” for James Baker, 27 July 1827 (loose), 3 items.

p.6 Drawing with [Raine's] note “Finials given to the uprights of the old Altar Rails by me J.R.”; 2 estimates for a font from John Forster and T.S. Jackson, 1839, 3 items.

p.7 Bill of John Mather of Newcastle for a stove, 28 January 1839 (loose), 1 item.

p.8 Mark Hopper's bill for work [on the east window] 6 May 1831; Raine's description of his work on the east window, with a design of a cross; Matthew Thompson's coloured armorial design for the east window, 2 items.

p.9 Letter from John Gibson of 4 August 1830 with his coloured armorial design for the east window; a scrap of blotting paper with “John Thornhill” on it, 3 items.

p.10 List of escutcheons in the church “From Mr Surtees's Interleaved Hutch.”, and noted “Hatchments removed by Mr Baker in 1822”, 1 item.

p.11 Armorial bearings put on the reredos 1829, 1 item.

p.12 Letter from William Henderson about an advert in The Durham Advertiser concerning cloths for the altar table, reading desk and pulpit, 1 item.

p.14-15 Bills and receipts from Stainer glass works, John Smith mason, Thomas Bowes esq and William Wailes for windows, including the Bowes and Allan windows, 1842-1843, with notes on them by Raine, 4 items.

p.16 Letters to Raine from William Wailes (2) and the churchwardens (1) about the design of the east window, and a receipt of Edward Shipperdson for the work, February to March 1844, 4 items.

p.17 Coloured design of the east window presented by Mr Shipperdson 1844, 1 item.

p.19-23 Letters and bills to Raine from William Wailes (12) about the design and construction of the chancel windows (given by Raine, churchwarden Henderson and Mrs Blackburn), with a sketch design, letter of George Pickering about the masons' work, and bills of John Gainforth for removing a figure of St Giles, of John Smith for inserting the windows, of John Oliver for metalwork, and William Howe for carpentry work, February to May 1844, 18 items.

p.27 Letter to Raine from William Henderson about reflagging the church, 25 March 1844, 1 item.

p.28-29 Letter to Raine from George Fox offering to provide a gallery for servants and the poor 20 May 1844, George Pickering's estimate for extending the west end and providing a new belfry 13 July 1844, letter to the churchwardens from Fox about his offer to provide a gallery 10 September 1844, letter to Davison from William] Henderson about signing “the parish book” 4 May 1845, letter to Raine from Henderson about the need for further church accommodation with the imminent arrival of Rev Stokes and
his boys n.d., letter to Raine from Henderson about discussions with Mr Fox about contributions to evening lectures and church improvements, a gallery and “the livery of Puseyism” 16 February 1846, with Raine's extracts from the vestry minutes on the proposals, and a letter [to Henderson] from Hastings about a resolution on the use of the church rate n.d. (loose), 7 items.

p.30-33 Letter to [his fellow churchwarden] Henderson from Edmund Hastings dissenting from the proposed plans 14 September 1846, copy letter to Hastings from Henderson about supporting their rector 14 September 1846, answer from Hastings absenting himself from their meeting and objecting to the south window design 15 September 1846, letter from Henderson reporting the archdeacon's refusal to fund the extension 21 December 1846, note of a parish resolution on the extension 6 January 1847, letter to Hastings from Henderson trying to reconcile their opposing views over financing the restoration 7 July 1847, Pickering's estimate of the present and proposed sizes of the church, John Gainford's specification for extending the church, note of the 14 April [1846] parish vote against the extension, and a letter to Henderson from Charles Thorp offering money, and a letter from Henderson to Archdeacon Thorp reporting the rejection of the proposed extension by the parish 7 January 1847, with Raine's extracts of vestry minutes on the issues, 13 items.

p.34-35 Letter to William Henderson from Edmund Hastings about a church gate and the rectory gable end, John Chisman's estimate for a gate 27 March 1850, notice of a vestry meeting 8 May 1852 and Raine's extracts of vestry minutes of 22 April 1851 about Henderson's retirement as churchwarden, a new prayer board and the gate, 1 item.

p.36-37 George Pickering's estimate for repairs, list of workmen and payments, 2 bills of William Hind and 1 of Henry Thompson for church repairs August 1846, 5 items.

p.38-39 Estimates for repairs from George Mavin, John Foster and E. Jackson, September 1846, 3 items.

p.40 Letters to Raine from A. Salvin about his plans for the church and his movements, 25 October 1845 and n.d., 2 items.

p.41a Estimates of John Gainford for church repairs, September 1846, 2 items.

p.41b Letters to Raine from William Henderson about John Davison's interference in the work n.d., to Henderson from George Pickering about the quality of the proposed stone 21 September 1846, to Raine from Mary Henderson about her husband's opinions on the stone n.d., to Raine from Henderson complaining of the contractor Gainsford 12 December 1846, 4 items.

p.42a-51 John Gainsford, contractor's, estimate, bills and receipts for repair work, October 1846 to October 1847, with letters to Raine from George Pickering on the proposed “zig-zag” mouldings 26 November 1846, a proposed additional corbel table 4 December 1846, and offering to present 2 capitals 10 April 1847, letters to Raine from Henderson reporting on the work 31 October 1846 and n.d., and a bill of William Tindale, plasterer, 19 May 1847, 19 items.

p.53 Names of masons, apprentices and labourers working on the church [1846-1847], with Raine's notes on those who died, 1 item.

p.56-57 & 59 Tenders for carpentry work on the church from W. Howe, Mark Jopling, George Moody, Robert Robson, Thomas Paley, and William Forster and George Gradon, September 1846, 7 items.
p.60-71 George Gradon's estimates, bills and receipts for carpentry work, including chancel seats and altering old consistory court seats and some excavation work for new pews carried out by John Gainsford, at the church September 1846 to April 1849, with letters to Henderson from George Pickering about the mistaken height of the corbel table 16 January 1847 and alterations to the bell rope tubes 21 May, with some notes from Raine, 20 items.

p.72-73 Letter to Raine from Henderson re payment to Turner Meggeson, painter, and the Surtees Society meeting 21 December 1847, with Meggeson's bill for work October 1846 to October 1847, and J. Tindale's bill for plastering October 1847, 4 items.

p.74-76 Letter to [Raine] from George Pickering about tendering for the new pews 2 September 1847 and from Henderson about opinions on the new pews, with accounts of Forster and Gradon, John Gainsford, William Tindale and J.T. Meggeson for removing and erecting new pews, November 1847 and July to August 1849, with Raine's notes, 10 items.

p.79-81 Slaters' tenders of M. Dixon, Emmanuel Kellett, Kenneth Bain and Roger Rule for reroofing the church September 1846, with Rule's accounts for work done May 1847, and a letter from George Pickering about salts May 1847, 7 items.

p.82-83 Bills of Henry Watson of Newcastle for a weathercock for the steeple April 1847 and Ralph Middleton's bill for fixing bells March 1847, 3 items.

p.85-87 Tender and bill of William Tindale and Robert Robson for plaster work on the doorway, chancel monument and encaustic pavement, with letters from Henderson and George Pickering about paying them, March 1847 to February 1848, 8 items.

p.88-91 Bills for encaustic tiles bought from Minton & Co of London, letter from George Pickering about the pavement, note about the design of Neville tiles and correspondence with J. Hews of Minton about wrong coloured tiles being sent, and problems with the delivery of the replacements and the return of the originals, August 1846 to October 1847, 22 items.

p.92-93 Contract and bills of Robert Cuming for carving a wooden screen, June to August 1847, with Raine's notes, 7 items.

p.94-96 Tenders of Christopher Newby and Ralph Laidler, plumbers, for plumbing work September 1846, and of Laidler for new spouts with correspondence about the removed old spouts, a letter from George Pickering about the progress of the plumbing works, and Laidler's bills, March to October 1847, 11 items.

p.98-99 Letter to [Raine] from Henderson about a cancelled meeting and a carpet for the pews, Matthew Thompson's bill for upholstery work on carpets, cushions, curtains, hassocks and Henderson's letter about paying for it, November 1847 to November 1848, 3 items.

p.100-101 Tradesmen's bills for small items and repairs of James Lumsden, Charles Biggins, John Ditchburn, Robert Pearson, Robert Robson, John Herbert, with a letter from Robert Robson about graves' wood covering returned by Mrs Greenwell, April 1847 to March 1848, 8 items.

p.104 Letter to Mr S.P. White of Pimlico from Raine about the new font 30 April 1845 with a note of the loan of a font design 1842, 2 items.

p.104-113 Letters to Raine from William Wailes about the design, manufacture and fitting of stained glass windows, also about a weathervane, stall ends, finials and payments, with a plan of window openings, and also a letter from S.P. White about carved finials for chancel seats, and Wailes's bills, November 1846 to November 1847, 26 items.
p.115-123 19 letters to [Raine] from Edmund H. Hopper about [Raine] designing a gravestone for his late brother in the style of Mr Bowes's, and the inscription on it, mistakes in that, and also a memorial window for his brother and mother, commissioning W. Wailes, the window's design, its construction, and payment for it, and forwarding burial certificates, with 3 letters from Wailes on the design, 2 letters from A.M. Hopper asking for a copy of the gravestone design for use in his own churchyard at Starston, Norfolk, which was then similarly passed on to a colleague in Suffolk, and a letter from the Misses Hopper donating money to the church, with John Gainford mason's December 1846 bill for putting in the window, October 1845 to January 1848, 26 items.

p.124 Bill of George Pickering for his plans and specifications for the restoration, 25 July 1848, 1 item.

p.124 Bill of John Gainford for a stone memorial plaque to the restoration, 25 November 1848, 1 item.

p.125-127 Printed notices, service papers and newspaper reports of the reopening of the church 21 November 1847, with 2 letters from Canon George Townsend about his preaching, and John Smith's bill for hiring singing men, November 1847, 11 items.

p.128-129 Letter to [Raine] from Henderson about paying bills for the works, with bills of Turner Meggeson, John Gainford, William Tindale and Forster and Gradon for ongoing repairs and maintenance, entitled by Raine “Curiae posteriores” April 1848 to November 1849, 5 items.

p.130 Correspondence of Raine with Edward Shipperdson about the gift of an almsdish December 1848, 2 items.

p.131 Bills and letters from Robert Lawson of Newcastle, J.C. Hardwick and John Gainford for a painted monument to Martin Dunn provided by Mrs Blackburn, July 1848 to December 1851, 8 items.

p.132 Bills of John Caldcleugh and John Gainford for 2 new stoves bought and installed, with a letter from Henderson, January to April 1849, 5 items.

p.133 Bills of Forster and Gradon, William Winter upholsterer and J. Tindale for alterations to the pulpit and desk, December 1849 to March 1850, 2 items.

p.133 Letters to Raine from A.M. Hopper about a bible and prayer book provided by him from Rivingtons, their binding and delivery to Durham, August 1850 to April 1851, 6 items.

p.134 Estimate of service books from Rivingtons, titled by Raine “Books, not ordered”, 22 November 1850, 1 item.

p.134 2 letters to Raine from Thomas Ebdon about a monument to Count Borouwlaski being erected in St Mary's rather than the cathedral, September and October 1851, 2 items.

p.141-176 Letters from those responding to Raine's request for contributions to the restoration work, with names and amounts recorded by Raine, 76 items:
Revd Albany Wade, Stockton, 11 April 1845;
Revd Roger Buston, Emmanuel College Cambridge, 12 April 1845;
Henry Hutchinson, solicitor, Darlington, 15 April 1845;
T[thomas] H[enry] Faber, solicitor, Stockton, 14 April 1845;
[Revd] Rowland Webster, [vicar of] Straunton, 14 April 1845;
[Revd] S[amuel] H[opper] Powell, Sharow Lodge, 15 April 1845;
[Revd] F[rancis] A. Faber, Rugby, 16 April 1845;
H[enry] Manisty, solicitor, Mitre Court, Temple, London, 16 April 1845;
[Revd] R[ichard] Ruddock, 19 Broad Street Buildings, 17 April 1845;
H.E. Harding, Coatham Mundeville, 17 April 1845;
R[ichard] H[eadlam] Keenyside, doctor, Stockton, 16 April 1845;
Nathaniel Bates, Milbourne, 17 April 1845;
[Revd] Aislabie Proctor, Alwinton, Rothbury, 17 April 1845;
[Revd] Thomas Maude, Elvington rectory, 17 April 1845;
Leonard C[ampbell] Hartley, Middleton Lodge, 19 April 1845;
[Revd] R[obert] Birkett, Emmanuel College, Cambridge, 19 April 1845;
E[dward] H[orner] Reynard, Sunderlandwick, 19 April 1845;
[Revd] Anthony Cumby, Scorton, Catterick, 23 April 1845;
[Revd] James Manisty, Shildon parsonage, 21 April 1845;
[Revd] Noel Thomas Ellison, Huntspill rectory, 25 April 1845;
[Revd] Oswald Head, Howick rectory, 28 April 1845 and 21 August 1845;
Thomas Thorp, solicitor, Alnwick, 29 April 1845;
[Revd] Aislabie Proctor, Alwinton, Rothbury, 30 April 1845;
John Gregson, Shotton Hall, Castle Eden, 7 May 1845;
Nathaniel Ellison, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 10 May 1845;
[Revd] Edward Cust, Danby Hill, 13 May 1845;
[Revd] John Graham, Christ's College, Cambridge, 13 May 1845;
J[ohn] Raine, 15 May 1845;
Martin Dunn, Newcastle, 19 May 1845;
[Revd] G[eorge] W. Birkett, St Florence, Tenby, 21 May 1845;
Thomas E[merson] Headlam, 57 Chancery Lane, [London], 22 May 1845;
C[otsford] Burdon, Lincolns Inn, 24 May 1845 and 3 June 1845;
Robert Ingham, Kings Bench Walk, [London], 30 May 1845;
William Clayton Walters, Stella Hall, Newcastle, 4 May 1845;
G.G. Aylmer, Donadio Castle, 2 June 1845;
Mary Hopper, n.d.;
B[ryan] Burrell, Bolton, 13 June 1845;
[Revd] Edward Brumell, St John's College Cambridge, 16 June 1845;
Thmas Easton, Temple, [London, 2 July 1845;
[Revd] T[homas] Riddell, Masham, 2 July 1845;
and 6 January 1846;
[Revd] T[homas] Riddell, Masham, 9 September 1845;
Matthew Woodifield, Bailey, 7 March 1846;
William Standish Standish, Duxbury Park, 25 April 1846;
John Smart, Lincolns Inn Fields, 25 April 1846;
William Dickson, Alnwick, n.d.;
Mary Anne Fawcett, South Bailey, [Durham], 30 November 1846;
Mary Hopper, n.d.;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Edward Elder, 19 March 1847;
George Waddington, dean of Durham, Durham deanery, 28 April 1847;
Duke of Cleveland, Cleveland House, 20 May 1847, with Raine's draft of 17 May 1847;
John Eden, Beamish Park, 28 March 1847;
[Revd] Charles Perigal, Ellingham, 3 May 1847;
[Revd] G[eorge] S[tanley] Faber, Sherburn, 10 May 1847;
W. ?Clinsham, 11 May 1847;
Henry Taylor, Hollingside Cottage, 11 May 1847;
Robert Waugh, Durham, 12 May 1847;
J[ohn] C[hurch] Backhouse, Wolsingham, [18 May 1847];
p.195 Letter to [Raine] from Matthew Woodifield offering to pay off the remaining church restoration expenses, 16 January 1848, 1 item.
p.197 2 letters to W. Henderson from George F. Fox of 26 October 1846 and 26 August 1847 about a church rate to pay off the costs of the repairs, with Henderson's copy replies, 4 items.
p.198 Draft letter to Durham dean and chapter from [W. Henderson] asking for £15 towards extending the church, with the report of chapter's refusal by William Charles Chaytor, both 2 January 1847, 2 items.
p.199 2 letters to Raine from William Charles Chaytor on behalf of Durham dean and chapter about proposed new seats in his church being assigned for chapter use in return for a grant which was refused but the Galilee was offered for use by Raine's parishioners during the works, with a draft reply of Raine, July 1845, 3 items.

Language: English with occasional Latin
Paper book with 432 documents stuck in, bound in reverse calf 290 x 430mm
Provenance: Procured for the Chapter Library by the bishop of Durham, for which he was thanked 20 May 1964.
Ownership history: Formerly numbered “45” within a circle.
Related material in other DUL collections: Further material on the restoration of St Mary the Less is in RAI 133.
DCL CADD 294  10 January 1902 - 23 May 1913
J.W. Fawcett's articles from The Durham County Advertiser [?compiled by J.W. Robinson].
1. Scrapbook I, 10 January 1902 - 28 June 1907.
2. Scrapbook II, 28 June 1907 - 21 July 1911.
3. Loose cuttings, 30 June 1911 - 23 May 1913 (with gaps).
The collection mainly comprises Fawcett’s “Annals of the City of Durham” articles, which reached no.495 by the end of the volumes and were a chronological listing of Durham events and extracts from documents, especially parish registers, which reached the year 1706.

Other regular series of articles were:
- articles titled “Durham Chat”, which reached no.93;
- “Notes and Queries”;
- responses to letters;
- “[Co] Durham Parish Clergy Lists”;
- articles on particular places and subjects: the manor of Gilligate, Elvet Moor, Crossgate Moor, Framwellgate Moor, Gilesgate Moor, Wolsingham church, Stanhope church, Durham St Nicholas church, Lanchester church, Sockburn past and present, Hunstanworth parish past and present, “The Long, Long Vale”, curfew at Chester-le-Street, Durham Victoria County History, Durham St Giles church, Chester-le-Street church bells, “The Encircling Wear”, the Durham churches of St Margaret and St Mary-the-Less;
- notices of meetings of local historical and archaeological societies.

Inserted in the front of Vol. I is a copy of an obituary of Fawcett (3 April 1942).

Language: English

2 paper books, half-leather binding with spine titles “Durham Adverti Cuttings”, & 1 paper file

Biographical information: James William Fawcett, (1859-1942), was born in Brancepeth and grew up in Stanley and Durham. He had a considerable linguistic ability which he used in a wide-ranging career in the Imperial Service from 1878 to 1895 including being Spanish interpreter in Malta, serving with Lord Kitchener in Egypt for 7 years as interpreter to the Arabic forces, and also acting in Gibraltar and Hong Kong. He then had a spell in public life in Australia, being M.P. for Kennedy, New South Wales from 1897, and later was chief stipendiary magistrate there. Returning home to Satley in 1902, he became absorbed in local and natural history, researching, lecturing, forming naturalist field clubs and acting as secretary of the Durham Historical Society. He was renowned as the authority on the history of his native north-west Co Durham. Besides his many and varied contributions to the Durham County Advertiser, he published a variety of works, including The Birds of Durham (Consett 1890), A brief life of the Reverend John Cross : forty years
a chaplain in the colony of New South Wales (Brisbane 1898), Historic places in the Derwent valley (Satley 1901), Memorials of Early Primitive Methodism in the County of Durham 1820-1829 (1908), and A History of the Parish of Dipton (Durham 1911), along with transcriptions of the parish registers of Muggleswick (1906), Lanchester (1909) and Satley (1914).

Provenance: Given to Durham Chapter Library by Sir William Gibson, of Clayton and Gibson, solicitors, Grey Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 6 January 1958 (see enclosed correspondence).

Ownership history: "J.W. Robinson about June 1910" is inscribed on the inside cover of each volume. A pencil note on a flyleaf of each volume reads: "part of lot 85 at J.W. Robinson sale 24.9.[19]30".

Related material in other DUL collections: The Society of Genealogists' Library in London holds a card index by Fawcett of clergy and north country families with entries from the 12th to early 20th centuries, compiled from published lists of clergymen, north country histories and works containing obituaries. It also has 2 boxes of his notebooks and papers from which the index was made up, along with genealogical notebooks of other counties in England. Further papers of Fawcett's were also given by his widow to the Society of Antiquaries in Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

DCL CADD 295 3 - 4 August 1939
Scout report of K.R. Simpson 2nd of Owls Patrol of 9th Durham, Durham School Troop, of a visit to Hadrian's Wall from Featherstone castle, via Haltwhistle and Greenhead, recording the journey and observations, including plans and sketches. At the back are drawings and notes of trees with dried leaves inserted.

Language: English
Paper exercise book, titled “Durham School"


DCL CADD 296 1865 - 1922
Memorandum book of Seymour Richard Coxe containing “lines & rhymes” (p.2) about topics, family and friends, in chronological order, though he admits to “some difficulty about the dates” (p.2), with a particular section on views from Brasenose College of the Oxford University election of 1865. With occasional letters and newspaper cuttings inserted, including a 1916 picture of W.B. Woodgate, copies of his translation into English of Charles Ridley Carr's Latin elegaics “In honorem Johannis Penrose” and his hymn “Praise the Lord for his salvation”. Much of it was probably written 1915-1917.

Language: English, with occasional Latin and Greek
Paper book, soft covers 142p, paginated

Biographical information: Seymour Richard Coxe (1842-1922) was the son of archdeacon R.C. Coxe and was educated at Durham School and then Brasenose College, Oxford. Ordained priest in 1867, he was incumbent of Hawthorn 1872-1873, Brompton, Yorks, 1873-1881, Baconsthopre, Norf, 1881-1885, Stamfordham, Nmb, 1885-1895, and Stoke Bruerne 1895-1912, whereafter he retired to Canterbury.


Related material in other DUL collections: Letters of his father Archdeacon R.C. Coxe are also in the Cathedral Library (COX). Diaries 1911-1933 of his [wife] (his death on 2nd August 1922 is recorded: “My darling died at 12.35 am”; a daughter Maud is also mentioned) are Add Ms 243 in Canterbury Cathedral Archives.
DCL CADD 297 16 April 1667
Letter from Isaac Basire at Durham to [William] Sancroft, dean of St Paul's, thanking him for setting up "our honest Neophyte Andreas" in his little livelyhood of Coffe", has passed on his greetings to the dean "and our Rd Brethren" and hopes that [the king] will reward him "with a chaine of glory".

_Language_: English with some Greek and Latin
_Paper_: Repaired with paper 2f
_Provenance_: With a [sale] catalogue description, valuing it at £47.50.
_Found in_: Antiquarian Closet, Refectory, 12 May 2005.
_Ownership history_: Numbered 126 in 18th cent; previously glued to another piece of paper, in a volume.

DCL CADD 298 1775
Pedigree of the Tenison family late of Walworth, Co Durham, and now counts of the Holy Roman Empire, drawn up from the records in the Heralds Office by Ralph Bigland, Clarenceux king of arms, and Isaac Herd, Norroy king of arms, including an abstract of the diploma granted to the family 17 September 1791 by Charles Theodore, elector, translated from the German.

_Language_: English with occasional Latin
_Paper booklet_, in paper covers 14f

DCL CADD 299 mid 19th cent
Bill for building repairs at Prior Close after the damage done by the working of the collieries granted by Durham dean and chapter to the marquis of Londonderry.

_Language_: English
_Paper_: 2f
Letter from W[illiam Stubbs bishop of] Oxford to William Harrison congratulating him on his publication _Ripon Millenary [1886]. A record of the Festival. Also a history of the City arranged under its Wakemen and Mayors from the year 1400_ (Ripon 1892) and discussing its various merits.

Language: English
Paper 2f


The earliest 4 letters are from J.F. Hodgson to Canon William Greenwell discussing various features of Durham's ecclesiastical architecture, particularly in the cathedral. Thence most of the letters concern Charles Hodges's investigation of the history of Durham Castle and his proposed publication on it, including translations of texts and photographs, and his efforts to solicit, unsuccessfully, the cooperation of Canon Greenwell in his proposed work. The volume did not reach publication, though it was evidently far enough advanced for correspondents to put in orders for it. Other aspects of Hodges's work also feature, such as negotiations for one of his memorials, to Bede, and further discoveries at Hexham abbey. As well as Greenwell, correspondents feature the Durham architects W.T. Jones and W.G. Footitt, the architectural historian John Bilson, and the archaeologist H. Gee.

Language: English
Paper 38 items

Biographical information: The majority of these 38 letters are to Charles Clement Hodges (1852-1932), an archaeologist, architect and antiquarian who had a wide knowledge of the Saxon and medieval ecclesiastical and military architecture of northern England. He was perhaps most renowned for his work and publications on Hexham abbey. His early career was in the drawing office of the Consett steel works before he moved to Hexham to realise his enthusiasm for antiquities and his ability as an architect, becoming associated with such as Canon William Greenwell. Hodges worked much on the restoration of Hexham abbey, in association with John Gibson, and also designed a number of memorial crosses, such as those at Whitby, Durham, Roker, Hexham and Rothbury, and recumbent slabs. He published on Blyth priory (Nottinghamshire), Selby abbey, and County Durham's sepulchral slabs, in addition to various works on Hexham, along with articles on other churches and archaeological and architectural features. He also planned a comprehensive account of Durham Castle.

Provenance: Transferred from Newcastle-upon-Tyne City reference library in c.1970s (found in an envelope addressed to Mr R. Norris at Durham University Library).

Ownership history: Arranged in chronological order and numbered A1 etc (with some errors on both counts) [at Newcastle City reference library], each item being stamped with the Newcastle stamp.

J. Oxberry, “Memoir of Charles Clement Hodges”, _Archaeologia Aeliana_ ix (4th series) 1932, pp. 238-245

Related material in other DUL collections: 29 letters from J.T. Fowler to Hodges 1891-1905 are Add Ms 457 in Durham University Library
DCL CADD 301/1 28 March 1886
Letter to [Canon William] Greenwell from J.F. Hodgson at Witton-le-Wear discussing Pudsey’s (Bishop Hugh du Puiset) work on the west front and the Galilee chapel of Durham cathedral, the figures around the Neville tomb, and his own publication timetable.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/2 29 March 1886
Letter to [Canon William] Greenwell from J.F. Hodgson at Witton-le-Wear discussing “William Ingeneator”’s work on the west front and towers, and in the Galilee chapel, its poor engineering and architectural quality, especially the varying width of the aisle arches
Paper 4f

DCL CADD 301/3 5 April 1886
Letter to [Canon William] Greenwell from J.F. Hodgson at Witton-le-Wear thanking him for the invitation [to visit Durham] and continuing to castigate the deficiencies of the “Ingeneator”’s work as having caused the cracks in the west front, blaming him also for the collapse of the east end, and pointing out that the Galilee external walls probably had to be subsequently taken down because of his work, also speculating on the original extent of the church of Durham St Giles.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/4 27 April 1886
Letter to [Canon William] Greenwell from J.F. Hodgson at Witton-le-Wear discussing Bec's work at South Church (St Andrew Auckland), the lengthening and possible Saxon remains at Aycliffe church, the removal of the Saxon sculpture fragments to Durham, and possible errors in [R.W.] Billings’ plan of the arches in the Galilee [in Architectural illustrations and description of the Cathedral Church at Durham (1843) plate 34]
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/5 18 January 1888
Letter to Canon [William] Greenwell from C[harles C.] Hodges at Hexham reporting that he had visited Crathorne, then Yarm and Eaglescliffe, stayed with William Brown, “The large hog back” was to come to Durham from Yarm, there are other pieces [of sculpture] which Greenwell ought to have, he includes a drawing of one, saw R. Rolson, includes a plan of a backyard with the location of a stone, behind “old Ferguson's shop”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/6 16 June 1891
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from John Bilson at Hessle reporting on [a meeting] with Stephenson and [Canon William] Greenwell discussing the date of the piers next to the Nine Altars, and his consideration of the vault dimensions in Billings’ plan (in Architectural illustrations and description of the Cathedral Church at Durham (1843) plate 14), sending him a plan (no longer present), he has sent Greenwell a tracing of it.
Paper 2f
DCL CADD 301/7  6 December 1891
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from John Bilson at Hessle, grateful for the letter, Durham tracing and photographs, glad he has a church job, grateful for the Bridlington note, discusses Hodges’s dating of the nave clerestory and vault as both being 1130-1133 and disputes his assertions about the triforium and choir and transept vaults; he rehearses his theories made in a letter to Greenwell about possible choir and transept vaults, the use of sexpartite vaults and the reasoning for the “awkward corbels” in the nave; discusses an article by Moore in 4 December Architect [about vaults]; has been invited to stay by Canon Greenwell to work on site; returns his photo, Francis Bond would like copies and some of Hexham [abbey] exteriors. 
Paper  6f

DCL CADD 301/8  24 March 1899
Letter to Charles C. Hodges from L.B. Fleming of 6 Westminster Road, Hanwell, London about making slides, and taking photos of Grimm's views of Hexham abbey in the B.M. M.S. department and a bronze vessel and silver plate. 
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 301/9  17 February 1903
Copy letter to Canon Rawnsley from Charles C. Hodges at Hexham about the Bede memorial, mindful of the Caedmon cross experience and “the Hexham abbey fiasco” and his potential loss of income; discusses his terms, he suggests the committee deals only with himself, discusses his fee of £400 and a newspaper report of a fee of £500, he has already carried out 8 similar monuments, awaits the committee's considered view. 
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/10  9 March 1903
Letter to [C.C. Hodges] from L.B. Fleming of Cherry Orchard, Staines, about photographing the Lindisfarne Gospels, photographic arrangements in the department of manuscripts at the B.M., particular conditions of the South Room with the technical problems of getting a good colour image using orthochromatic plates with the limited light available; the Grimm drawings not such a problem. 
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/11  undated, c.1903x1906
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 301/12  8 May 1903
Letter to Canon [William] Greenwell from Charles C. Hodges at Hexham accompanying his manuscript about [Durham] Castle, asking for Greenwell's comments and suggesting he writes about the bishops [of Durham], queries over references, arrangement of the volume, plates including Grimm's drawings, asks for details about the late Mr Johnson of Aykley Heads, will write about Buck’s drawing showing the city walls. 
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 301/13  8 May 1903
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from [Canon] W[illiam] Greenwell at Durham, has received the manuscript but can do no more than proof-read it as he is busy with his “History of the Codices of the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle”; he suggests Hodges concentrates on the architecture and gets Dr Gee to write a brief historical introduction; the well in the Cloister Garth has yielded the grave cover of Henry de Horncaster, a 14th century figure and a Charles I coin indicating when it was filled in; cannot now do the research he could when younger; the Worcester Chronicle is not Florence of Worcester.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/14  4 July 1903
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.G. Footitt at 16 The Sands, Durham, sending him drawings of 4 shields, suggestions for block-making them, C.H. Fowler's comments on 3 shields found near [Durham Castle] keep, their original position on the old gateway with a drawing of one, will draw Pudsey's doorway.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/15  3 September 1903
Letter from R. Green of The Castle, Durham, reporting the find and location of the well, has not yet “got the view” required.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/16  6 October 1903
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.G. Footitt of The College, Durham, reporting that Mr Fowler had stated the shields were fixed in the south wall of the [Castle] Fellows' Garden on 11 November 1884 and were previously in a heap on the east side of the keep.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/17  28 October 1903
Postcard to C.C. Hodges from F.J. Furnivall giving him a bibliography of published works and authorities to check for information on Durham, its schools and inns, “Ask some County or Topographical man. It is not in my line.”. With a transcript on the dorse of an order form of Oxendale and Company of Northallerton.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/18  28 October 1903
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/19  29 October 1903
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 301/20 13 December 1903
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from F.B. Jevons of Hatfield Hall, Durham, suggesting he must be “fidgety about Lawrence”, has been busy with exams but has had the [Lawrence] passage re-translated by Rev. J.H. How of Hatfield, a medievalist trained by Greenwell, he has also sent his own notes, ignore his pencil notes on Hodges's manuscript, concedes there was no wall from [Durham Castle] keep to the cathedral, Lawrence mentions no wall from the keep to the castle gateway.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/21 30 March 1904
Letter to C.C. Hodges from W.T. Jones, of the University Office of Works, 7a North Bailey, Durham, enclosing prices and commenting on, with a drawing, the date of arches above corbelling “found lately” [in Durham Castle].

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/22 3 June 1904
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from G. Baldwin Brown of the University of Edinburgh suggesting that Monkwearmouth [church] tower must be rather later than Bede's time by comparison with other late Saxon towers, “any marked falsification of history” should not be introduced to the work on the Bede cross.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/23 12 June 1904
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from F.B. Jevons of Hatfield Hall, Durham, enclosing a cutting and discussing another exit from the church on to the King's gate.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/24 12 August 1904
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from H. Gee of The Castle, Durham, sending money and reporting in his dig that he has found the curtain wall from the north bastion to the keep but “keep this secret”.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/25 7 September 1904
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.T. Jones of 7a North Bailey, Durham, thanking him for photos and reporting the discovery of a well shaft in a Norman Gallery window recess, with a sketch.

Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/26 4 October 1904
Letter to [C.C. Hodges] from Ella S. Armitage of Westholm, Rawdon, Leeds, anticipating his book on Durham Castle, lending him a copy of his “Scottish paper”, discussing the early history of [Durham] Castle, his assumptions and interpretation of key Latin phrases, possible combinations of wooden and stone buildings, Greenwell's opinions, extent of the ditch, interested in Hodges's dating of Bishop Pudsey's keep, possible prehistoric origins of the site.

Paper 4f

DCL CADD 301/27 7 October 1904
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from H. Gee of Royal Societies Club, London reporting that he has been through the manuscript and collated the Castle passages, discusses Latin letter forms, he will do his translation anon.

Paper 2f
DCL CADD 301/28  13 January 1905
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from R. Oliver Heslop of 12 Eskdale Terrace, Jesmond, Newcastle, discussing the earliest use of the term "keep" and its dictionary definition, opinion of Abel, grateful for the condolences, his elder lad has gone away, could Abel tell him when Dover's "The King's Keep" was first named thus.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/29  12 February 1905
Letter to Charles C. Hodges from Gaillard Thomas Lapsley of Trinity College, Cambridge, happy for Hodges to make use of his book [The County Palatine of Durham (1900)] for his history of the city and castle of Durham, he could have used Hodges's book when he was writing on the Boldon Book for the V.C.H., he will inform his friend Professor [Charles] Gross at Harvard about the book for him to order it, happy to exchange monographs, to be of any further assistance, and to hear of Canon Greenwell's good health as all English historians are in his debt.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/30  26 February 1905
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.T. Jones, of the University Office of Works, 7a North Bailey, Durham, saying that he cannot report the conclusions [on Durham Castle] of Mr Peers as he went off with a final talk, but he is good, discusses his views on plasterwork and arches, the keep was originally wood, cattle hoof marks, surfaces under the Common Room, Dr Gee's plans for excavating the chapel, suffering a cold.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/31  9 September 1905
Letter to C.C. Hodges from John [Wordsworth Bishop of] Salisbury ordering a replica of St Wilfrid's chair for Washington Cathedral, USA, asking the cost of it and its transportation, and asking for an enclosed inscription to be engraved on it.
Paper 3f

DCL CADD 301/32  5 October 1905
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from John Gibson of Hexham detailing records [of Dean Comber] held by Dr Comber who will send them to Hodges; Canon Greenwell should be told.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/33  7 October 1905
Letter to [C.C. Hodges] from Dr Comber of The Parsonage, Davidson's Mains, Midlothian, saying that he is welcome to see Dean Comber's manuscripts and commonplace books which are in Littlehampton, contact Mrs Comber in Surbiton as he is going abroad.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 301/34  13 October 1905
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.G. Footitt of 16 The Sands, Durham, saying that, with Canon Greenwell, he has identified a shield (sketch included) over Cosin's doorway at [Durham] Castle as being of [William of] Westley, archdeacon of Northumberland (sic, recte Durham (c.1360)), Canon Greenwell found 2 examples of his seal.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 301/35  13 November 1905
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from F.B. Jevons of Hatfield Hall, Durham, can only make one punctuation comment, Gray the tailor has bought Wetherell's old shop and is proposing to open the dungeons, he would like to put his name down for an ordinary copy.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/36  30 December 1905
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/37  15 March 1906
Letter to [Charles C.] Hodges from W.G. Footitt of 16 The Sands, Durham, sending him sketches of 2 bench ends in Durham Castle, the sections might be omitted, grateful for a copy of the book in return for the drawings.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 301/38  13 February 1908
Letter to Rev [Edwin Sidney] Savage at Hexham from H.D. Pritchett of 8 West Terrace, Darlington, about some “fluted stones” apparently found at Hexham, asking him to compare them to enclosed sketches.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 302  c.1960
S.L. Greenslade’s notes on Durham Cathedral Library, comprising:
notes on the various manuscript catalogues,
tracings of inscriptions on some of the books,
a plan of the Refectory,
an earlier ?Raine listing of some books,
extracts from audit books re library expenditure 1762-1792,
printed books in the library pre-Dissolution,
provenances of printed books,
books in Durham cells from their accounts,
and a chronological list of library/book references 1544-1856 from the books and the cathedral archive.
Language: English
Paper file
Provenance: Brought to Durham June 1978 from S.L. Greenslade's widow.
DCL CADD 303  1938 x 1975
3. “The People of God: Israel and the Church”.
Language: English
Paper file, typescript

DCL CADD 304  1814 - 1826
Letter and accounts re the publication of Robert Surtees's History.
Language: English

   DCL CADD 304/1  2 April 1814
   Letter from Nicholas Son & Bentley of Red Lion Passage to Robert Surtees discussing the terms for publishing his book, other booksellers' rates and Mr Andrews.
   Paper  .2f

   DCL CADD 304/2  April 1825 - February 1826
   Paper  .3f

DCL CADD 305  22 October 1901
Letter from Lord Barnard at Raby Castle to Ralph Nelson at Bishop Auckland thanking him for Mr Spencer's 17 January 1795 letter and discussing the Durham “Rangers” [in which Mr Spencer served], that they were likely to have been militia rather than fencible cavalry and that the latter were probably not in Co Durham in January 1795.
Language: English
Paper  .2f & envelope

DCL CADD 306  17 May 1910
Notice of the House of Lords proceeding to Westminster Hall to receive the late king’s [Edward VII] body.
Paper, printed  .1f

DCL CADD 307  1836 - [1851]
Correspondence of Edward Maltby (1770-1859), bishop of Durham, about the university of Durham.
11 items
DCL CADD 307/1  2 January 1836
Letter from E[dward Maltby bishop of] Chichester to [the bishop of Durham], happy to accede about the university of Durham, had not made up his mind on Dr Hampden.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 307/2  15 April 1836
Notice from The Durham Advertiser about the claim that the university of Durham was too exclusive, and its dominance by the Church.
Paper, printed  2f

DCL CADD 307/3  24 December 1836
Letter from J[oseph Allen bishop of] Ely to the bishop [of Durham] reporting that he had put his scheme for Durham university before the authorities at Cambridge university, his house at Dover St not ready so he is unlikely to be at the opening of parliament, problems with his agent over estate leases.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 307/4  6 May 1837
Letter from [Earl] Grey at Berkeley Square to the bishop [of Durham], discussing Archdeacon Thorp's letter, the reasoning and compromises necessary behind the original Act for the university of Durham and the position necessary to secure the charter, will show Mr Whitley's letter to Lady Grey.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 307/5  27 June 1837
Letter from William Charles Chaytor at Durham to C.K. Murray asking for the rights of clergy to access Bishop Cosin's library and that Bishop Cosin's almshouses men and women be protected.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 307/6  14 December 1839
Letter from Charles Thorp, warden, at The College, Durham, after conferring with the Senate, to the bishop [of Durham] about the university's endowment, the two stalls assigned to it for the professors of Divinity and Greek and the deanery assigned for the wardenship, with appropriate clauses to be inserted in the Church Bill, further details may be adjusted by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, the need for some Corps lands to be included, the clause about land adjacent to residencies to be amended to land in their neighbourhood, discussion of the provision for fellows, and the endowment needing to be raised to the level of £7500 pa.
Paper  4f

DCL CADD 307/7  14 December 1839
Letter from Charles Thorp at The College, Durham, to the bishop [of Durham], referring to his other letter (6 above) "by order of the Senate", their objection to a separate Bill "under an apprehension of defeat", discussing the two stalls and the deanery ( "it seems a step to add the Deanery") and its value as against the 11th stall.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 307/8 23 June 1846
Copy letter from Edward Maltby bishop of Durham at Upper Portland Place [London] to the vice-chancellor of Cambridge university asking that Cambridge acknowledge Durham university which has now proven itself by the quality of its graduates and by advancing learning and religion in the north, enclosing reports (no longer present).
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 307/9 27 June 1846
Letter from R. Tatham [vice-chancellor of Cambridge university] at St John's College Cambridge to Edward Maltby bishop of Durham in answer to 8 above, saying he has talked to some heads of houses, and the matter cannot be fully discussed before next term, “the subject is not free from difficulty”, but he will look on it favourably.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 307/10 1 December [1846x1851]
Letter from Edward Maltby bishop of Durham at Auckland Castle to Lord John Russell discussing the Queen's letter re the universities of London and Durham, the possible compromising of Durham's independence, Senate's unease about it, the admittance of Durham students to London degrees without matriculation, Senate's dislike of Durham's name being linked with London, his inclusion of supporting documentation (no longer present), and the unpleasantness of the correspondence engendered.
Paper 4f

DCL CADD 307/11 28 December 1846x1851
Memorandum of Lord John Russell re “Deans & Chapters Bill” about a separate bill for the university of Durham, requiring knowledge of the diocese of Durham which might be drawn up by the bishop of Durham, with whose views he agrees, except about adding the Bearpark estate to the deanery.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 308 December 1977 - February 1978
Paper file 7f

DCL CADD 309 5 November [1877]
Letter from J.H. Dodds of West Auckland to James Elliott about sending a book and the value of remaining stock at Bedburn.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 310 26 November [19]37
Letter from Edith M. Scattergood at 35 Hanover House, [London] to “My dear bishop” about writing to “the great-nephew”, domestic matters, the Sharps are in Harpenden, she has a home again, bemoans fog and traffic, has “rather failed that boy”.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 311 2 December 1937
Letter from E[dmund] George Nightingale at Scholes vicarage, Cleckheaton, to “My dear bishop” [James Buchanan Seaton, bishop of Wakefield] about progress, his late ordination, clearing debts, the organ fund, the church growing, Sunday School, the late Mr Pickles, Mrs Pickles going into the John Abbott Homes, Halifax, and other possible sources of care for her, and his wife recovering from an operation.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 312 c.1970
BW print of the relic of St Oswald's hand from Solothurn cathedral, Switzerland.
Size: 105 x 145mm
Paper 1f
Ownership history: Formerly L235.2

DCL CADD 313 [1956]
2 BW prints of a pastoral staff presented to Arthur Michael Ramsey on his leaving the see of Durham to become archbishop of York. The staff was designed and made by John Webb of St Albans in 1956. The photographs were taken by Jack Gale of Watford.
Size: 160 x 210mm
Paper 2 items

DCL CADD 314 17th century
Transcript [by James Mickleton] of a petition by the prior and convent of Durham to the pope in view of the afflictions caused by the war between the king of England and the people of Scotland, and other disturbances, and the destruction and plundering wrought by the people of Scotland, which have impoverished the cells of Coldingham, Holy Island and Farne, whose monks, seeking refuge at the monastery of Durham, now lead a meagre life, and the support of whom (for which their resources are inadequate) has caused the priory to contract a parcel of debts, “so that adverse and prosperous times be the same”; while hoping for the return of peace; asking that the church of Hemingbrough, York dioc., or another of which they are patrons, be appropriated to their use, lest the priory decline into the disgrace of irretrievable ruin; or else asking for any subvention which it might please him to provide.
Paper 1f
Ownership history: Formerly recorded as 942.81
Original is in Durham University Library ASC, DCD Reg.II f.119r.

DCL CADD 315 14 September [19]43
Paper 7f

DCL CADD 316 1 April 1964
BBC programme for choral evensong broadcast from Durham cathedral.
Paper, typescript 4f
DCL CADD 317  early 18th century
Copy of a table of fees for the prerogative court of York for June 1598.
Language: Latin
Paper  2f
Ownership history: Catalogue slip recorded “among the Sharp papers 1725”.

DCL CADD 318  c.1800
Antiquarian notes on the Conyers family and the falchion, with sketches of brasses and arms.
Paper  3f

DCL CADD 319  25 May 1728
Letter from Lancelot [Blackburn archbishop of] York at Edmunton to Archdeacon [Thomas] Sharp about his suspension of Sharp’s deputy and suggesting he is replaced to end his extortion and “this ugly affair”, with a sheet of Sharp’s oaths as register of the prerogative court of York and notes on the oaths and the deputy-register's obligations thereby, with some notes in a shorthand code.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 320  16 August 1821
Letter from Elizabeth Ambler of Castle Eden to Miss Viner at Hurworth, Darlington, about her journey from Scarborough through Whitby and Guisborough and on to Castle Eden, Mrs Hopper’s arrangement of lodgings, their failure to meet, comments on her move to Scotland, the dispute between the bishops of Durham and St Davids and the death of Queen [Caroline]. With a transcription.
Paper  2f + 2f + 2 envelopes
Ownership history: Formerly numbered as Add Ms 5 and L942.81.

DCL CADD 321  [1688]
Book of prayers, beginning with the lord’s prayer, then morning and then evening prayers.
On the front inside cover “TD, for ED 168[8]” and on the rear flyleaf “Mr Charles Hawker”.
Size: 80 x 135mm
Paper booklet, many folios damaged, within leather covered pasteboards, originally gold tooled corner fleurons and perimeter fillets, some coloured silk used in the sewing, marbled endpapers, somewhat distressed

DCL CADD 322  1857 - 1865
Notebook used to record travels through the Alps of France and Italy and then into North Italy in 1857, with precise timings, of possibly “J.B.L.” or “C.H.”. Reversed is a record of expenditure on a journey round North Italy 30 August - 9 September 1865, with, inserted, a bill from the Hotel de la Grande-Bretagne, Milan for a stay 30 August - 2 September.
Paper notebook with an elasticated tie and a pen holder

DCL CADD 323  1835 - 1967
Consecration service papers for churches, churchyards and cemeteries in Co Durham. 32 booklets

DCL CADD 323/1  1835
The Form of Prayer and Ceremonies Used at the Consecration of a Church-Yard Singly (Durham, printed by Thomas White, Sadler St).
Paper booklet, in paper covers  8p
The Form of Prayer and Ceremonies Used at the Consecration of a Church (Bishop Auckland, printed by Joseph Hollis, Newgate St).
Paper booklet, in paper covers 24p

Form of Consecration of a Church in the Diocese of Durham (Durham, printed by George M. Wyatt, 6 Sadler St).
Paper booklet 16p

Service paper for the consecration of All Saints church, Harton Colliery, by the bishop of Durham, printed by G. Nicholson of Barrington St, South Shields, with a list of those in the procession and recessional.
Paper booklet 12p + 1f

Printed order of proceedings for the consecration of Harton New Cemetery by the bishop [of Durham].
Paper 1f

Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Aidan, West Hartlepool, by the bishop of Durham, printed by Alexander Salton of 1 Dover St.
Paper booklet, in paper covers 14p

Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Luke as a chapel of ease in the parish of St Andrew [Newcastle] by the bishop of Newcastle.
Paper booklet 16p

Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Mary, Denton, by the bishop of Durham, printed by Bailey, Horse Market, Darlington.
Paper booklet 12p

Service paper for the consecration of the district church of St George in the parish of Gateshead Christ Church, printed by Boazman, Gateshead.
Paper booklet 16p

Hymn written for the occasion by Rev Oates Sagar to be sung at the consecration of the chancel of St Paul's church [Trimdon], printed by Thwaites, Durham.
Paper booklet 1f

Service paper for the re-opening of Holy Trinity church, Darlington, [by the bishop of Durham], printed by Baileys, Horse Market, Darlington.
Paper booklet 8p

Service paper for the consecration of land at Washington Burial Ground by the bishop of Durham, printed by Durham County Press Ltd, Saddler St, Durham.
Paper booklet 8p
DCL CADD 323/13  c.1950
The Form of Prayer and Ceremonies Used at the Consecration of Churches, Chapels and Burial Grounds in the Diocese of Durham (Durham, printed by George Walker, Sadler St).
Paper booklet  16p

DCL CADD 323/14  c.1950
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/15  c.1950
The Office for the Consecration of a Church ... Authorized for Use in the Dioceses of Carlisle and Newcastle (Carlisle, printed by C. Thurnam and Sons, English St), inscribed “J.T. Tarleton” on the front.
Paper booklet  16p

DCL CADD 323/16  c.1950
The Office for the Consecration of a Churchyard or Burying Ground. Authorized for Use in the Dioceses of Carlisle and Newcastle (Carlisle, printed by C. Thurnam and Sons, English St).
Paper booklet  16p

DCL CADD 323/17  29 April 1952
Service paper for the consecration of land at Sunderland Cemetery by the bishop of Jarrow.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/18  10 June 1955
Service paper for the consecration of land at Bishopwearmouth Cemetery by the bishop of Jarrow.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/19  30 November 1957
Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Clare, Newton Aycliffe by the bishop of Durham, printed by Mawer, Darlington.
Paper booklet  16p

DCL CADD 323/20  12 December 1957
Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Cuthbert in Peterlee by the bishop of Durham.
Paper booklet  12p

DCL CADD 323/21  12 August 1958
Service paper for the consecration of land at Ryton Cemetery Extension by the bishop of Durham.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/22  3 October 1958
Service paper for the consecration of land at Trimdon Grange Cemetery by the bishop of Durham.
Paper booklet  10p
DCL CADD 323/23  23 April 1959
Service paper for the consecration of the church of All Saints, Preston-on-Tees by
the bishop of Durham, printed by John Harrison, Stockton.
Paper booklet, in card covers  12p

DCL CADD 323/24  19 June 1959
Service paper for the consecration of sections “D” and “E” in Meadowfield Cemetery
by the bishop of Jarrow.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/25  c.1960
Programme for the consecration of land at Hutton Henry Cemetery by the bishop
of Durham.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 323/26  28 March 1961
Service paper for the consecration of additional burial ground at Saltwell Cemetery
by the bishop of Durham.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/27  31 May 1961
Service paper for the consecration of land at Belmont Cemetery by the bishop of
Jarrow.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/28  6 December 1961
Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Chad, East Herrington, by
the bishop of Durham, printed by Clemmet & Grimes, Pottery Yard,
Houghton-le-Spring.
Paper booklet, in card covers  12p

DCL CADD 323/29  14 August 1962
Service paper for the consecration of land at Blackhall Cemetery by the bishop of
Durham, printed by William Dresser & Sons Ltd, Crown St, Darlington.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/30  3 July 1964
Service paper for the consecration of the church of St Philip and St James,
Kimblesworth, by the bishop of Durham, printed by Clemmet & Grimes, Pottery Yard,
Houghton-le-Spring.
Paper booklet, in card covers  12p

DCL CADD 323/31  26 April 1966
Service paper for the consecration of additional burial ground at Saltwell Cemetery
by the bishop of Jarrow.
Paper booklet  8p

DCL CADD 323/32  16 May 1966
Service paper for the consecration of sections A and B in the Council Cemetery at
Ushaw Moor by the bishop of Jarrow, amended for the consecration of the extension
of the churchyard at St John the Evangelist, Haverton Hill 30 September 1967.
Paper booklet  8p
DCL CADD 324  early 19th century

Paper  3f

*Provenance:* Found loose between Chapter Library F.IA.35A (Arthur Collins, *Letters and Memorials of Stall*, vol.2 (1746)), p.398-399, June 2005. It is in no way related to the text of the book, which however has had many pages turned down at the corners, presumably to mark someone's place, who has presumably similarly used any handy piece of paper.

DCL CADD 325  1965 - 1966
2 letters discussing the identity of portraits.

Paper  2 items


- **DCL CADD 325/1**  18 August 1965
  Letter from Sydney H. Pavière of New Malden, Surrey, to Rear Admiral Laybourne, chapter clerk, reporting on the self-portrait by William Bewick (1795-1866) which he cleaned; typescript, signed.
  Paper  1f

- **DCL CADD 325/2**  29 June 1966
  Copy letter from David Piper, director of the National Portrait Gallery, to G. Nevin Drinkwater of the Shipley Art Gallery, Gateshead, discussing prints of 8 Durham Cathedral portraits, including Sir Arthur Cope's of William Greenwell, the 1632 portrait of Elizabeth Howson being possibly by Robert Peake, and portraits of John Egerton, Chandler, Butler and Lightfoot.
  Paper  1f

DCL CADD 326  4 - 5 March 1964
File on the reconciliation of Durham cathedral by the bishop of Durham after its pollution by the shedding of blood including:
2. Memo to chapter from the dean about the process to be followed 4 March.
3. Dean's instructions for the precentor and vergers 4 March.
4. Programme for the reconciliation 5 March, 2 copies.
5. 3 prayers to be said by the bishop.

Paper  6f


DCL CADD 327  22 September 1898
Printed notice of Bishop Westcott's visitation of Durham cathedral on 10 November 1898.

Paper  1f

*Provenance:* Found during a building demolition and given by Mr J Burns of Gateshead January 1976, correspondence included.

DCL CADD 328  14 February 1973
Inventory of Bishop Westcott's papers in Selwyn College Library, Cambridge.

Paper  3f

DCL CADD 329  mid 20th century
List of deans and prebendaries of Durham to 1820, typescript, with manuscript additions to 1846.
Paper  6f

DCL CADD 330  13 December 1973
Letter from A.I. Doyle, Keeper of Rare Books, to Canon A.H. Couratin discussing insurance and microfilming of manuscripts, staff Christmas leave and unsatisfactory temperatures in the Spendement.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 331  c.1900
1. Extracts from the cathedral statutes concerning the visitation of estates, Latin.
2. Extracts from the statutes concerning the dean's authority over minor canons, Latin and English.
3. Extracts from the statutes about the dean's residence, Latin and English.
4. Extracts from the 1665 and 1671 visitations of Bishop Cosin about the dean's authority, typescript with manuscript additions.
5. 3 BW prints of the central tower vault.
Paper file

DCL CADD 332  March 1918
2 letters remembering the Wordsworths and Quillinans sent to the bishop of Durham.
Paper  5f

DCL CADD 332/1  18 March 1918
Copy letter from ["Aunt Min"] at Bishopston, Bristol, to “Laura” about German air-raids, her aunt Butler's relations, court dresses and the bishop [of Durham]'s plate, and memories of the Quillinans and Wordsworths, Rotha Quillinan, the three Dorothy Wordsworths and Rydal Mount.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 332/2  21 March 1918
Letter from “Aunt Min” at Bishopston, Bristol, to “Laura” about a monument in Rydal church, memories of Mima and Rotha Quillinan, Rotha's grave and meeting Matthew Arnold.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 332/3  25 March 1918
Letter from Bertram Jones of Hartlepool rectory to the bishop [of Durham] enclosing the 2 letters.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 333  22 April & 25 May 1961
Copy letter from Alec Clifton-Taylor at the University of London to Professor K.C. Dunham asking about the identification of the Galilee chapel columns as purbeck marble of 22 April, with Dunham's copy reply that they are of 25 May.
Paper  3f
Provenance: Transferred by the dean to the librarian 7 December 1971 with a covering note.

DCL CADD 334  20 January 1785
Letter from Thomas Hardwick to Mr Budgen, treasurer to the Society of Antiquaries, with observations on the remains of the amphitheatre of Flavius Vespasian in Rome [the Coliseum] and enclosing a model of it (not present); read to the society.
Paper booklet, in paper covers  6f

DCL CADD 335  July 1896
Order of processions in Durham cathedral sanctioned by the dean for ordinations, confirmations, licensing of lay readers, weddings, funerals, and with judges or the chancellor of the diocese in attendance. Printed by Thomas Caldcleugh of Durham.
Paper booklet, printed  4f

DCL CADD 336  1 October 1856
Letter from Viscount Palmerston at Broadlands to [Edward Maltby bishop of Durham] regretting his decision to resign and thanking him for his opinion on dividing the diocese. With an 1876 print by Richard Bentley of London of an 1864 photograph of Palmerston by Samuel A. Walker of Cavendish Square [London], a woodburytype.
Paper  2f
Provenance: Given by Sheila Morrissey of Buckhurst Hill, Essex, found in her house, [November 2002], with a covering letter.
“A Morning Prayer for A day of publick Fasting & Humiliation” (f1-18) and “An Evening Prayer for a Day of Publique fasting & Humiliation” (f19-32) with (in a different hand) notes of sermons [heard] around central Devon from 14 June [16]93 to 5 April [16]96, with a consistent sequence from 25 May [16]95. All record the text, and some record the occasion if it was not Sunday morning or evening prayer (i.e. fast day, funeral, sacrament day or other special occasion) and some also record the preacher and where he was from. Preachers and special occasions recorded are:

14 June 1693 Fast Day, Mr Row of Otterton.
12 July 1693 Fast Day.
9 August 1693 Fast Day, Mr Lome of Exeter.
13 June 1694 Fast Day, Mr Stephens at St Marys Major.
25 May 1695 Funeral service for the wife of William Langworthy of Norton.
26 May 1695 Mr Cross of Upton Pyne.
2 June 1695 Mr Ham of Sandford.
9 June 1695 Mr Cross of Upton Pyne.
19 June 1695 Fast Day, Mr Row of Otterton.
23 June 1695 Mr Strant jr at Collaton [St Mary], Mr Row at Otterton.
30 June 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
5 July 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
21 July 1695 Sacrament Day.
28 July 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
8 August 1695 Funeral service for Lady Cary at Christow by Archdeacon Drew.
11 August 1695 Mr Row at Otterton.
18 August 1695 Mr Coniers at Otterton.
25 August 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
8 September 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
15 September 1695 Mr Otterton of Otterton.
22 September 1695 Rejoicing day for the preservation of the king [William III] at the taking of Namur, Mr Browning of Barnstaple.
6 October 1695 Mr Alden of Kings Nympton.
13 October 1695 Mr Wilcox of Morchard Bishop.
3 November 1695 Mr Wilcox of Morchard Bishop.
5 November 1695 Thanksgiving for deliverance from gunpowder treason and the happy arrival of King William [III], Mr Leigh at Sandford.
10 November 1695 Mr Row of Otterton.
17 November 1695 Funeral service, Mr Row of Otterton.
30 November 1695 Funeral service for Laurence Roberts.
18 December 1695 Fast Day.
22 December 1695 Sacrament Day.
19 January 1696 Mr Bradford of Buckland Filleigh.
28 January 1696 Funeral service at Heavitree for Mrs Frances Isaac by Mr Bishop of Stoke.
2 February 1696 Mr Samford curate at Shobrooke.
23 February 1696 Mr Row of Otterton, in the evening “cousin John Walrond discourt to the family”.
22 March 1696 Mr Cross of Upton Pyne.
28 March 1696 Funeral service.
Paper book, in a casing of sprinkled sheepskin covered pasteboards with blind fillets round the edge of the cover and on the spine, 62f, foliated


DCL CADD 338  1837

Catalogue of the Valuable Library at Mainsforth Hall, the Seat of the Late R. Surtees, Esq., to be Sold by Auction, annotated by [James Raine] with the names of those buying each book and the price paid to No 1854 (out of 2172), with expanded lists of the prints and maps at No 160, the plays at No 469, the pamphlets at Nos 470-471, and the catalogues at No 715, and occasional other additions. With a photocopied title page tipped in and additional blank pages added.

Paper book, in marbled covers with quarter leather binding


DCL CADD 339  c.1900

A collection of card mounted pressed flowers.
1. Gnaphalium Carpathrium (Edelweis).
2. A bouquet labelled “Jerusalem”.
3. Ferns from Nazareth and wild flowers from Nazareth in a card of the Society for Promoting Female Education in the East with a picture of the Nazareth Orphanage.
4. A bouquet labelled “Mr Blonay”.
5. Achillea Tomentasa.
7. Anemone Sulphurea.
8. Artemisia Glaisalis.
10. Artemisia Spiratia.
11. Oxytrapis Capponica.

Pressed flowers mounted on cards inserted in a folder, marbled, with a buckram spine, and ties on the 3 open sides, 11f


DCL CADD 340  c.1928

Autograph book with autographs cut from letters stuck in and identified:

Inserted are a letter from Guy Marchalin to Dawson Walker about coming to stay, 23 September 1929, and an envelope to Mr G.A. Morse from Madge Kendal.

Paper booklet, in blue covers, detached

DCL CADD 341  c.1900
Notebook of a manuscript scholar with notes on medieval ?patristic manuscripts in Oxford and throughout Europe.

DCL CADD 342  c.1960
Caricature drawing by Margaret Wild of the Durham dean and chapter in procession:
Rear Admiral Laybourne, Mr Thompson dean's verger, Canon Pattinson precentor, Mr Clark head verger, Archdeacon Stranks, Archdeacon Cobham, Canon Prof. H.E.W. Turner, Dean John Wild, Michael Crosse, Bishop Maurice Harland.
2 copies: the original, figures unidentified, blue biro on paper, damaged and with part missing as a result, as explained in a covering letter from Margaret Wild (which includes comments on the chapter clerk and absentees), of their dog Hester half-eating it; a complete copy, black biro on paper with the figures identified.

DCL CADD 343  c.1950
“Installation of a Canon” printed service paper.
DCL CADD 344 1905 - 1970
Printed specifications of organs built by Messrs Harrison and Harrison of Durham and London.
1. Abingdon St Helen's parish church 1928, 1f.
2. Belfast cathedral 1907, includes a drawing of the cathedral exterior, 2f.
3. Birmingham St Martin's parish church 1906, includes a photo of the organ, 2f.
4. Boston St Botolph's church 1939, includes 2 photos of the church exterior and interior, 2f.
5. Bournemouth St Peter's church 1915, 1f.
6. Bristol, Clifton All Saint's church 1924, 1f
7. Bristol, Clifton College chapel 1911, 1f.
9. Bristol St Mary Redcliffe church 1912 and 1932, includes a photo of the organ by Veale and Co, 2f.
10. Cambridge Clare College chapel 1911, 1f.
11. Cambridge King's College chapel 1933, includes 2 photos of the interior by Hills and Saunders and the console by J.E. Edis, 2f.
12. Cambridge St Catherine's College chapel 1936, 1f.
13. Cambridge Trinity College chapel 1913, includes 2 photos of the organ from each side by Messrs Stearn, 2f.
14. Carlisle cathedral 1907, includes a photo of the choir and organ by S.W.B. Jack, 2f.
15. Crediton Holy Cross parish church 1921, 1f.
16. Downpatrick, Down cathedral 1914, includes 2 photos of the organ from each side by R. Welch, 2f.
17. Dundee New City Hall 1923, 1f
20. Eastbourne All Saints church 1929, 1f.
21. Edinburgh St Mary's cathedral 1931, includes 2 photos of the interior by J. Laurence Tweedie and the console by John R. Edis, 2f.
22. Ely cathedral 1908, includes 2 photos of the interior and the console, 2f.
23. Exeter cathedral 1933, includes 2 photos of the interior by J. Townsend and the console by J.R. Edis, 2f.
24. Glasgow The Park parish church 1934, 1f.
25. Glasgow St Mary's cathedral 1909, includes a photo of the organ, 2f.
26. Gloucester cathedral 1920, includes a photo of the interior by Sydney A. Pitcher, 2f.
27. Halifax parish church 1929, includes a photo of the exterior by Lilywhite, 2f.
28. Harrogate St Wilfrid's church 1927, 1f.
29. Harrow School Speech Room, 3f.
30. Hythe St Leonards' parish church 1935, 1f.
31. Lancaster St Mary's parish church 1922, 1f.
32. Leeds, Far Headingley St Chad's church 1911, 1f.
33. Leeds parish church 1914, includes a photo of the exterior, 2f.
34. Leicester cathedral 1930, includes a drawing of the organ, 2f.
35. London, All Saints church, Margaret Street, 1911, 2f.
37. London, Royal Albert Hall 1933, includes 2 photos of the organ by Sidney W. Harvey and the console by Gilbert Benham and an article on the organ by Archibald Farmer, with annotations, 6f.
38. London, St James's church, Muswell Hill, 1913 and 1935, 1f.
39. London, St John the Evangelist's church, Red Lion Square, 1926, 1f.
40. London, St Margaret's church, Streatham Hill, 1908, 1f.
41. London, South Bank Concert Hall for London County Council, 4f.
42. Manchester cathedral 1918 and 1933, includes 2 photos of the interior and the console, the latter by J.R. Edis, 2f.
43. Manchester cathedral 1948, includes a photo of the interior, 6f.
44. Newcastle cathedral 1911, includes 2 photos of the organ and the chancel division by Thompson, 2f.
45. Newcastle New Municipal Concert Hall 1929, 2f.
46. Oundle School chapel 1926-1928-1929, includes a drawing of the chapel by Arthur Blomfield, 2f.
47. Oxford Balliol College chapel 1937, 1f.
48. Oxford Christ Church cathedral 1922, includes a photo of the organ, 2f.
49. Oxford Magdalen College chapel 1936, 1f.
50. Ripon cathedral 1912 & 1926, includes a photo of the organ, 2f.
51. Rossall School chapel 1925, 1f.
52. Shanghai cathedral 1925, includes a photo of the exterior, 2f.
53. Southport Emmanuel church 1914, 1f.
54. Stafford St Mary's parish church 1909, includes a photo of the interior by F.C. Stoate, 2f.
55. Wellington School chapel 1922, 1f.
56. Wells cathedral 1910, includes a photo of the exterior by Phillips of Wells, 2f.
57. Westminster Abbey 1937, includes 2 photos of the interior by Walter Scott and the console by J.R. Edis, 4f.
58. Whitby St Hilda's church 1926, 1f.
59. Winchester cathedral 1938, includes 2 photos of the interior by H.W. Salmon and the console by John R. Edis, 2f.
60. Worcester cathedral 1925, includes a photo of the interior, 2f.

Paper file 61 items


DCL CADD 345  c.1900
Organists of the parish and Cathedral Church of S. Nicholas [Newcastle], by “A.J.R.”, describing the organists with a specification of the organ, with some ms annotations, part of a larger work on the cathedral.
Paper booklet, printed 9f, paginated 37-54

DCL CADD 346  July 1896
“The Order of Processions in Durham Cathedral as Sanctioned by the Very Reverend the Dean”
Signed “J.P. Freeman”
Paper booklet, printed 4f
DCL CADD 347  c.1800 - c.1950
Unassociated items, certainly some and possibly all used as markers and removed from books in the Refectory.
Paper file 15 items

DCL CADD 347/1  c.1850
Note from the treasurer asking for the advice of the dean and chapter about the residence requirements of the archdeacon of Northumberland.
“from D.VIIIA.18”
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/2  early 19th century
An antiquarian's notes from Hutchinson and Surtees on the organists of Durham cathedral.
Reversed, a note in German.
Paper 1f, paginated 176 and 177

DCL CADD 347/3  c.1800
Card 1f

DCL CADD 347/4  1 October 1828
Newspaper advertisement of the auction of the dean and chapter's tithes in Heaton township, Cornhill chapelry.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/5  c.1800
Armorial bookplate, a lion rampant on a field of fleur-de-lis.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/6  c.1800
Armorial bookplate, Durham dean and chapter, from D.VI.A.16.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/7  early 20th century
Notes in German “from Lipsius vol.1”
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/8  c.1950
Memorial to Bishop Richard de Bury “the Gift of Members of The Grolier Club of the City of New York” with inscriptions from the “Philobiblon”.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/9  early 20th century
Pencil notes about the dean and chapter statutes.
Paper 1f

DCL CADD 347/10  c.1850
[James Raine's] notes on John Richardson and his wife buried at Caterhouse 1684 and 1690 and their descendant John Richardson buried 1803, from Surtees; on the back of a Surteeses Society advertisement for the anniversary meeting.
Paper 1f
DCL CADD 347/11  early 20th century
Notes of annual consumption by public houses.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 347/12  c.1900
Paper  6f

DCL CADD 347/13  15 May 1912
“Record of Thomas Rundle [bishop of Derry, d.1743] as sent by archbishop of
Armagh to Bishop Tucker”. Formerly pasted down.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 347/14  6 January 1870
Baptism certificate for Ernest Gregorie Caffin by Edward Greatorex, precentor,
[parents] Benjamin Charles and Margaret Caffin.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 347/15  c.1900
Part of a letter vehemently denouncing the dangers of power and appealing to the
addressee for help.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 348  16 October 1836
The address panel cut from a letter from Edward Maltby bishop of Durham at Bishop
Auckland to Coutts in the Strand, London.
Paper  1f

Provenance: Given by John [Casey] from the department of Archaeology, Durham
university, 2 December 1992, as per the accompanying note.

DCL CADD 349  4 July 1832
"An Act to enable the Dean and Chapter of Durham to appropriate part of the property
of their church to the establishment of a university in connexion therewith, for the
advancement of learning", with a schedule detailing the tenants in South Shields, Westoe
and Sunderland, printed, with MS annotations to the schedule adding “valuation” for
each property and “Amount Sold for” for some.
Paper booklet, in marbled covers, leather spine  38p

For other copies, see DUL ASC UND/AC1 and CA4/2, and (open access) L+ 378.4281
GRE.

DCL CADD 350  1919 - 1920
List of [Durham dean and chapter tenants] for [Sunderland] and North Sunderland
recording “No on plan”, name, date [when the rent was paid] and [the rent] for Martinmas
1919 and 1920.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 351  23 February 1808
Transcript of proceedings at Westminster before Lord Ellenborough and a special jury
in a case between Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham and Thomas Richard Beaumont
and his wife Diana, over a conversation about the value of the bishop's leased lead ore
in the parishes of Stanhope and Wolsingham between the bishop and John Erasmus
Blackett, agent of Sir Thomas Blackett, before Mr Emm.
p.1  Case of Mr Walton.
p.127  Reply of Sir Samuel Romilly.
p.159  Summing up.
p.200  Jury found for the plaintiff.
Paper book, manuscript, in marbled half-leather casing, with gold fillets and title and
blind tooling on the spine  200p, paginated
Ownership history: Armorial bookplate of Shute Barrington, bishop of Durham, and another
bookplate “This book belongs to the Lightfoot Fund Trustees”

DCL CADD 352  1640
Poem by Peter Smart on John Cosin.
In four parts and an epilogue, totalling 1290 lines, with decorated initials at the start of
each part. There is an [autograph] note on f.32r identifying the author.
Added later in an 18th century hand are notes on Smart from Fuller’s Church History of
Britain (f1r and 2r), from Wood's Athenae Oxonienses (f2v-3r) and from Collins’s
Ecclesiastical History (f3v).
Language: Latin
Paper book, manuscript, in ?contemporary goatskin covered pasteboards, some cuts,
with gold tooled centrepiece, cornerpieces and borders, marbled endpapers and
pastedowns  36f, foliated
Provenance: Given by J. Meade Falkner 1912
Ownership history: A letter stuck inside the front cover of 2 March 1900 from Charles Dark
of Peterborough to [Dean Kitchen of Durham] says that the poem had been offered to
his “museum”, but he thought it would be more suitable in Durham as it dates from after
Cosin’s removal from Peterborough; it was priced at £2. On the back of the letter it is
noted [by J. Meade Falkner] that it was bought at the sale of late Dean Kitchin’s library
and presented to the Cathedral Library by Falkner. A printed sale notice is also stuck
on a flyleaf, no date and no price. On a second flyleaf is written in a 19th century hand
“Thos. Farmer Cooke”.
On the inside front cover it is numbered J.XII and (inside the first flyleaf) VB.47.

DCL CADD 353  mid 19th century
Copy of Peter Smart's “Cantus Epithalamicus” of 16 February 1644, in 5 parts.
Paper book, in 19th century leather covered boards with gold tooled borders and spine
title  1f
Provenance: Given by Rev Angelo Raine October 1948.
Ownership history: Bookplate of W. Trueman depicting a ruined medieval building by the
sea, with a tower, and a coat of arms. Note on the second flyleaf state it was given to
J. Raine by Mrs Trueman 28 April 1865 and also “A. Raine Mch.16.1899.” and V.B.12.
DCL CADD 354  [1894 x 1912]
Copy of Peter Smart's "Cantus Epithalamicus" (the first half of CADD 353), with a note on p.28 that it is in the handwriting of Dean Kitchin.
Paper book, in blue buckram covered boards, with gold tooled spine title  28p, paginated
Ownership history: Numbered on a flyleaf VB 13.

DCL CADD 355  1993
Exhibition on the geology of the Durham cathedral site by the Durham University department of Geological Sciences as part of the 900th anniversary celebrations of the cathedral, compiled and assembled by Tony Johnson.
Comprising text and photographs of stone, parts of the cathedral, surveying, drilling, quarries, and earlier depictions of the cathedral, under the headings:
1. The geological setting of Durham cathedral.
2. Drift or superficial deposits at the surface.
3. Bedrock, hard solid formations below the drift.
4. Disposition of drift and bedrock.
5. Bedrock succession below the cathedral.
6. The Galilee Well.
7. Source of the sandstone for walls and pillars.
8. Hammer seismic survey to find the depth to the bedrock.
Also 2 copies of OS British Geological Survey 1:10000 map sheet NZ 24 SE (1978) (covering Durham City) and a 1:100 section east-west through the Galilee well and Durham cathedral by G.A.L. Johnson June 1993.
Paper file, including card and photographs, BW and colour, mounted on paper with sellotape, and a paper roll

DCL CADD 356  [1987]
[Roy Gazzard's] recording of “The Old Man Sleeps Alone”
Cassette tape, C90 EMI HFX Normal Bias, with plastic case  Duration (side 1) 31' 43" 
(side 2) 32' 1"
Provenance: Given by Roy Gazzard 15 August 1987 with a note to the librarian suggesting: “You may like to have this for your St. Cuthbert archive”.

DCL CADD 357  6 July 1979
Sound recording of Friends of the Cathedral Band “A”.
Cassette tape, C60 Strobe low noise, with plastic case Duration 11' 47"

DCL CADD 358  19 March 1993
Sound recording of BBC Radio 2 Arts programme featuring the 900th anniversary of Durham cathedral.
2 cassette tapes, SA90 TDK IEC II/TYPE II Super Avilyn, with plastic cases
DCL CADD 359  23 March 1967
Sound recording on record of the Royal Maundy service from Durham cathedral, with commentary by Maxwell Deas, recorded by Tynes Tees Television for subsequent broadcast, with a later cassette copy. 2 gramophone records 33 1/3 rpm, one 12 inch and one 10 inch, with plastic and card sleeves, with a cassette tape, I90 BASF Ferro Standard, with plastic case

DCL CADD 360  15 December 1966
Sound recording of the enthroning of Ian Thomas Ramsey as bishop of Durham. The ceremony was recorded by Tyne Tees Television on videotape, from which this disc recording was made. The video was subsequently edited to 49 minutes for transmission, with commentary, on Sunday 18 December 1966 at 1835 and Monday 9 January 1967 at 0910. 3 gramophone records 33 1/3 rpm, 10 inch, Mortonsound Records made by G.L. Morton & Co Ltd of Newcastle upon Tyne  Duration 1 hour 20 minutes

DCL CADD 361  later 19th century
Sermon on the text I Peter II. 4, 5, with amendments. Paper file in a leather covered folder with grey silk damask pastedowns and “MEA ET TUA CURA” on the cover  22f, foliated

DCL CADD 362  1962
Offprint of Donald W. Insall's article on “A New Residential Community in a Village. St Mary's Close, Shincliffe” *Housing Review* July-August 1962, designed by him for Durham dean and chapter and which won awards. 2 copies. With a BW postcard of the development, 3 copies. 2 paper booklets with 3 BW postcards
*Provenance:* Given by Donald Insall 26 November 1965, as per his letter to Pat Woodward, Chapter Office, of that date.

DCL CADD 363  later 19th century
Antiquarian notes on Wolsingham including a chronology of events, a “bounder” of the parish, a Wolsingham surrender, church customs, the vault in the churchyard, local figures, land given to Elizabeth I, the bridge, officials, parish register entries, war cries, a journey of 3 Norwich soldiers in the north 1634, list of rectors 1235-1786, topographical references, and the visitation of Richard St George 1615. Paper book, half-leather binding over buckram covered boards  127f, foliated (modern)
*Provenance:* Found in the Refectory antiquarian closet June 2005

DCL CADD 364  1835 - 1895
Photocopies of a small group of letters of bishops and a dean of Durham and a bishop of Edinburgh  Paper file, 18 items
*Provenance:* Photocopies made by Joan Williams on 1 August 2005 from the originals held by Keith Rankin of Chatteris, Cambs, member of a visiting choir from Peterborough.
DCL CADD 364/1 18 September 1835
Photocopy letter from W[illiam van Mildert bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle to W.L. Prattman jr at Copley Lodge, Staindrop, saying he will support his proposed school for Lynesack and Softley if it is to be a National Society school.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/2 24 February 1839
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/3 1 February 1850
Photocopy letter from W.S. Gilly (1789-1855, canon of Durham) at Durham to J. Berkley thanking him for his comments on his lecture at Gateshead.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/4 c.1850
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/5 c.1860
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/6 c.1860
Photocopy of the end of a letter of E.B. Ramsay, a lady being unequal to travelling.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/7 10 June 1868
Photocopy letter from C[harles Baring bishop of] Durham asking if the land which is to be sold is near his house and if there are to be buildings erected on it which may be a nuisance as with Monkwearmouth parsonage.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/8 7 March 1872
Photocopy letter from C[harles Baring bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle about obtaining consent from the vicar of Corbridge.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/9 23 April 1873
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/10 11 April 1877
Photocopy letter from C[harles Baring bishop of] Durham accepting Mr Hendle's nomination as a candidate for deacon's orders.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/11 28 April 1877
Photocopy letter from C[harles Baring bishop of] Durham doubting the wisdom of Mr Irvine leaving his parish of 20000 for 2 months in the care of a curate.
Paper  2f
DCL CADD 364/12  26 September 1877
Photocopy signature of J.B. Lightfoot on the bottom of a letter at the Chapter House, St Paul's [London].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/13  20 February 1879
Photocopy letter from J.B. Lightfoot to Wrakslow thanking him for his card, has “been much pressed with correspondence”.
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/14  [13 February] 1880
Photocopy signature of Henry Cotterill, bishop of Edinburgh, at [10 North Manor Place, Edinburgh].
Paper  1f

DCL CADD 364/15  30 March 1883
Photocopy letter from J.B. [Lightfoot bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle to Mr Martin returning his letter with suggested alterations, has only just returned from the south and has accepted Mr Austin's invitation.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/16  3 January 1894
Photocopy letter from [Brooke Foss Westcott bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle to Mr Collingwood saying that there is no authorised service for dedicating bells but that Bishop Sandford will use his own discretion and is familiar with dedication services used at Sunderland St Hilda and Gateshead St Aidan.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/17  13 July 1895
Photocopy letter from [Brooke Foss Westcott bishop of] Durham to Mr Collingwood not objecting to the memorial design but a faculty will be needed unless the addition was incorporated in an earlier one.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 364/18  4 September 1895
Photocopy letter from G.W. Kitchin [dean of Durham] at the Deanery, Durham, to Mr Collingwood saying he is just back from a long holiday and will bear Mr Harrison's application in mind when the vacancy at Heighington is considered.
Paper  2f

DCL CADD 365  1 October [19]37
Letter from Edward M. ?O'Carroll at Prior Bank, Cromer, to [Dean of Durham] sending him a postcard of Durham Cathedral from the papers of his later brother, ?O'C.J. ?O'Carroll much of which related to the royal family and has now gone to Windsor.
Paper  1f

Provenance: Found at the back of CADD 87 and removed as clearly not related to it, 6 October 2005.
DCL CADD 366 23 August [1865]
Letter from H[enry Philpotts bishop of] Exeter at The College, Durham, to Jordan Hills commenting on the “act of barbarism” of the [early 19th century] rose window replacing one of “singular beauty”.
Paper 2f

DCL CADD 367 November 1925 - August 1935
Totals of visitors [to the cathedral] every 3 or 4 days, with notes of parties, closures, special services, deaths.
Reversed are totals of sales of postcards and booklets July 1925 to April 1929.
Paper notebook, covers lost

DCL CADD 368

DCL CADD 368/1 24 October 1829
Part (p.5 only) of a letter from E.T. [?Thompson] [?at Escrick Park] to Lady Glynne at Hawarden Castle hoping that “Puss” had received her letter, and describing a journey with Beilby [Thompson] from Scone to Edinburgh (detailing the sights visited), Morpeth, Ravensworth castle, Lambton ( “proud & gloomy” ), Durham ( “highly interesting” , detailing Cuthbert’s tomb and its opening), Boroughbridge, York (in time “for the trial” where “the swindler” unexpectedly pleaded guilty), to Escrick, asking for it to be sent to “Nooney”, and mentioning that Beilby had gone to Birdsall to attend to the ailing Lord Middleton.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 368/2 9 December 1949
Letter from Lucy Masterman at Elsfield Manor, Oxford, to “Uncle Cyril” [Alington, dean of Durham], writing on behalf of her cousin Susan Lady Tweedmuir, sending the above (CADD 368/1) and another letter from her grandfather James Stuart-Wortley describing a confirmation, part of correspondence bequeathed by Stephen Lawley, late rector of Escrick.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 368/3 12 December 1949
Letter from [Dean Cyril Alington] at The Deanery, Durham, to [Canon Greenslade] sending the letters and asking for the Stuart-Wortley one back to send to the bishop of Durham as it concerns Auckland.
Paper, 1f + envelope

DCL CADD 369 13 October 1972
Address by Donald Coggan archbishop of York at the memorial service for Ian Ramsey, bishop of Durham, in Durham cathedral.
Paper, 2f
Provenance: Given by Ramsey's wife's sister, Mrs Mary McKay (d.2001) to Revd Paul Erskine, her minister at the Windsor Presbyterian Church, Belfast; given by him to Revd John Mann, [Anglican] rector of Malone, Belfast; sent by him to the Cathedral Library on 27 January 2006.
DCL CADD 370  24 March 1888
Letter from Jabez Lowthian of Howard St, Penrith, to the precentor extolling the virtues of daily chanting psalms, detailing his daily cycle and its benefits to the compass of his voice, scorning secular and oratoria singing, and describing lectures on cathedral music by Mr Pyne, Manchester cathedral organist.
Paper, 2f + envelope
Provenance: Given by Canon David Kennedy, precentor, [2006].

DCL CADD 371   8 December 1967
Paper, 1f
Provenance: Found in the library [2006].

DCL CADD 372   2002
Draft timeline by Ian Curry of the Hicks and Charlewood architects' practice in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, set up in 1882, detailing the families' antecedents, and the later partners Henry Hartley Atkinson, Ian Curry and Christopher J. Downs.
Paper, 2f
Provenance: Given [by Ian Curry 2006].

DCL CADD 373   January 1880
Paper, 3f
Provenance: From the archive of the late John Ince, given by his son Robert G. Ince, organ builder of King's Lynn to the Cathedral Library via Richard Hird of Durham, 7 December 2006, Acc No 06/10.

DCL CADD 374  1939 - 1954
Collection of pamphlets, reports, newspaper cuttings and some correspondence of Harold Edward Wynn, bishop of Ely (1941-1956) about the unification of the Anglican, Methodist and United (Presbyterian, Congregational and Dutch reformed) churches of South India on 27 September 1947 and subsequent financial struggles and negotiations. 86 items

DCL CADD 374/1   [January 1939]
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/2   [c.1940]
Paper pamphlet, 24p
DCL CADD 374/3  [February 1940]
Intercommunion "Ut Omnes Unum Sint" A Summary of the Discussions and Proposals of an Australian Group 1937-1940
Inserted is an extract of a letter from Rev Floyd W. Tomkins to Rev John W. Burton at Sydney about alterations to the proposals 30 September 1940
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/4  [November 1940]
2 paper booklets, 12p, 1 in card covers

DCL CADD 374/5  [November 1940]
Paper booklet, 12p, card covers

DCL CADD 374/6  1942
Cecil Douglas Horsley bishop of Colombo, Some Problems Connected with the Proposed Scheme of Church Union in South India, 2 copies in different formats
With an open letter to the Metropolitan of 5 June, a letter from the bishop of Colombo sending it to the bishop of Ely and suggesting that wartime was not the right time for such a scheme, and a copy reply of the bishop of Ely of 20 October 1942 hoping it will receive serious consideration.
2 paper booklets, 20p

DCL CADD 374/7  [1942]
The Convocation of Canterbury and “Interchange of Preachers”
Paper pamphlet, 16p

DCL CADD 374/8  December 1942
The Liberal Evangelical Vol.V No.2, p.41-80
Paper pamphlet, 40p

DCL CADD 374/9  [1943]
Paper pamphlet, 6p

DCL CADD 374/10  [1943]
The Scheme of Church Union in South India a Statement Submitted to the Archbishops and Bishops of the Anglican Communion, (Church Book Room, London).
Paper booklet, 48p, card covers

DCL CADD 374/11  [1943]
E.L. Mascall, Priesthood and South India A comparison of the proposed Basis of Union with the reply of the English Archbishops to Pope Leo XIII, (The Council for the Defence of Church Principles, pamphlet 2).
Paper booklet, 12p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/12  [1943]
Paper booklet, 12p
DCL CADD 374/13  [1943]
Inserted is Canon T. Guy Rogers's *Comments* on the above, headed “Friends of Reunion”.
Paper booklet, 24p, card covers

DCL CADD 374/14  [1943]
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/15  [?1943]
Paper pamphlet, 16p

DCL CADD 374/16  [1943]
Paper booklet, 24p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/17  1943 - 1947
Newspaper cuttings mostly from *The Guardian*, also *Church Times* and *Church of England Newspaper*, re the South India issue, mostly 1943.
Paper file

DCL CADD 374/18  May 1943
Edward S. Woods, bishop of Lichfield, *One Church An Appeal to the Ordinary Christian*, (Student Christian Movement Press Ltd)
Paper booklet, 32p, card covers

DCL CADD 374/19  May 1943
Paper, 6p

DCL CADD 374/20  9 July 1943
Letter from Kenneth Kirk bishop of Oxford to the bishop of Ely enclosing his recent deliveries to the Diocesan Conference 5 May and the Consultative Committee of the National Society 8 June.
Paper, 5f

DCL CADD 374/21  September 1943
Paper, 6p

DCL CADD 374/22  12 September 1943
*The Proposed Basic Principles for Merging the Episcopal Church with the Presbyterian Church*, a sermon preached by William T. Manning, bishop of New York, in the cathedral of St John the Divine.
Paper booklet, 12p
DCL CADD 374/23  4 November 1943
The Unity of the Faith An Open Letter to His Grace The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury from The Superiors of Certain Religious Communities.
Paper booklet, 16p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/24  15 - 27 December 1943
Correspondence between A.B. Johnston at Welney rectory, Wisbech, and the bishop of Ely about the bishop's hesitancy over the South India scheme and Canon Leonard Hodgson's book.
1. Letter from Johnston 15 December.
2. Copy letter from the bishop 23 December.
4. Letter from Johnston 27 December.
Paper, 4 items

DCL CADD 374/25  31 December 1943 & 9 January 1944
2 letters from Kenneth [bishop of Oxford] to Edward [bishop of Ely] discussing the archbishop of Canterbury's draft and printed reply in convocation to the metropolitan of Calcutta re South India reunion.
Paper file, 7 items

DCL CADD 374/26  1944
Gerald Broomfield, Anglican and Free Church Ministries Unification Through Reciprocal Supplementary Ordination, (SPCK).
With a covering letter from Broomfield at Streatham to the bishop of Ely sending him it and giving his views on reunions, December 1943.
Paper booklet, 24p, with card covers, + 1f

DCL CADD 374/27  [?1944]
Paper booklet, 20p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/28  11 January 1944
Paper booklet, 32p, with card covers

DCL CADD 374/29  April 1944
Central Society of Sacred Study leaflet 177.
Paper booklet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/30  4 September 1944
Printed statement from the Council for the Defence of Church Principles against the purported ordination of a woman priest by the bishop of Hong Kong.
Paper, 1f

305
DCL CADD 374/31  [October 1944]
Rt Rev Arthur C. Headlam, bishop of Gloucester, *The Holy Catholic Church An Address delivered to the Gloucester Diocesan Conference, Tuesday, October 24th, 1944*. Inserted:
Letter from Eric [Mascall] at the Bishop's Hostel, Lincoln, to Edward [bishop of Ely], on his move to Christ Church Oxford and commenting on Headlam's pamphlet, 10 February 1945.
Paper pamphlet, 32p + 2f

DCL CADD 374/32  [c.1945]
Paper, 6p

DCL CADD 374/33  June 1945
Paper pamphlet, 10p

DCL CADD 374/34  June 1945
*The Scheme for Church Union in South India a Statement made in the Full Synod of the Convocation of Canterbury on 15th May, 1945 by His Grace The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury*, (The Press and Publications Board of the Church Assembly).
Paper pamphlet, 16p

DCL CADD 374/35  9 & 24 June 1945
Letter from P.K. [Patrick Kevin] Irwin, [vicar of Sawston], at 19 Mill Lane, Sawston, to the bishop [of Ely], about his increasingly awkward position as a signatory of the Declaration of Faith with the developing South India situation, possible schism, and the need for a statement from the bishop. With an amended draft reply from the bishop, outlining his reluctance to state a position on South India, supporting the recent statement of the archbishop, and discussing South India's possible schism.
Paper, 4f + 4f

DCL CADD 374/36  1946
*The South India Church Scheme Being the Report of a Committee of Theologians appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury to consider the proposed Basis of Union and Constitution of the future Church of South India*, (The press and Publications Board of the Church Assembly).
Paper booklet, 48p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/37  1946
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/38  [June 1946]
*Convention Address by The Right Reverend William T. Manning Bishop of New York at the One Hundred and Sixty Third Convention of the Diocese of New York at the Synod House Tuesday, May 14th, 1946*.
Paper pamphlet, 16p
DCL CADD 374/39  June 1946
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/40  [1947]
Documents Concerning S.P.G. and the Church of South India, (The Society for the Propogation of the Gospel)
Paper booklet, 44p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/41  [1947]
Documents Concerning S.P.G. and the Church of South India, (The Society for the Propogation of the Gospel), uncorrected proof.
Paper pamphlet, 40f

DCL CADD 374/42  [1947]
Paper booklet, 24p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/43  [?1947]
“A Statement of Faith and Order, prepared in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral By the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America Prepared for Submission to the Lambeth Conference.” Paper, 13f

DCL CADD 374/44  1947
Proposed Scheme of Church Union in South India, including Draft Basis of Union for adoption by the uniting Churches, Draft Constitution of the united Church, and other documents, prepared by the Joint Committee of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon, the South India United Church and the South India Provincial Synod of the Methodist Church, 7th edition, reprinted (The Christian Literature Society for India).
Paper booklet, xii + 106p + foldout map, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/45  [?1947]
Edwin James Palmer, Consecration to the Episcopate Per Saltum, for circulation to members of committee III.
Paper pamphlet, 12p

DCL CADD 374/46  April 1947
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/47  [April 1947]
[ Oxford Mission to Calcutta Quarterly], p.7-10, comprising “Union in South India” article by A.R.M.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 374/48  [April 1947]
[ West], p.45-46, comprising “Church Union in South India”.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 374/49  9 April - 6 May 1947
typescript paper. With:
Letter from Carpenter-Garnier at The Old Vicarage, Cuddesdon, to [the bishop of Ely] enclosing it, commenting on the South India situation, and hoping he can be at the SPG meeting, 5 May 1947, 1f.
Circular from Basil Roberts announcing the SPG Standing Committee meeting on 8 May, 9 April 1947, 1f.
Copy reply from [the bishop of Ely] saying he cannot attend, 11 April 1947, 1f.
Further circular from Basil Roberts about the meeting, 30 April 1947, 1f.
Printed Report of the South India Church Union Advisory Group of the SPG, 8p.
Copy letter from [the bishop of Ely] to Bishop Carpenter-Garnier saying he cannot attend the meeting and outlining his “border line” position, 6 May 1947, 1f.

Paper file
DCL CADD 374/50  May 1947
A Step Forward in Church Relations Being A Sermon preached before the University of Cambridge on Sunday, November 3rd, 1946 By His Grace The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury, (Press and Publications Board of the Church Assembly), reprinted.
Paper pamphlet, 12p

DCL CADD 374/51  [June 1947]
Intercommunion Between the Protestant Episcopal Church & the Polish National Catholic Church Being the Report of the Joint Meeting Between the Committees Appointed by the Presiding Bishops of the Two Churches, Held in the Diocesan House, Albany, New York on June 27, 1947.
Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/52  June 1947
C.M.S. and Church Union in South India, (Church Missionary Society).
Paper booklet, 12p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/53  [June 1947]
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/54  June 1947
Circular from L.G. Fisher, Home Secretary, Church Missionary Society, to organising secretaries outlining the delicate relations with the SPG over South India.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/55  9 June 1947
Circular letter from Basil Roberts announcing a special meeting of the SPG standing committee on 26 June, with a copy of the proceedings of the special meeting of 8 May, printed minutes of the meeting and a letter from the archbishop of Canterbury to the ordinary standing committee of 5 June re South India.
Paper, 4f
DCL CADD 374/56  23 June 1947
Proposed resolution of Basil Roberts for the SPG standing committee special meeting on 26 June re funding the church in South India, with a letter from W. Rupert Mouncey objecting to the proposals for the 26 June meeting.
PAPER, 2f

DCL CADD 374/57  17 July 1947
Agenda for the SPG standing committee, with reports of previous selection and reference sub-committees.
PAPER, 1f

DCL CADD 374/58  [August 1947]
G. Vernon Leicester and J. McLeod Campbell, Lambeth Conference 1948
Memorandum on the Growth of the Anglican Churches, 1 a Conspectus of Provincial and Diocesan Organization, 2 Financing of the Episcopate in Missionary Dioceses, prepared by the Missionary Council of the Church Assembly.
PAPER pamphlet, 24p

DCL CADD 374/59  [17 September 1947]
Printed letter to the bishop of Ely asking for an enclosed printed circular letter financial appeal for the Church of South India by Michael Hollis, bishop of Madras, Anthony Elliott, bishop of Dornakal and George T. Selwyn, bishop of Tinnevelly, to be inserted in his Diocesan Magazine.
PAPER, 1f + 1f

DCL CADD 374/60  [?27 September 1947]
Order of Service for the Inauguration of Church Union in South India, (United Soicety for Christian Literature).
PAPER booklet, 24p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/61  November 1947
The South India Church an Open Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to Bishop Stephen Neill, proof, endorsed with an additional paragraph.
PAPER pamphlet, 12p

DCL CADD 374/62  November 1947
The South India Church an Open Letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to Bishop Stephen Neill, (The Press and Publications Board of the Church Assembly).
PAPER booklet, 16p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/63  November 1947
S.P.G. and South India (Society for the Propagation of the Gospel).
PAPER pamphlet, 4p

DCL CADD 374/64  [1948]
Archbishop of Armagh, Reunion, a paper read to the clergy of the diocese of Glasgow, (The Council for the Defence of Church Principles, pamphlet 15).
PAPER booklet, 16p

DCL CADD 374/65  [?1948]
Archdeacon P. Scott-Montagu, The Evangelical Church of England - Re-union?
PAPER booklet, 16p, in card covers
DCL CADD 374/66  [1948]
Lambeth Conference 1948 A Statement on the Fellowship of the Anglican Churches Called The Anglican Communion, prepared by a committee appointed by the archbishop of Canterbury under the chairmanship of the bishop of Worcester. Paper booklet, 96p, card covers

DCL CADD 374/67  [1948]
Eric Graham, bishop of Brechin, “Principles of Reunion”, offprint of an article shortly to be published by the S.P.C.K. and submitted by the Scottish bishops “to the Lambeth Conference as expressing their corporate mind on the subject”. Paper pamphlet, 24p

DCL CADD 374/68  [1948]
Lambeth Conference, 1948 Memorandum on Subject III.b(i) Anglican-Orthodox Relations Since 1930, prepared by Rev Dr E.R. Hardy jr and presented by the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Paper pamphlet, 8p

DCL CADD 374/69  [1948]
Lambeth Conference, 1948 Report on Relations Between Anglican Churches and Foreign Churches toghether with an Appendix on Episcoi Vagantes, prepared by a Committee Appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury under the Chairmanship of the Bishop of Chichester. Paper pamphlet, 48p

DCL CADD 374/70  [1948]
Lambeth Conference, 1948 Report on Relations with Non-Episcopal Churches other than those on the Continent of Europe, prepared by the Preparatory Committee of the Church of England Appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury. Paper pamphlet, 44p

DCL CADD 374/71  [1948]
Lambeth Conference, 1948 A Supplementary Report in the form of a Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury from the Chairman of the Preparatory Committee of the Church of England appointed to report on Relations with Non-Episcopal Churches other than those on the Continent of Europe to which are attached certain Documents. Paper pamphlet, 48p

DCL CADD 374/72  [1948]
“A Memorandum on Intercommunion to the Lambeth Conference of 1948 from the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity”, from the chairman, Robert E.L. Stirkes, bishop of West Virginia. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/73  July 1948

DCL CADD 374/74  1949
DCL CADD 374/75  11 September 1949
Letter from Owen Chadwick at Trinity Hall, Cambridge, to Mr Fox giving advice on
sources and questions for studying ministry in the Middle Ages.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/76  21 October - 8 November 1949
Correspondence amongst the episcopacy concerning a vote at Lambeth about the
South India question.
Copy letter from Ely to Kenneth bishop of Oxford 8 November, replying to Oxford's
letter to Ely of 28 October enclosing a copy of Oxford's letter to John bishop of Derby
of 22 October.
Copy letter from Ely to William bishop of Bath and Wells of 25 October, replying to
Bath and Wells's letter to Ely of 24 October enclosing a copy letter from Bath and
Wells to John bishop of Derby of 22 October.
Copy letter from Ely to William bishop of Bath and Wells of 21 October with a copy
of Ely's letter to Kenneth bishop of Oxford of 21 October.
J. McLeod Campbell's statement of the financial position of the Church of South India
of 31 October.
Paper file, 9 items

DCL CADD 374/77  1950
The Church of South India being the United Report of the Joint Committees of the
Convocations of Canterbury and York, (The Church Information Board).
Inserted: printed memorandum on the report by the chairman and resolutions to be
moved when the report comes up for discussion at convocation.
Paper booklet, 72p, in card covers, + 4p

DCL CADD 374/78  [c.1950]
W.B. Monahan, "The Sacrament of Orders", being a reprint of the ninth chapter of
his St Thomas Aquinas on the Sacraments (Baylis and Sons, ?1935).
Paper pamphlet, 48p

DCL CADD 374/79  1950
Church Relations in England Being the Report of Conversations Between
Representatives of the Archbishop of Canterbury and Representatives of the
Evangelical Free Churches in England Together with the Sermon Preached by the
Archbishop of Canterbury on November 3rd, 1946, Entitled A Step Forward in Church
Relations, (SPCK).
With inserted:
Paper booklet, 48p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/79/1  [1951]
The Church of England and the Free Churches A Report of the Theological and
Liturical Committee of the Church Union. Adopted by the General Council of the
Church Union, 6th June, 1951, (The Church Union).
Paper booklet, 30p

DCL CADD 374/79/2  1 December 1950
Newspaper cutting from The Guardian, "Problems of Reunion - Bishop of Derby
on the Theological Issues - by A.M. Ramsey."
Paper, 2f
DCL CADD 374/79/3  1 March 1951
Circular letter from Basil Roberts to members of the SPG standing committee outlining the society's position re South India, modified after consultation with the archbishop of Canterbury.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 374/79/4  26 December 1950
Letter from Eric [Mascall] at Christ Church, Oxford, to Edward [bishop of Ely], explaining why he has declined to go to Berkeley Divinity School (new term, leaving freshermn to Trevor-Roper, mother), been suffering from a cold and envies the angels “who have not bodies to be at the mercy of”, discussing the pamphlet on church relations, [the bishop of] Derby difficult to deal with.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 374/79/5  [1951]
E.L. Mascall, “The Unity of the Church”, article offprint.
Paper pamphlet, 27f

DCL CADD 374/79/6  [?1951]
Chapels of Unity An Examination of Some Current Proposals, (Church Literature Association).
Paper pamphlet, 4p

DCL CADD 374/80  June 1950
The Service of the Lord’s Supper or the Holy Eucharist Authorized by the Synod of the Church of South India, (OUP for the Church of South India).
Paper booklet, viii + 16p, in card covers

DCL CADD 374/81  [July 1950]
The Church, the Churches and the World Council of Churches, received by the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches at its Toronto meeting in July 1950.
Paper booklet, 8p, with card covers

DCL CADD 374/82  29 November 1950 - 19 January 1951
Correspondence about a proposed letter by the bishops of Bristol, Chichester and Winchester to The Times (printed 16 January) on the parlous financial situation of the church in South India asking for all bishops to sign up to it, with a draft letter from the bishop of Ely of 19 January explaining his decision not to sign.
Paper file,

DCL CADD 374/83  30 November 1950
Paper, 4f

DCL CADD 374/84  1951
Relations between the Church of England and the Church of Scotland A Joint Report Inserted:
Paper booklet, 28p, with paper covers

DCL CADD 374/84/1
The reply of the college of bishops to the archbishop of Canterbury’s letters to the Primus of the Episcopal Church in Scotland
Paper, 4p
DCL CADD 374/84/2  25 March 1952
Report of the joint committee appointed to draft resolutions in accordance with
the above report.
Paper, 2p

DCL CADD 374/84/3
A.W. Campbell's Are Presbyterians Baptized?.
Paper, 8p

DCL CADD 374/84/4  1952
Anglicans and Presbyterians An Examination of the Joint Report ..., prepared
by the Theological Committee of the Church Union.
Paper, 28p, with card covers

DCL CADD 374/85  [1951]
“Church Relations A Statement Issued by the Anglo-Catholic Council”, printed
circular, commenting on a statement by the archbishop of Canterbury on 30 January
1951.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 374/86  October 1954
Relations with the Church in Sweden, report of the committee appointed by the
archbishop of Canterbury to consider relations with the Church of Sweden and
communicated to Convocation.
Paper booklet, 8p

DCL CADD 375  [c.1885] & [c.1900]
Durham Dean and Chapter minutes selective transcripts [by William Greenwell], with
corrections, cancellations (especially the lists of those present at chapter meetings) and
interlineations (?in preparation for publication), with a separate index [by E.V. Stocks].
Language: English with some Latin
4 paper books
 Originals: Durham University Library ASC, DCD/B/AA Durham Dean and Chapter minutes.

DCL CADD 375/1  [c.1885]
Durham Dean and Chapter minutes transcripts Vol. 1, p.9-402, from 16 December
1578 to 21 January 1726, by [William Greenwell].
Written on recycled copies of printed abstracts of deeds for the estate of the West
Hartlepool Harbour and Railway Co c.1863, the Town Pasture and North Close, and
also the Mill House Estate in Stranton, West Hartlepool c.1858.
Inserted at the front is a list of cathedral vouchers and other financial records
no.2679-3363 (with gaps) 1540s-1590s for repairs, materials and fittings for the
church as in “Mr Stephenson's Catalogue 1776-3371”, ie extracts from DCD Misc.Ch.
Paper book, in black cloth boards, 403f + 16f

DCL CADD 375/2  [c.1885]
Durham Dean and Chapter minutes transcripts Vol. 2, p.401-800, from 28 January
1726 to 28 March 1829, by [William Greenwell].
Written on recycled copies of printed abstracts of deeds for the estate of the West
Hartlepool Harbour and Railway Co c.1863 and the Mill House Estate in Stranton,
West Hartlepool c.1858., the 1884 annual reports of the medical officers of health
for Brandon and Byshottles, Coxhoe et al (incomplete).
Paper book, in black cloth boards, 406f
DCL CADD 375/3  [c.1885]
Durham Dean and Chapter minutes transcripts Vol. 3, p.801-1210, from 4 April 1829 to 2 February 1867, with p.1211-1367 transcripts of letters, mandates, rentals and especially accounts c.1540 to c.1800 (accounts especially pre-1600), by [William Greenwell].
Written on recycled copies of printed abstracts of deeds for the estate of the West Hartlepool Harbour and Railway Co c.1863, the Town Pasture and North Close, and also the Mill House Estate in Stranton, West Hartlepool c.1858.
Paper book, in black cloth boards, 581f

DCL CADD 375/4  [c.1900]
Index of places, person and subjects to the above minute book transcripts, by [E.V. Stocks].
Paper booklet, in red soft covers, 33f

DCL CADD 376  1810 - 1832 & 1863
Drawings of church fonts in pencil and wash by John Buckler FSA (1770-1851) and his son John Chessell Buckler (1793-1894). ?Originally in drawing books, mostly two to a page, subsequently cut up, sorted into alphabetical order of county and then roughly alphabetical order of place. Most of the images are just of the font itself, with none of its surrounds depicted, except for sometimes an indication of the floor; very occasionally, as in 376/1 f.41 & 82, a wider architectural context is shown. Very occasionally a piscina or chest is depicted, as indicated.
3 paper books, bound by Andrews of Durham

Provenance: Presented by Mrs Bland, widow of George Bland, archdeacon of Northumberland (d.1880).
Ownership history: Formerly numbered XXVIII.G.1-3 and +729.91.
DCL CADD 376/1 1810 - 1832
"Collection of Fonts by J.C. Buckler junr A:D: 1814"
f.1 Title in an architectural niche.
Anglesey
Bedfordshire
f.3 Ampthill church.
f.4 Edlesborough church; Battlesden church. J.C. Buckler 1812.
f.5 Totternhoe church; Dunstable priory. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.6 Odell church; Luton church.
Berkshire
f.7 Silsoe church; Flitton church. J.B. 1823.

Berkshire
f.8 Ashbury church; Compton church. J.C.B. 1818.
Durham Cathedral Library Additional Manuscripts
f.43 Wargrave church; Waltham St Lawrence church. J.C. Buckler 1818.
f.44 Welford church; Boxford church. J.C.B. 1824.
f.45 Long Wittenham church; Little Wittenham church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.46 Winkfield church; East Hampstead church. J.C.B. 1818.
f.47 Woolstone church; Shrivenham church. J.C.B. 1818.
f.48 Woolhampton church; Thatcham church. J.C. Buckler 1819.
f.49 Yattendon church; Frilsham church. J.C. Buckler 1819.

Buckinghamshire
f.50 Bledlow church; Wavendon church. J.B. 1823.
f.51 Burnham church; Soulbury church.
f.52 Chicheley church; Weston Underwood church. J.B. 1819.
f.53 Dorney church; Lavendon church. J.B. 1819.
f.54 Denham church; Hitcham church.
f.55 Chenes church; Aylesbury church.
f.56 Hedgerley church; Fulmer church. J.B. 1821.
f.57 Hitchendon church; Ravenstone church. J.B. 1819.
f.58 Horton church; Chalfont St Giles church. J.B. 1819.
f.59 Langley church; Newport Pagnell church. J.B. 1819.
f.60 Ludgershall church; Caversfield church. J.C.B. 1820.
f.61 Long Crendon church; Maids’ Moreton church. J.B. 1820.
f.63 Little Marlow church; Ashendon church. J.B. 1820.
f.64 Newton Blossomville church; Emberton church. J.B. 1819.
f.65 Olney church; Cold Brayfield church. J.B. 1819.
f.66 Penn church; Wyardisbury [Wraysbury] church. J.B. 1819.
f.67 Sherrington church; Clifton Reynes church. J.B. 1819.
f.68 Stewkley church; Great Brickhill church. J.B. 1823.
f.69 Stanton Barry church; Haversham church. J.B. 1819.
f.70 Stoke Poges church. J.B. 1828.
f.71 Taplow church; Upton church. J.B. 1819.

Caernarfonshire
f.72 Llanwrst church; Llandegai church near Bangor. J.C. Buckler jr.

Cambridgeshire
f.73 Chatteris church.

Cheshire
f.74 Cambridge St Peter church; Linton church. J.C. Buckler 1829.

Cornwall
f.77 St Blazey church; Lanreath church. J.B. 1821.
f.78 Bodmin church, piscina; St Buryan church. J.B. 1821.
f.79 St Columb Major church; St Mawgan church. J.B. 1821.
f.80 Launceston St Thomas church; Launceston White Hart yard, piscina. J.B. 1821.
f.81 Launceston St Stephen church; Blisland church. J.B. 1821.
f.82 Kilhampton church.
f.83 Kilkhampton church. J.B. 1821.
f.84 St Neot church; Boconnoc church. J.B. 1821.
Denbighshire
f.86 Gresford church. J. Buckler 1823.

Derbyshire
f.87 Ashbourne church.
f.88 Bakewell church; Haddon Hall. J.C. Buckler 1813.

Devon
f.89 Bideford church. J.B. 1827.
f.90 Bideford church; Bishop's Tawton church. J.B. 1821.
f.91 Tawstock church; Ilfracombe church. J.B. 1821.

Dorset
f.92 Beaminster chapel. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.93 Child Okeford church; Netherbury church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.94 Mapperton chapel; Wimborne Minster. J.B. 1828.
f.95 Motcombe church; Gillingham church. J. Buckler 1829.
f.96 Piddleton church; Wyke Regis church. J.C.B. 1828.
f.97 Shaftesbury Holy Trinity church; Shaftesbury St Peter's church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.98 Symondsbury church; Bridport church. J.C. Buckler 1814.

Durham
f.99 Barnard Castle church.

Essex
f.100 Barking church; Chingford church.
f.101 Halstead church; Gosfield church.
f.102 Little Maplestead church; Boreham church. J.B. 1818.
f.103 Newport church.
f.104 Roydon church. J.B. 1827.
f.105 Tolleshunt Major church, J.C.B. 1823; Layer Marney church, J.B. 1819.
f.106 Saffron Walden church; Little Braxted church. J.B. 1825.
f.107 Witham church; North Ockendon church. J.B. 1825.

Glamorgan
f.108 St Athan church; Cardiff church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.109 Cowbridge church.
f.110 Llantwit church; St Donats church. J. Buckler 1815.

Gloucestershire
f.111 Acton Turville church; Old Sodbury church. J. Buckler 1814.
f.112 Bourton on the Hill church; Batsford church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.113 Cirencester church; Down Ampney church. J.B. 1819.
f.115 Siddington church; Hampnett church.
f.116 Thornbury church; Berkeley church. J.B. 1822.
f.117 Broad Campden church; Saintbury church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.118 Todenham church; Weston Subedge church.
f.119 Turkdean church; South Cerne church. J.C.B. 1826.

Hampshire
f.120 Winchester St Bartholomew's church; St Lawrence church, Isle of Wight. J.B.
f.121 Beaulieu church; Basing church. J.B. 1819.
f.122 Calbourne church; Romsey church. J.C. Buckler ?1822.
f.123 Winchester St Cross church.
f.124 Hursley church; Ovington church. J.B. 1826.
f.125 Kingsclere church; Sherborne church.
f.126 Eling church; Michelmersh church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.127 Ropley church; Christchurch. J.B. 1828.
f.128 Southampton St Michael's church; Southampton Holy Rood church. J. Buckler 1814.
f.129 Winchester St Lawrence church; Winchester St Michael church. J.B. 1818.
Herefordshire
f.130 Hereford cathedral. J.C. Buckler jr 1810.
f.131 Bosbury church; Holmer church. J.C.B. 1827.
f.132 Kilpeck church.
Hertfordshire
f.133 Aldenham church; Abbots Langley church. J.B. 1830.
f.134 Albury church; Great Offley church. J.C.B. 1832.
f.135 Anstey church; Newnham church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.136 Broxbourne church; St Albans St Michael's church.
f.137 Buckland church; Rushden church. J.C. Buckler 1831.
f.138 Bygrave church; Caldecot church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.139 Gilston church; Sawbridgeworth church. J.C.B.
f.140 Hitchin church; Wheathampstead church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.141 Flaunden church.
f.142 Layston church; Aspenden church. J.C. Buckler 1832.
f.143 Ayot St Lawrence church ruin; Datchworth church. J.B. 1832.
f.144 Standon church; Ware church. J.B. 1828.
f.145 St Albans St Stephen's church; St Albans St Peter's church. J.C.B. 1824.
f.146 Sandridge church; Great Gaddesden church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.147 Wallington church; Throcking church. J.C.B. 1832.

DCL CADD 376/2  1811 - 1830 & 1863
f.1 Various fonts with some other architectural features and various churches in the background, with the title.
Kent
f.2 Bromley church; Margate church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.3 Darent church; Ightham church. J.B. 1824.
f.4 Canterbury St Martin's church, J.C. Buckler 1819; Rochester St Nicholas church, J.C. Buckler 1818.
f.5 Horton church; Sutton Valence church. J.B. 1819.
f.6 St Nicholas at Wade church; St Margaret at Cliffe church. J.B. 1824.
f.7 Sandwich St Clement's church; Hythe church. J.B. 1824.
f.8 Staple church; Birchington church. J.B. 1824.
Lancashire
f.9 Hawkshead church; Great Milton church near Whalley. J.B. 1816.
f.10 Grantham church (Lincolnshire); Heysham church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.11 Urswick church, J.C. Buckler 1815.
f.12 Whalley church; Downham church. J. Buckler 1814.
Lincolnshire
f.13 Belton church.
f.14 Sleaford church; Beckington church. J.B. 1828.
f.15 Spilsby church; Wainfleet All Saints church. J.B. 1828.
f.16 Stamford St Martin's church; Belton church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
Middlesex
f.17 Harrow church; Tottenham church.
f.18 Hendon church. J. Buckler 1816.
f.19 South Mimms church; Fulham church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
Monmouthshire
f.20 Abergavenny church.
f.21 Chepstow church; Llanthony abbey church. J. Buckler 1815.
Montgomershire
f.22 Welshpool church.
Norfolk
f.23 Attlebridge church. J.C. 1814.
f.24 Brooke church. J.C. 1816.
f.25 Colney church. 1814.
f.26 Costessy church. J.C. 1817.
f.27 Drayton church; Costessy church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.28 Drayton church. 1814.
f.29 Gresham church. J.C. 1817.
f.30 Fakenham church; Tuddenham church. J.C.B. 1828.
f.31 Hellesdon church. J.C. 1814.
f.32 Holt church; East Barsham church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.33 Horsham St Faith church. J.C. 1814.
f.34 Heckingham church; Haddiscoe church. J.C. Buckler 1829.
f.35 Hunstanton church; Titchwell church. J.C.B. 1820.
f.36 Ringland church. J.C. 1814.
f.38 Morton alias Helmingham church. J.C. 1814.
f.39 Norwich cathedral.
f.40 Swaffham church; Castle Acre church. J.C. Buckler 1826.

Northamptonshire

f.41 Brackley church; Brackley St James's chapel. J.B. 1824.
f.42 Rottersbury [?Rothersthorpe] church; Northampton St Giles church. J.B. 1824.
f.43 Bulwick church, J.B. 1819; Peterborough St Mary's church, J.C.B. 1820.
f.44 Fotheringhay church; Whiston church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.45 Higham Ferrers church; Rushton church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.46 Northampton St Sepulchre church; Northampton St Peter's church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.47 King's Sutton church; Middleton Cheney church. J.B. 1824.
f.48 Slapton church; Wappenham church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.49 Towcester church; Easton Neston church. J.B. 1824.
f.50 Warkworth church; Marston St Lawrence church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.51 Weedon church; Abthorpe church. J.C.B. 1826.

Northumberland

f.52 Hexham church.
f.53 Farne Island St Cuthbert's chapel, elevation and plan. Eldy 1863.
f.54 Newcastle upon Tyne St Nicholas's church. J.C. Buckler jr 1811.

Nottinghamshire

f.55 Mansfield Woodhouse church; Radford Abbey church near Worksop.
f.56 Nottingham St Mary's church.
f.57 West Retford church; East Retford St Michael's church. J.C. Buckler 1814.

Oxfordshire

f.58 Oxford St Aldate's church; Ducklington church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.59 Albury church; Sherborne church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.60 Aston Rowant church; South Weston church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.61 Asthall church; Minster Lovell church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.62 Ascert church; Fifield church. J.B. 1825.
f.63 Balscote church; Beckley church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.64 Bampton church; Standlake church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.65 Bensington church; Berrick Salome church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.66 Bicester church; Pendlebury church. J. Buckler 1820.
f.67 Bloxham church; Adderbury church. J.B. 1822.
f.68 Broughton Poggs church; Kencot church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.69 Broadwell church; Black Bourton church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.70 Burford church; Brize Norton church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.71 Cassington church; Hanwell church.
f.72 Chastleton church; Barford St John church. J.B. 1823.
f.73 Chinnor church; Emmington church. J.B. 1822.
f.74 Cornwall church; Idbury church. J.B. 1825.
f.75 Cuddesdon church; Milcombe church. J.B. 1823.
f.76 Cuxham church, J.C.B. 1822; Great Chesterton church, J.C.B. 1823.
f.77 Duns Tew church; Great Tew church. J.B. 1822.
f.78 Tadmarton church; Fritwell church. J.B. 1823.
f.79 Ewelme church; Swalcliffe church. J.C. Buckler 1822.
f.80 Eynsham church; Stanton Harcourt church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.81 Fulbrook church; Swinbrook church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.82 Long Hanborough church; Ardeley church; J.C.B. 1823.
f.83 Great Haseley church; Holton church. J.B. 1822.
f.84 Hook Norton church; Broughton church. J.B. 1822.
f.85 Oxford St Giles's church; Oxford St Martin's church. J.C. Buckler 1818.
f.86 Islip church; Hornton church. J.B. 1824.
f.87 Kidlington church; formerly Kidlington church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.90 North Leigh church; Begbroke church. J.C.B. 1820.
f.92 Oxford St Mary Magdalen church chancel, old chest. J. Buckler 1813.
f.94 Great Milton church; Wootton church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.95 Mollington church; Woodeaton church. J.C.B.
f.96 Wroxton church; Combe church. J.C. Bucknor 1825.
f.97 South Newington church; Crowell church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.98 Noke church; Sandford church. J.B. 1823.
f.100 Pirton church; Brightwell church.
f.101 Great Rollright church; Little Rollright church. J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.102 Rotherfield Greys church; Rotherfield Peppard church.
f.103 Salford church; Enstone church. J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.104 Shiplake church. J.C.B. 1830.
f.105 Shilton church; Alvescot church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.106 Shutford church; Shenington church. J.C. Buckler.
f.107 Shipton church; Chipping Norton church. J.B. 1825.
f.108 Soultern church; Westcott Barton church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.109 Somerton church; Epwell church. J.B. 1823.
f.110 Spelsbury church; Cogges church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.111 Stadhampton church; Sandford church. J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.112 Steeple Barton church; Steeple Aston church. J.B. 1823.
f.113 Swerford church; Tetsworth church. J.C.B. 1822.
f.115 Thame church; Warborough church. J. & J.C. Buckler 1821.
f.116 Oxford St Thomas's church; Oxford St Mary Magdalen's church. J.C. Buckler jr 1813.
f.117 Taynton church; Charlton church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.118 Watlington church yard font remains; Chalgrove church. J.B. 1822.
f.119 Waterperry church; Rycote chapel. J.B. 1822.
f.120 Westwell church; Kingham church. J.B. 1825.
f.121 Wolvercote church; Heyford Purcell church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.123 Yelford church; South Leigh church. J.B. 1825.
f.124 Yeofley [Iffley] church; Dorchester church. J. Buckler 1816.
Pembroke
f.125 St David's cathedral sepulchral pillar and font. J. Buckler 1815.
f.126 Pembroke St Mary's church; Tenby church. J. Buckler 1815.

Shropshire
f.127 Shrewsbury abbey church (2 different fonts). J.C. Buckler 1815.
f.128 Albrighton chapel near Shrewsbury; Shrewsbury St Giles church yard. J.B. 1821.
f.129 Halesowen church; formerly Arcall Magna church, now Shrewsbury abbey church.
f.130 Shrewsbury St Mary's church.

Paper book, ii + 131 + vii folios
DCL CADD 376/3  1803 - 1831

f.i Various fonts with part of a ruined arcade and various churches in the background, with the title.

Somerset
f.1 Bath abbey church. J.B. 1814.
f.2 Banwell church; Wells St Cuthbert's church. J.B. 1827.
f.3 Batcombe church; Bedminster church. J. Buckler 1829.
f.4 Beckington church; Chewton Mendip church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.5 Tickenham church; Christon church. J.B. 1828.
f.6 Brislington church; Butcombe church. J.B. 1828.
f.7 Clevedon church; Nailsea church. J.B. 1828.
f.8 Flax Bourton church; Pen church. J.C.B. 1827.
f.9 South Brent church; East Brent church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.10 Bristol St John's church remains, J.C.B. 1829; Bristol St Philip & St James church, J.C.B. 1829.
f.11 Cheddar church; Abbots Leigh church. J. Buckler 1829.
f.12 Congresbury church; Chelvey church. J.B. 1827.
f.13 Croscombe church; Dinder church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.14 Dundry church; Wraxall church. J.B. 1827.
f.15 Dunster church; Nunney church. J.B. 1822.
f.16 Dowlish Wake church; Berrow church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.17 Easton St George church; Portishead church. J. Buckler 1829.
f.18 Glastonbury St Benedict's church; Shepton Mallet church. J.B. 1825.
f.19 Hinton St George church; Mark church. J. Buckler 1831.
f.20 Locking church; Lympsham church. J.B. 1828.
f.21 Kenn church; Kewstoke church. J.B. 1828.
f.22 Kingston Seymour church; Loxton church. J.B. 1828.
f.23 Muchelney church; Huish church. J.B. 1830.
f.24 Portbury church; Clapton church. J. Buckler 1829.
f.25 Taunton St James's church; Norton Fitzwarren church. J.B. 1827.
f.27 Upton Noble church; Axbridge church. J.C. Buckler 1829.
f.28 Weston in Gordano church.
f.29 Yatton church; Brockley church. J.B. 1827.
f.30 Yeovil church. J.C. Buckler 1813.

Staffordshire
f.31 Armitage church; Blithfield church. J. Buckler 1823.
f.32 Lichfield St Michael's church; Lichfield St Chad's church. J.B. 1824.
f.33 Enville church; Leigh church. J.B. 1824.
f.34 Stafford church; Ilam church. J.C.B. 1826.
f.35 Tutbury church.

Suffolk
f.36 Barsham church.
f.37 Bury St Edmunds St Mary's church; Hargrave church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.38 Chevington church; Barrow church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.39 Denham church; Westow church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.40 Farnham church; Elmswell church. J.C.B. 1829.
f.41 Long Melford church; Risby church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.42 Great Saxham church; Little Saxham church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.43 Wordwell church; Syleham church. J.C. Buckler 1829.
f.44 Lackford church; Wetherden church. J.C. Buckler 1829.
Surrey
f.45 Beddington church; Wimbledon church. J.B. 1827.
f.46 Chaldon church; Croydon church. J.B. 1819.
Sussex
f.48 Battle church; Lewes St Peter & St Mary church.
f.49 Battle church; Ore church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.50 Clayton church; Poyning church. J.B. 1830.
f.51 Brighton church; Broadwater church. J.C. Buckler jr ?1810.
f.52 Southwick church, Brighton; Shoreham church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.53 Chichester cathedral; Chichester cathedral. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.54 Chichester St Andrew's church; Boxgrove church. J.C.B. 1825.
f.55 Easebourne church; Midhurst church.
f.56 West Tarring church; Arundel church. J.B. 1825.
f.57 Guestling church; Westfield church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.58 Hastings All Saints church; Hastings St Clement's church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.59 Firle church; Lewes St John sub Castro church. J.B. 1821.
f.60 Kingston church, near Shoreham; Fletching church. J.B. 1830.
f.61 Lewes St John the Baptist church; Isfield church, near Lewes. J.C.B. 1818.
f.62 Parham church; Stopham church. J.B. 1830.
f.63 Piddinghoe church; Horsham church. J.C.B. 1829.
f.64 Poyning church; Breede church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.65 Pyecombe church; Edburton church. J.C.B. 1830.
f.66 New Shoreham church; Old Shoreham church. J.B. 1818.
f.67 Southsease church; Iford church. J.C.B. 1829.
f.68 Steyning church; Kingston church near Lewes.
Warwickshire
f.69 Burton Dassett church; Coventry Trinity church. J.C. Buckler 1831.
f.71 Merevale church; Shustoke church. J.B. 1820.
f.72 Willoughby church; Coventry St Michael church. J.B. 1828.
f.73 Woolford church; Barcheston church. J. Buckler 1823.
Westmorland
f.74 Grasmere church; Appleby church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.75 Kendal church; Patterdale chapel. J.C.B. 1830.
f.76 Witherslack chapel; Killington church. J.B. 1819.
Wiltshire
f.77 Ansty church; Liddington church. J.B. 1819.
f.78 Aldbourne church; Mildenhall church. J.B. 1806.
f.79 Atford church; Edington church.
f.80 Ashton Keyne church; Castle Eaton church. J.B. 1822.
f.81 Avebury church; Amesbury church. J.B. 1803.
f.82 Barford church; Fovant church. J.B. 1804.
f.83 Baydon church; Ham church. J.B. 1806.
f.84 Great Bedwin church; Little Bedwin church. J.B. 1806.
f.85 Berwick St Leonard's church; Charlton chapel. J.B. 1804.
f.86 Boyton church; Upton Lovell church. J.B. 1804.
f.87 Bratton church; Chute church. J.B. 1806.
f.88 Bromham church; Bremhill church. J.B. 1806.
f.89 Buttermere church; Froxfield church. J.B. 1806.
f.90 Charlton church; Lea church. J.B. 1822.
f.91 Charlton church; Alton Priors church. J.B. 1803.
f.92 Cherrington church; Patney church. J.B. 1803.
f.93 Cherhill church; Calstone church. J.B. 1806.
f.94 Codford St Peter's church; Stoketon church. J.B. 1804.
f.95 Codford St Mary's church; Sherrington church. J.B. 1804.
f.96 Chiltem St Mary's church; Tilshead church. J.B. 1805.
f.97 Collingbourne Kingston church; Westbury church. J.B. 1805.
f.98 Cricklade St Mary's church; Cricklade St Sampson's church. J.B. 1822.
f.99 Ditchridge church; Biddestone St Nicholas's church. J.B. 1822.
f.100 Donhead St Mary's church; Chilmark church. J.B. 1820.
f.101 Durnford church; Durrington church. J.B. 1805.
f.102 Downton church; Berwick St John's church.
f.103 Earle Stoke church; Coulston church. J.B. 1807.
f.104 Enford church; Rushall church. J.B. 1803.
f.105 Foxham chapel; Wootton Bassett church. J.B. 1806.
f.106 Imber church; Great Cheverell church. J.B. 1807.
f.107 East Lavington church; West Lavington church. J.B. 1807.
f.108 Little Langford church; Fisherton de la Mere church. J.B. 1804.
f.110 Maiden Bradley church; Longbridge Deverill church. J.B. 1804.
f.111 Milton Lilbourne church; Burbage church. J.B. 1806.
f.112 Monkton church; Berwick Bassett church. J.B. 1807.
f.113 Nettleton church; Hullavington church. J.B. 1822.
f.114 Norton church; Easton Grey church. J.B. 1822.
f.115 Pertwood church; East Knoyle church.
f.116 Plaitford church; Winterbourne Gunner church. J.B. 1805.
f.117 Pewsey church; Rowde church. J.B. 1806.
f.118 Rodbourne Cheney church; Stratton St Margaret church.
f.119 Rodbourne church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.120 Salisbury St Martin's church; Sutton Benger church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.121 Seagry church; Christian Malford church. J.B. 1822.
f.122 Somerford Keynes church; Latton church. J.B. 1822.
f.123 Stapleford church; Steeple Langford church. J.B. 1804.
f.124 Sutton Benger church; Stanton St Quintin church. J.B. 1822.
f.125 Stratford Tony church; Rolston chapel. J.B. 1805.
f.126 Upper Tidworth church; Dean church. J.B. 1805.
f.127 Tisbury church; Dinton church. J.B. 1804.
f.128 Tytherton Lucas chapel; Holt church. J.B. 1822.
f.129 Upavon church; Marden church. J.B. 1803.
f.130 Upton Scudamore church; Tockenham church. J.B. 1806.
f.131 Urchfont church; Yatesbury church. J.B. 1806.
f.132 Wilton church; Wilton Priory chapel. J.B. 1822.
f.133 Winterbourne church; Broad Hinton church. J.B. 1803.
f.134 Winterbourne Stoke church; Berwick St James church. J.B. 1805.
f.135 Winterbourne Dauntsey church; Winterbourne Earls church. J.B. 1805.
f.136 Woottton Rivers church; Potterne church. J.B. 1806.

Worcestershire
f.137 Evesham All Saints church; Wollaston church. J.C.B. 1820.
f.138 Eckington church. J.B. 1820.
f.139 Wollershill church; Tenbury church piscina at east end of chancel. J.B. 1822.

Yorkshire
f.140 Aldfield church; Helmsley church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.141 Beverley St Mary's church; York Minster. J. Buckler 1815.
f.142 Beverley Mintser north aisle font remains; Beverley Minster. J.C. Buckler 1815.
f.143 Barton church; Kirby Grindalthe church. J.B. 1818.
f.144 Boroughbridge chapel; Wath church. J.B. 1817.
f.145 Bowes church; Marske church. J.B. 1814.
f.146 Brignall church; Easby church. J.B. 1816.
f.147 Crambe church; Kirkham Abbey. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.148 Doncaster church; Tickhill church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.149 Downholme church; Thornton Steward church. J.B. 1816.
f.150 Kingston upon Hull Holy Trinity church; Ripon Minster. J.C. Buckler.
f.151 Kirby Ravensworth church; Burniston church. J.B. 1817.
f.152 Kirkburn church; Wetwang church. J.C.B. 1818.
f.153 Knaresborough church; Kirkby Malham church. J.B. 1816.
f.154 Selby Abbey church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.155 Rotherham church old font; Rotherham church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.156 Skelton church; Kingston upon Hull St Mary's church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.157 Settrington church; Grimston church. J.B. 1818.
f.158 Skipton church; Bentham church. J. Buckler 1815.
f.159 Skipwith church; Skipwith church piscina. J.B. 1818.
f.160 Great Smeaton church; Romaldkirk church. J.B. 1816.
f.161 Wakefield All Saints church font remains; Pontefract All Saints church font remains. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.162 Whitwell chapel; Bolton in Craven church. J.C. Buckler 1813.
f.163 Wetwang church; South Cave church. J.C.B. 1823.
f.164 York, Bedern chapel; York, St Michael's Spurriergate church. J.B. 1814.
f.165 York, Christ Church; York, St Martin's Coney Street church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.166 York, St Mary's Castlegate church; York, St Margaret's [Walmgate] church. J.C. Buckler 1814.
f.167 York, St Helen's St Helen's Square church; York, St Mary's Bishopphill junior church. J. Buckler 1814.

DCL CADD 377  [1954]
Paper, 1f
Provenance: Given by Dr W.W. Apedale, having been found in a copy of a biography of Michael Ramsey, 30 April 2007.

DCL CADD 378  1955
"Hugh de Puiset Bishop of Durham 1153 to 1195 Patron of Architecture: an account of the Life and Works of the Bishop Variously known as Hugh Pudsey, or Hugh de le Puiset", by Ian Curry (Dip.Arch. thesis, King's College Newcastle, Durham University), with a note inserted at the front explaining the background to the thesis and his career. Paper book, 66f of text with 24f of BW plates, bound by R Robinson and Co of Newcastle
Provenance: Given by Ian Curry, January 2009, Acc No 09/02.
Copy available at Durham University Library, Archives and Special Collections, Add Ms 1701.

DCL CADD 379  [c.1975]
Biographies of the bishops of Durham from Aldhune (990-1018) to Westcott (1890-1901), with the list continued to Habgood (1972-[1983]), including colour depictions of their coats of arms from Beaumont (1318-1333) to Moule (1901-1920), by Kenneth A. Westcott (d. 1993/4), formerly employed on finance, being particularly responsible for the rent book, in the Cathedral Office.
With a newspaper cutting of five former members (John Scott, Jack McQueen, Jack Mitchell, Ken Westcott, Albert Nicholsen) of a North Durham rugby football side on the 50th anniversary of their winning the Durham Senior Cup.
Paper file, 18f + 1f
Provenance: Given by Ken Westcott's daughter Mrs Ann Raine, 5 August 2009 (Acc No 09/03).
Sermons of Douglas Jones from his early days as a priest at Windmill Hill Bristol, through his time at Oxford and Durham to his retirement in Edinburgh. Some are in volumes, with on occasion a list of the texts in the front, with a further quantity loose. A few are headed with the date and place [of preaching] at the head; rather more are noted with the date and place of subsequent [preaching (sometimes several, especially in retirement at Gullane)] at the foot. Some have annotations, amendments and corrections, perhaps from when they were subsequently reused. Most of the volumes have occasional insertions of further sermons, notes for sermons, lists of hymns etc for services, and some invites and notices of events.

19 books & 274 loose sermons

Biographical information:
Douglas Rawlinson Jones (1919-2005) was an Old Testament scholar and priest who was born in Bristol. He graduated in theology from St Edmund Hall, Oxford, in 1941, and then went on to Wycliffe Hall and ordination before a curacy at Windmill Hill, Bristol, in 1942. He returned to Oxford in 1945 as lecturer at Wycliffe Hall and chaplain at Wadham College. He moved to Durham University in 1951 as a lecturer in Theology. He was appointed to the university's Lightfoot Chair in Divinity in 1964, thereby also becoming a residentiary canon of the cathedral. In Durham he produced articles and essays, and developed the syllabus by introducing systematic theology as a core option, whilst doing away with the requirement for theology students to learn Hebrew. He also introduced an MA by examination (quite an innovation then) and dissertation in advanced Hebrew studies and Old Testament exegesis. Under his guidance, ecumenical relationships with Ushaw College grew, leading to it becoming affiliated to the university in 1968. He also moved the Theology department to Abbey House in 1978. Retirement to the outskirts of Edinburgh in 1985 allowed him to publish an impressive commentary on Jeremiah in 1992 but university and church involvement (he served on General Synod 1970-1985 and its Liturgical Commission 1981-1986) frustrated further major publications.

DCL CADD 380/1 August - October 1943
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at St Michael the Less [Windmill Hill, Bristol], with some subsequent preachings up to 1952 noted.
Paper booklet

DCL CADD 380/2 November 1943 - March 1944
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at St Michael's [Windmill Hill, Bristol], with some subsequent preachings up to 1953 noted.
Insertions include a service sheet for St Hilda's Hartlepool patronal festival services 19 November 1961 and a sheet of notices for [Durham St Oswald's] for 13 January 1974.
Paper booklet, covers detached

DCL CADD 380/3 April - October 1944
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at St Michael's [Windmill Hill, Bristol], with some subsequent preachings up to 1952 noted.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/4 November 1944 - December 1945
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at St Michael's [Windmill Hill, Bristol], with some subsequent preachings up to 1953 noted.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/5  March 1946 - April 1950
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at Wadham College Chapel, and elsewhere in Oxford, with some subsequent preachings up to 1953 noted.
Insertions include a term card for the Origen Society [Oxford] Trinity Term 1950, service sheets for Durham St Margaret for 17 May 1953 and Oxford St Aldate's for 10 September.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/6  July 1950 - January 1956
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at various Durham churches (especially St Margaret's and St Hild's College), with some subsequent preachings up to 1966 and one in 1996 noted.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/7  February 1956 - January 1958
Sermons, mostly noted as preached at St Hild's College and elsewhere in Durham, with some subsequent preachings up to 1962 and in 1987 noted.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/8  February - December 1958
“Sermons”, mostly noted as preached at St Hild's College, St Oswald's church and elsewhere in Durham, with some subsequent preachings up to 1978 noted.
Insertions include a service paper for evensong in St Cuthbert's church, Darlington deanery, Good Friday 1960.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/9  18 - 20 January 1958
“Retreats”, four addresses for a retreat at St John's College, Durham.
Insertions include a programme for the retreat.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/10  1958
“Short Sermons”, a sequence of sermons for Sundays from Trinity IX to Easter II, few are noted with a date or place of preaching, but some were subsequently preached up to 1987.
Insertions include a ticket for the Bairstow Centenary Recital in Durham Cathedral on 21 November 1974.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/11  1959
“Sermons”, few are noted with a date or place of preaching, but some were subsequently preached up to 1988.
Paper book

DCL CADD 380/12  1959
“Short Sermons”, a sequence of sermons for Sundays from Easter III, few are noted with a date or place of preaching, but some were subsequently preached up to 1993.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/13  September 1960 - October 1966
“Sermons”, most are noted as preached at St Hild’s College, the cathedral and other
churches in Durham and elsewhere, with some noted as subsequently preached
up to 1987.
Insertions include an invite to a dinner in St Mary’s College for the retirement of Dr
W. Hopkins and Prof E. Hughes 6 July 1965.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/14  1960
“The Christian Faith, 24 addresses on Christian Belief and Virtue” (only 12 present).
Insertions include a letter to Jones from John Wood of the North Riding Education
Committee re his possible course at Wrea Head 11 July 1956, and a list of chapel
addresses for Michaelmas 1956.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/15  1960
“Lent Addresses”, some are noted as preached subsequently up to 1997.
Insertions include a list of preachers for United Mid-Day Services at Brunswick
Methodist Church Newcastle 1996-1997, Bishopwearmouth St Nicholas and
Whickham Good Friday 3 hours devotion service papers 9 April 1982, and Cranmer
Hall Quiet Day programmes for Epiphany Term 1963 and 1964.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/16  April 1962 - January 1970
“Sermons”, some are noted as preached at the cathedral and various churches in
and around Durham, with also some notes of subsequent preachings up to 1987.
Insertions include a leaflet for the Newcastle St John’s flower festival September
1972 and an invite to the Archdeacon of Durham’s home.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/17  October 1966 - March 1984
“Sermons”, some are noted as preached at the cathedral and various churches in
and around Durham, with also some notes of subsequent preachings up to 1998.
Paper book
DCL CADD 380/18  January 1978 - November 1988
Sermons, some are noted as preached at the cathedral and various churches in
and around Durham, with also some notes of subsequent preachings up to 1996.
Paper book
Sermons, most are headed by a text, those with a title or place/date (very few) of preaching are:

19. Unreserved love.
25. Baptism.
26. Believing with understanding.
30. Thanksgiving service for 450 years' government of Durham School by Durham Dean and Chapter, Durham Cathedral, 3 November 1991, with a service paper.
31. Dedication festival.
32. Durham St Oswald, October 1969.
37. Christmas.
38. Your Light.
40. Passion Sunday.
42. Conversion of St Paul.
43. Remembrance Day.
44. Remembrance Day.
47. Harvest.
59. Hutton Rudby flower festival.
63. Maundy Thursday.
68&69. The Exploration of God.
75&76. In the Beginning God.
81. Advent.
91. Dedication festival [1972].
95. Current theological thought.
99. Christianity not a Myth.
102. Religion - the Phenomenon of Faith. Why Religions?
118. The Milk of the Gospel.
120. Trinity Sunday.
123-125. All Saints.
126-128. Trinity Sunday.
134. Christmas Day.
136. The Prophets.
148. The Marriage Relationship.
150. Jesus the Teacher.
154. Harvest.
156. Truthfulness.
159. The Church our Mother.
162. Jesus our Friend.
164. Temptation.
183. Maundy Thursday.
184. Good Friday.
188. 1 January.
190. 30 October 1977.
198. The Plan of the Church.
199. Harvest Festival.
201. Intercession.
208. Advent.
209. Bede.
210. Forgiveness.
211. 1982.
220. Conversion of St Paul.
221. St Benedict.
224. Our Father in Heaven.
235. Great Expectations.
236&237. Believing with Understanding.
239. St Mary Magdalen.
252. 20 November 1977.
256. St Chad's College, 27 October 1976.
266. The Exploration of the Kingdom of God.
275. The Imitatio Dei.
282. St Mark.
285. The Jerusalem which is above is free.

Paper bundle, 293 items

DCL CADD 381 1974 - 1975
Letters from Michael Ramsey (retired archbishop of Canterbury) at The Old Vicarage, Cuddesdon, Oxford to Peter Robson.
Paper, 2 items

Provenance: Found in a copy of Henley Henson's Retrospect ..., inscribed “Peter Robson BNC” (Brasenose College Oxford), and given by Dr Michael Boyd of Whitesmocks, 29 October 2009, (Acc No 09/06).

DCL CADD 381/1 2 December 1974
Declining his offer to feast in college [Brasenose] next term but suggesting he would be available on 2 November 1975.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 381/2 26 October 1975
Finalising arrangements, including transport and his wife's attendance, for [dinner in Brasenose college] next Sunday.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 382  1883 - [c.1965]
Reports, estimates, correspondence and articles concerning the work by Harrison and Harrison, organ builders of Durham, on the cathedral organ from 1903 to 1935, assembled by Conrad Eden (cathedral organist 1936-1974, d.1994).
Paper file
Provenance: Transferred from the Chapter Office by the chapter clerk Dick Walker to the Music Closet in the Cathedral Library in September 1974; assigned to Additional Manuscripts in October 2009.


DCL CADD 382/1  4 January 1883
Copy letter from Dr Armes, 17 North Bailey, to the dean and chapter, reporting on the condition and reuseability of the remaining pipes of the old organ, and giving his opinion of the surviving work of Smith and Jordan, Bishop and Postill and offering to show the pipes to chapter.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/2  20 November 1896
Report [by Canon Cooper, precentor] of a paper by Dean G.W. Kitchin at Great Chapter delivered before the full choir, criticising the music, its performance, and the organ.
Copy made 23 September 1971 by C.W. Eden from papers left to the Royal College of Organists by Sir Walter Parratt's son.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/3  14 May 1903
Report on "the remains of the old organ" by G.W. Kitchin, dean, with the help of Dr Armes, summarising the history of the cathedral's organs and giving Dr Armes's 1873 specification of the old organ, and suggesting that chapter calls in Mr Harrison, the organ builder, to report if they could "create a good Father Smith Organ out of the ruins", to be costed with or without a case.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 382/4  18 June 1903
Report by Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham (with a depiction of their works in the heading), to the dean of Durham on their examination of the old organ in the nave south triforium and suggesting that 5/6 stops of Father Smith (1691) and 3 of Jordan (1748), detailed and discussed, might be restored to make a two-manual organ, with the rest being inferior quality of later date and worn out mechanism; they propose their latest tubular pneumatic system for the mechanism with mechanical power to blow it, including a full specification and particulars, costed at £765.
Paper, 6f
DCL CADD 382/5  3 November 1903
Copy letter from Dr Philip Armes to the dean and chapter reporting on the state of the organ and “the rate at which it is depreciating in value, and its powers of usefulness decreasing”, pointing out the lack of expenditure on it since March 1877, with the swell, three notes on the pedal organ and one on the choir organ now mal-functioning, suggesting Mr Henry Willis be asked to implement his renewal proposals, and that he hopes to be able to cope until Christmas but something ought to be done thereafter.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/6  21 November 1903
Letter from [Dean] G.W. Kitchin at the Deanery, Durham, to Mr Harrison reporting that chapter, in spite of a protest by Dr Armes, had agreed to ask his firm to overhaul the cathedral organ and provide an estimate for the work which he hopes will make up for his “great disappointment over the old organ”; he is looking forward to the choir having to cope without the organ, “it may perhaps wake them up a bit”.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/7  4 December 1903
Report by Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham (depiction of their works in the heading), on the condition of the cathedral organ, reporting that the main parts are sound but the condition of the mechanism and moving parts “is undoubtedly serious” and describing the mechanism as “old-fashioned” whose restoration would be a “waste of time and money”, and recommending its complete replacement, making five specific recommendations, costed at £1300-£1400.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 382/8  [?December 1903]
Note by Philip Armes approving Messrs Harrison’s estimate of £1400 hoping it will allow the three additional stops he had originally specified for the great organ.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/9  23 December 1903
Letter from John Gibson, chapter clerk, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders, Durham, reporting that chapter had agreed to accept their 4 December estimate for a new mechanism, and their 21 December suggestion of three stops for the great organ, with the total not to exceed £1400, and including a copy chapter minute of 21 November 1903.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/10  [c.1904]
Specification of the Willis organ of 1876, made by William Ellis, (appointed assistant organist 1904), with pencil annotations of Arthur Harrison 1904/5.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/11  1 January 1904
Letter from Philip Armes at Durham to D.W. Harrison enclosing (not now present) and discussing his stop combinations for the proposed new organ and apologising if “this is at all "off-side"”.
Paper, 2f
DCL CADD 382/12  25 January 1904
Letter from John Gibson, chapter clerk, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham, enclosing (no longer present) their part of the agreement for the repair of the organ.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/13  19 February 1904
Letter from Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham (works depicted in the letter heading), to Dr Kitchin, dean of Durham, offering assistance with locating the small temporary organ when the cathedral organ is dismantled, and suggesting, in the work on the cathedral organ, moving the solo organ from above the great organ, to improve the latter's sound, and putting it in a swell box, and suggesting also that improvements could be made to the pedal and choir organs at the same time as Dr Armes' proposed additions to the great organ, who approves of their suggestions.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/14  20 February 1904
Letter from [Dean] G.W. Kitchin, the Deanery, Durham, to Mr Harrison reporting that consideration of his letter by chapter had been put off until the 5 March meeting as Dr Kynaston was away, but that the mood seemed to be to accept his proposals for making the choir organ complete, even at an additional £100 cost; the small organ would be left to Dr Armes's judgement though he may well rather be without it.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/15  7 March 1904
Letter from John Gibson, chapter clerk, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders, Durham, reporting that chapter had agreed on 5 March to accept their suggestions of 19 February, with the original £1400 estimate still to stand, and that the solo organ be moved to the adjoining arch on the west of the organ at a cost not to exceed £115, as in their letter on 2 March.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 382/16  1 April 1904
Note from [Canon] V.K. Cooper at 16 South Bailey, Duham, to Messrs Harrison and Harrison suggesting a correction to their specification about the Willis organ being in place on 17 October 1876 not 1877.
Card, 1f
DCL CADD 382/17  4 April 1904
Letter from R. Meyrick Roberts at 17 Hurlingham Court Mansions, London, to Mr Harrison, apologising for his last letter being written in a hurry, agreeing with him about certain changes not being made at present, he does not know Dr Armes but he has sung his “Give Ear” anthem which is magnificent, then discussing his proposals for organ stops - even if he admits to being unfamiliar with the Durham organ though he knows what a Willis of that type is like - especially a proposed violoncello stop and other proposals for the choir organ, the need for chorus reeds, otherwise he commends his design, the space problem can be overcome, five years’ experience of magnificent organs has taught him what an ideal church organ is like and a complete choir is invaluable, looking forward to playing his Whitehaven organ, he would like to talk over the Durham specification thoroughly, also discusses the nomenclature of stops, he tries to imagine the last movement of Mendelssohn’s 1st Sonata on his specification, he would like a copy of the specification and asks if he can cite it as an instrument “systematically” designed, he suggests that Westminster cathedral and Carlisle organs might soon need his attention, and then more thoughts on stops.

Paper, 8f

DCL CADD 382/18  15 April 1904
Newspaper cutting from The Durham County Advertiser describing the cathedral organ and the proposed work on it.

Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/19  16 April 1904
Letter from R. Meyrick Roberts at 17 Hurlingham Court Mansions to Mr Harrison enclosing (?a specification/article on the proposed organ, not now present) for Musical Opinion and suggesting that the specification does not appear in any other musical paper before the June number.

Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/20  21 November 1904
Letter from John Gibson, chapter clerk, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham, reporting chapter's disappointment at the delay with the organ work and urging that it be completed with as much speed as possible.

Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/21  9 May 1905
Letter from John Gibson, chapter clerk, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham, reporting chapter's acceptance of 6 May of their offer of 4 May to tune and maintain the organ for £40 per annum, independent of Dr Armes' weekly tuning of the reeds.

Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/22  26 May 1905
Letter from C. Hodgson Fowler, The College, Durham, to Messrs Harrison & Harrison returning their Drake & Gorhams’ specification, he has kept a copy and given one to the clerk of works who will contact them about the brickwork.

Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 382/23  26 May 1905
Letter from N. Brown [clerk of works] to Messrs Harrison & Harrison, organ builders of Durham, arranging a meeting in the Bellows Chamber to arrange the position of the cross brick walls under the bellows as it is not clear in the Drake & Gorhams plan.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/24  6 June 1905
Letter from N. Brown [clerk of works] to Messrs Harrison & Harrison asking to use a different timber size to that specified in the drawing as that is not a stock size.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/25  [1905]
[Arthur Harrison's] description of the new organ, typescript draft for his firm's booklet on the organ.
Paper, 4f

DCL CADD 382/26  July [1905]
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/27  27 July 1905
Letter from C. Rowlandson to Messrs Harrison & Harrison of Durham asking for the payment of their £10 10s subscription towards the fees of the organists who had given the recent recitals.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/28  31 July 1905
Letter from C. Rowlandson to Messrs Harrison & Harrison of Durham about the payment of their cheque.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/29  December 1905
James I. Wedgwood, "Durham Cathedral Organ", Musical Opinion (December 1905) offprint, with a draft.
Paper, 8f

DCL CADD 382/30  28 February 1929
Report of Harrison & Harrison for the completion of the organ suggesting that, as their original 1904 scheme is unlikely to be completed, certain costed improvements, in order of priority, could be made at little cost: the solo organ could be moved to the north side of the choir with the light pressure stops enclosed in a swell-box to allow the organist to hear it and better keep in time with the boys in the north transept and also provide space for a music library; a 16ft reed stop could be added to the pedal organ; a viol d'orchestre stop of 8ft pitch could be added to the solo organ; five adjustable pistons could be added.
Paper, 3f
DCL CADD 382/31  23 September 1933
Letter from D. McIntyre of Cordingley & McIntyre, architects, to A. Harrison, organ builders, thanking him for his estimate; they are also taking out particulars for erecting the old organ screen in the bay of the south aisle to the west of the door to the cloisters.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/32  27 November 1933
Letter from D. McIntyre of Cordingley & McIntyre, architects, to A. Harrison, organ builders, suggesting a reduction in his estimate for replacing the Father Smith case organ pipes by using thin sheet iron or even cardboard, and that [Dean and Chapter] staff will probably do the work.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/33  7 December 1933
Letter from Cordingley & McIntyre, architects, at The College, Durham, to A. Harrison, organ builders, Durham, enclosing the following and suggesting that Harrison deals directly with the supplier about the cardboard tubes.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/34  23 December 1933
Letter from D. McIntyre of Cordingley & McIntyre, architects, to A. Harrison, organ builders, thanking him for his views on restoring the old organ case and noting the reduction in his estimate.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/35  [1935]
Paper, 6f

DCL CADD 382/36  [c.1965]
Specification of the 1876 Willis organ [?by Conrad Eden], on the back of part of a cathedral service sheet for the week beginning 18 December 1960.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 382/37  [c.1965]
Letters from P[hilip] Armes (1) and Harrison & Harrison (6) to Rev Plummer, master of University College Durham, 27 October 1879 to 15 June 1880 about constructing a chapel organ from the old cathedral organ, also two extracts from chapter minutes 20 November and 6 December 1879 about the same; typescript copies [?by Conrad Eden] with pencil notes on the university college chapel organ in 1879 and Grayson's 1933 article, on the back of cathedral service sheets for the week beginning 9 November 1947.
Paper, 2f in 3 pieces
DCL CADD 383  1742 - 1783
Letters from Durham cathedral clergy. Paper, 1f, with 4 items stuck on

DCL CADD 383/1  2 December 1776
“You have my sincere thanks for your very kind hint given me in your Letter received this morning, abt Mrs Eden's wanting to call in her money. Be pleased to let me know what the sum is, what the clear yearly interest it brings in, & the exps that will probably attend the negociation of this affiar as near as you can? My wife joins in best respects to you and yours ...”
Paper, 1f in 2 parts

DCL CADD 383/2  [1746 x 1774]
“I thank you for yr advice, wch I shall certainly adhere to. Mr B. cannot bring it before Chapter without my leave. At least I conceive so...”. Monday 9'o[clock].
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 383/3  30 October 1742
Letter from [?Canon Henry] Bland at Croft to “Tommy”.
“Neddy Hall's Driver has undertaken to be here on Monday Night, in Order to bring my ?Sister & Nance Heaton on Tuesday to Durham. Apprise Fanny of this, yt she may have some Victuals in ye House, for my Tribe will be numerous. And consult with her what Beds will be wanting from the Dean'ry. I shall lie in ye Study myself, and pray let my Bed be well aired; it is not locked up in my Study. It will be towards ye Evening before we propose getting to Durham. Unless you had some previous Conference with ye Dean about it, will he not be apt to fancy we have sent ye King of Denmark off ye premises in great Magnificence with her wheel-barrow & Four; tho' I dont see how it could have been contrived otherwise? Keep, till we come, any Letters for ...”
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 383/4  [1775 x 1783]
“Believe me, Dear Sir, very sincerely your most affectionate Friend.”
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 384  1921 - 1968
Lecture by J.F. Hobson on Durham Cathedral's clocks, with drafts, and some correspondence and notes
Paper file
Biographical information: The J.F. Hobson lived at 2 South Bailey, Durham. His hobby was clocks. He died in 1959.
Provenance: Given by his widow Mrs Hobson [1960], Acc No 50224.
Ownership history: Formerly numbered Add Ms 44, but renumbered 28 May 2010 as 44 had already been reused by then.
DCL CADD 384/1 [1921]
“A Note on the Clock in Durham Cathedral”, ms, by J.F. Hobson, with notes of extracts from the *Durham Account Rolls* vol.III (Surtees Society 1900).
Paper file, 7f

DCL CADD 384/2 [1921]
“A Note on the Clock in Durham Cathedral”, typescript with ms additions, by J.F. Hobson
Paper file, 5f

DCL CADD 384/3 [1921]
“A Note on the Clocks in Durham Cathedral”, typescript with ms additions, by J.F. Hobson. (A later version with more information from documents included.)
Paper file, 7f

DCL CADD 384/4 4 August 1921
Letter from K.C. Bayley to Mr Hobson
Discussing a meeting, commending his paper and suggesting he checks entries re clocks in the *Durham Account Rolls* vol.III (Surtees Society).
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 384/5 4 November 1921
Letter from K.C. Bayley at The College, Durham, to J.F. Hobson at 2 South Bailey, Durham
Enclosing and discussing extracts from 19th century accounts and chapter minutes re work on the clock.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 384/6 October 1960
Note on the provenance of the material and the repair of the clock 1937-1938, by Dean Wild.
Endorsed with a December 1968 further note on the clock.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 384/7 27 October [1960]
Note on Mrs Hobson’s handing over the material with the suggestion that it goes in the library.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 385 [1959]
Memoire of Charles K. Pattinson about the choir school, lessons, routine, the choir, choristers and lay clerks, music in the cathedral, services, vergers, deans, canons, porters, other staff, the cathedral building and its organs, and events such as the undergraduates’ demolition of the proposed war memorial mockup. 2 versions.
Paper file, 26f
*Provenance:* One given by Mrs Wild, July 2006; the other transferred from the Pattinson material in the Henson archive 18 February 2014.

DCL CADD 386 [1878]
Fragment of a letter from Thom[as]
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 387  1956 - 1983, most c.1965
The Doctrine and Worship of the Non-Jurors, an unfinished book by W. Jardine Grisbrooke, drafts and notes.

Biographical information: W Jardine Grisbrooke was on the staff of The Queen's College Birmingham until he moved in September 1980 to St Mary's College, Oscott, Sutton Coldfield as lecturer in Liturgical Studies. Also director-general of the English Division of Royalist Action.

Provenance: Given by Dr A. Shukman

DCL CADD 387/1
Outline and bibliographical notes, including: “State of the Several Chapters”, a plan of the book reporting on its state of completion; draft summary of the chapter on “The Cardinal Doctrines of the Faith”; various bibliographical check lists; note book; receipt for manuscripts loaned to him.

DCL CADD 387/2
Talk on the non-juror places of worship (28f), and outlines of chapters on baptism, confirmation, visitation and unction of the sick, remission of sins, service books, divine office and cardinal doctrines.

DCL CADD 387/3
“An Historical Introduction to the Doctrine and Worship of the Nonjurors” (316f); notes on the Reunion; “Hist. Rough Notes”; calendar of “Usager Proceedings”.

DCL CADD 387/4
Draft chapters in manuscripts: Confirmation, the Ministry of the Sick, Baptism, the Remission of Sins, Marriage. Also notes “Rattray on Confirmation” etc.

DCL CADD 387/5
Draft chapters in manuscript: Cardinal Doctrines, Church and Sacraments, Theological Principles. Also Thomas Brett “Discourses Concerning the Ever-Blessed Trinity”; notes “Deacon - Longer Catechism”.

DCL CADD 387/6
Draft chapters in manuscript: The Matter of the Eucharist, Form of the Eucharist.

DCL CADD 387/7
Draft chapters in manuscript: Sacrifice in general, The Sacrifice of Christ, The Eucharistic Sacrifice as Offered by the Church, The Eucharistic Presence, The Eucharistic Communion.

DCL CADD 387/8
Draft chapters in manuscript: Liturgical Practice and Church Life, Service Books. Also four photographs from the John Rylands Library of manuscripts and title pages 1956.

DCL CADD 387/9
Draft chapters in manuscript: Holy Orders, [Ordination of Priests]. Also notes on ordinals.

DCL CADD 387/10
Draft chapters in manuscript: Marriage and the Churcging of Women - Liturgy, Ministry to the Sick - Liturgy, Baptism Liturgy, Remission of Sins - Liturgy.
DCL CADD 387/11

DCL CADD 387/12
Draft chapter in manuscript: [Confirmation]; manuscript copy of Rattray's Order of Confirmation; draft outline of a chapter on Confirmation.

DCL CADD 387/13
Notes for a chapter on the Theological Principles of the Nonjurors: draft outline, draft outline with bibliographical annotations, with an envelope containing rough notes on strips. Also notes on Non-usagers and Usagers.

DCL CADD 387/14
Draft chapter in manuscript: The Divine Office, draft outline, notes on Brett on the Obligation of the Divine Office, Wagstaffe on the Obligation etc.

DCL CADD 387/15
Draft chapter in manuscript: The Nonjurors and Other Churches, draft summary.

DCL CADD 387/16

DCL CADD 387/17
Draft chapter on Greek correspondence: typescript “Nonjuring Background” (6f), typescript “Introductory” (9f).

DCL CADD 387/18

DCL CADD 387/19
Texts of Greek Correspondence, manuscript introduction, manuscript of texts variously in English, Latin and Greek with notes on collation of Williams' document numbers (1-17, 19a, 19b, 20-31, notes only (apparently) to 2-6, 17, 29-31).

DCL CADD 388 10 February 2002
Sermon preached by Prof Ann (Nancy) Lambton FBA at 10am Matins in Durham Cathedral on the occasion of her 90th birthday.

Paper file
*Provenance*: Given by Canon Prof David Brown 10 January 2004.

DCL CADD 389 [1954 & 1989]
Letter of Bishop Michael Ramsey and an appreciation of his life by Canon Monty Barlow. 1 file
DCL CADD 389/1  [1954]
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 389/2-4  [c.1989]
Appreciation of the life of Michael Ramsey by Canon M.M. Barlow supplied to Owen Chadwick for a biography of Ramsey.
Paper file, 3f

DCL CADD 390  1935 - 1956
*Durham Cathedral Manuscripts to the End of the Twelfth Century*, ed R.A.B. Mynors, (Oxford 1939), correspondence about its publication, between Dean Cyril Alington, the printer John Johnson of Oxford University Press and the editor Roger Mynors, and then congratulations and comments from various on its publication and subsequent favourable reviews.
Paper file, 200f
Provenance: Given by Dr Michael Winterbottom as unofficial literary executor of Sir Roger Mynors, March 1992.

DCL CADD 390/1  25 April [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: they have no librarian and no hope of getting one until they can pay a salary which they have not done for a while, wishes they could tempt him or could he at least come to work at it for a while in the summer and the dean could persuade the chapter to award an honorarium, [his son] Giles can amplify this.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/2  1 May [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: delighted he will stay, arrangements, will leave the remuneration question until they meet, does he know anyone who would like the job [of librarian] “(£300 - £400 & a nice house) ... all we want is that he should be pleasant to live with & ready to take an interest in the Cathedral as well as the Library”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/3  25 June [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: reports that Quaritch let the first and best one go for £16 and bought the rest for £10, his impending visit.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/4  September 1935
Notes by Kenneth Sisam for Dean Alington on the costs of reproducing manuscripts, as in *The Luttrell Psalter*.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/5-7  26 September 1935
Report by Roger Mynors on a “Proposed Durham Library Book” about the manuscripts.
Paper, 3f
DCL CADD 390/8  28 September [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington at The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: reports his
discussion with Waterlow re photography of manuscripts, annotated by Mynors.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/9-10  4 October 1935
Letter from Waterlow & Sons Ltd of London to the dean of Durham re colour-collotype
plates, with an estimate for sending a photographer to Durham.
Paper, 1f + 1f

DCL CADD 390/11  5 October [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery to Roger [Mynors]: [encloses the next
above], suggests they discuss them with the Provost of Eton (M.R. James) at Eton,
the chapter has voted Mynors £20 or £25 and insists on paying him when it finds
out which, “Chapter minutes are Médic & Persian”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/12  12 October 1935
Postcard from M.R. James at Eton to Roger Mynors: do come on Monday, and stay,
the dean of Durham insists also.
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/13  14 October 1935
Notes by [Roger Mynors] on possible costs of a volume, done on the train to Slough.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/14  17 October 1935
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe at the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors:
sending £20 for his work on a book on the treasures of the Cathedral Library.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/15  24 October 1935
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe at the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: keep
the copy of Rud until he visits, [his] house is looking “less like a blend of old furniture
shop and pig’s sty”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/16  29 October [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: reports his
discussion about the book with Sir Charles Pears who opines that Waterlow
reproductions are good, the Clarendon Press would advertise well, 4 colour plates
with collotypes adjacent would be good, charge 5 guineas, print 400, and has Mynors
talked with Sisam?
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/17  13 November [?1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: he has to
visit [Oxford] for a meeting at Kendells so they could talk if necessary about ?printing
in Durham.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/18-19  22 December [1935]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: “splendid to have nailed the Provost of Eton College (M.R. James]) to the mast”, getting him to visit, as he was afraid [James] might stay elsewhere as he took the death of St Clair Donaldson [archbishop of Brisbane, died 7 December 1935] hard, plenty of room for Mynors to stay, discusses the dean’s Sunday Times article, and Jacobson getting a scholarship at Trinity College Cambridge, the chapter is poorer than it thought so the book will have to cost 5 guineas rather than 3 in the hope of making some money, he has found 2 Saxon coffins and Cuthbert’s chalice.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/20-24  January 1936
List of 55 suggested plates of Durham manuscripts, typescript with a manuscript draft of 1-25 and 46-55.
Paper, 2f + 3f

DCL CADD 390/25  21 January 1936
Copy letter from John D. Peel of Durham to C.F. Battiscombe: suggests ways of distinguishing between parchment and vellum as sheep hides do not have marks as warbles cause in cattle.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/26  1 February 1936
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe at the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: apologises for the delays in sending him plates as his enquiries re warbles have been slow, encloses the next above from a local vet; also reports on investigations into pigments and the use of gold and ultramarine and whether the manuscripts should be subjected to “elaborate scientific investigation”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/27  5 February [?1936]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: Nonington [of Oxford University Press] thinks the book could be produced for £800 or £900 and that he can do all that Mynors wants, discusses who might do the letterpress, relieved that the Press have it in hand, no answer from USA yet.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/28  7 September 1936
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe at The College, Durham, to Roger Mynors: enclosing the next below and asking if he knows of any sources for a donation and if he has asked the [Oxford] University Press for a copy of Lowe’s Codices Latini.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/29  [September 1936]
Appeal [published in The Times] by the dean of Durham for donations to help buy a 12th century Bede manuscript formerly in Durham Priory Library offered for sale at £522.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/30  21 October 1936
Receipt by C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: for £5 towards the purchase of the Bede manuscript.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/31  21 October 1936
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: thank you for his contribution towards the purchase of the Bede manuscript, describing the images on its fore-edge and discussing its possibly 16th century binding.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/32  2 November 1936
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: they have now bought the [Bede] manuscript, presently in the British Museum for repair and binding, reports the view of the deputy keeper there of its binding and fore-edge paintings and the visit of Dr Chapman, only concerned at the financial aspect of “the proposed volume”, can Dr Chapman forecast possible sales?
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/33-37  [?c.1937]
Notes by Mynors on various Durham manuscripts in Cambridge University Library.
Paper, 5f

DCL CADD 390/38-39  28 January [1937]
Letter from [Dean Alington] at the Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: frustrated at lack of progress from the [Oxford University] Press on the volume, no word from Dr Chapman, needs a scheme to put to the Friends, could use a Miss Hamilton Thompson to find the books under direction when the dean and chapter clerk is away, suggests dropping [Oxford University] Press and trying Waterlow, wants costs not to exceed £1000 for a volume to sell at 5 guineas, going no later than Pudsey, limited to books and leaving out the relics.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/40  6 February 1937
Letter from John Johnson at Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: suggests sending the head of his photo-mechanical department to visit Durham, the Press has “done most of the reproduction work of illuminated manuscripts during the last twenty years”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/41  10 February 1937
Letter from John Johnson at Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: suggests his “own chief consiprator” and Mynors visiting Durham together.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/42  13 February 1937
Postcard from [Dean Alington] at Budapest to Roger Mynors: arrangements for Mynors's visit to Durham.
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/43  Tuesday [February 1937]
Letter from Lavinia Alington at The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: communications with the dean and his successful Hungarian operation on his hip as mud baths had little effect.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/44  1 April 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: when is he visiting Durham, Mr Eldridge is ready.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/45  3 April 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: he needs to visit Durham “to represent editorially what Eldridge will represent technically”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/46  8 April 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: reiterates the last.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/47  13 April [1937]
Postcard from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger Mynors; no news on a visit by [John] Johnson’s man, hopes to meet in Oxford.
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/48  14 April 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: encloses the following.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/49  14 April 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: suggestions for a possible visit to Durham by Mr Eldridge.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/50  19 April 1937
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger Mynors: arrangements for meeting up in Oxford, the dean is “so immobile still”
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/51  [May 1937]
Notes [by Roger Mynors] for the arrangement and contents of the volume.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/52  [May 1937]
Draft letter from [Dean Alington] to “Your Excellency ... as a lifelong friend of Italy”: solicits support for the volume in Italy, and offers to reciprocate with Italian publications.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/53-55  14 May 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: reports the views of Ferguson [of Quaritch] on likely sales, and whether now is a good time to publish such a volume, possible ways of reducing costs by reducing the number of colour plates, he needs to do his own marketing, based on Canterbury’s experience, he could not make payment of his bill conditional on sales, a prospectus and collotype would help, encloses the following estimates.
Paper, 3f
10 May 1937
Two estimates for the volume, for colour (10 and 15 respectively) and 45 monochrome photographs of various manuscripts, printing and binding.
Paper, 2f

14 May 1937
Copy of Johnson's letter and estimates as in the next two above.
Paper, 3f

15 May 1937
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: “Oh that Press”, outlines his position re costs and the price for the volume, concerned that there is no money for Mynors, discusses publishers and publishing.
Paper, 2f

26 May 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: he has yet to talk to Ferguson but he will send the dummy to the dean and admits that the dean is right about 3 guineas looking like a remainder price.
Paper, 1f

26 May [1937]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: reports that Johnson admits that the dean is right about 5 guineas as the price, keen for Mynors to do the work but discusses his possible remuneration.
Paper, 1f

30 May [1937]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: all are happy with a price of £5 5s so they can go ahead, picture for a prospectus, he could bring the required book to Oxford and he hopes to talk to Johnson.
Paper, 1f

31 May 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: discusses a colour plate for a prospectus, the dean will bring the manuscript.
Paper, 1f

3 June 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: suggests monochrome for the prospectus as colour is too expensive.
Paper, 1f

[early June 1937]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: asks his opinion on a suitable monochrome for the prospectus, suggests an estimate from Percy Lund Humphries who did The Canterbury Psalter might be useful “to wave in Johnson's face”.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/69  3 June 1957
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: the dean's talk of further expenses seems to rule out a colour image in the prospectus so can he suggest the best manuscript for a monochrome one so that the dean can bring it to Oxford.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/70  4 June [1937]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: suggesting they have another colour image instead of the one from the psalter (A.II) as the colours were faded.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/71  5 June 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: a formal letter in response to their formal estimate will suffice as an agreement for them as printers, unlike the elaborate agreements of publishers.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/72  14 June [1937]
Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: he has chosen St Nicholas in preference to the psalter or Cassiodorus, feeling very grandpaternal re his contacts with the warden of Radley and Master of Wellington.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/73  21 June 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: the dean has cleared the way and they now need to collaborate over the prospectus. Endorsed with notes [by Mynors] of a meeting re the volume and especially the prospectus.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/74  29 July 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: Mr Jenkinson - Mr Eldridge's assistant - could bring down the manuscripts in August if Mynors was ready.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/75  4 August 1937
Letter from E.A. Lowe at Corpus Christi College Oxford to Roger Mynors: insists that Mynors is the best man to write about the manuscripts, suspects the German government may have pocketed his letter to Bishoff as it mentioned money.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/76  25 August 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: discusses photographs for the prospectus, and the photographer's visit to Durham taking manuscripts back there from Bodley.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/77  25 August [1937]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: stay the longer the better, specimen print, Mr Phelps bringing back manuscripts, he thinks Mynors's work on the preface will be even better, no problem with other manuscripts going to Oxford, enjoying being involved in this.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/78  28 October 1937
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: needs him to visit to discuss the prospectus, he will talk to Ferguson about sales.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/79  2 November 1937
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: suggests Friday for a meeting when the final dummy should be ready, he has to lecture to Bedford College women on printed ephemera.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/80  7 November [1937]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: impressed by the pictures, discusses queries re the Cassiodorus, Carilef and A.II.17 ones, but he is happy if Mynors is.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/81  15 December 1937
Receipt of LNER at Durham Station for the delivery of [manuscript] books worth £500 to Oxford Station.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/82  16 December 1937
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: grateful for his help over the transfer of manuscripts, happy for them to be deposited at Bodley when he wants to work on them.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/83  8 September 1938
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: setting a page of the text, has a proof of the last monochrome plate, work on other colour proofs from Psalter (A.III.10) and Decreta (C.II.1).
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/84  15 September 1938
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: grateful for corrections, once the revised specimen is approved he will proceed with the composition.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/85  13 October 1938
Copy letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Dean [Alington]: he has a problem in that the original 48 pages of text have now become 108 pages entailing an extra £98 cost, Mynors offered to pay but does he realise how much?
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/86  15 October 1938
Copy letter from [Dean] Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to [John] Johnson: suggests the solution might be delaying the moneys to Mynors until a further 20 copies have been sold, and reducing the Friends' expectations by £100.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/87  17 October 1938
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: encloses the previous two copy letters, seeks Mynors’s view, admits that it was he “who implored you to make the complete catalogue”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/88  11 November 1938
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: “You are a great man and a good”, there will be no difficulty about paper.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/89  19 November 1938
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to [John] Johnson: Christopher Hussey of Country Life is publishing an article on the cathedral and deanery and wants to do a further one on the library with some illustrations of the manuscripts, so suggests he could use some of the ones being prepared for the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/90  21 November 1938
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to C.F. Battiscombe: happy to cooperate with Hussey as suggested, he has written to him accordingly.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/91  21 November 1938
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to Christopher Hussey: happy for him to use any photographs from the Mynors book for his article on the cathedral library, sends a prospectus for him to select from.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/92  23 November 1938
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to C.F. Battiscombe: encloses the next, getting uneasy about Country Life, suggests it might be better if Mynors wrote their article as more of a review so that no one stole “your particular thunder”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/93  22 November 1938
Copy letter from Christopher Hussey of Country Life to John Johnson: grateful for the prospectus, would like to see the other plates, perhaps he could see Mynors’s chapter on the history of the library or Mynors could even write the article.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/94 25 November 1938
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to [John] Johnson: he has suggested to Christopher Hussey that Mynors could perhaps write on the manuscripts with Hussey doing the library's history and architectural features, such an article would be a very good advertisement.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/95 30 November 1938
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to [John] Johnson: Hussey has suggested that Mynors could “write a note on some of the outstanding contents” for an article to come out in the spring.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/96 30 November 1938
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: [encloses the next], Christopher Hussey has taken architectural photographs for a Country Life article on the library, could Mynors contribute 1000 words on the outstanding contents, including the incunabula.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/97 [November 1938]
Copy letter from Christopher Hussey of Country Life to C.F. Battiscombe: could Mynors write a note on the library and some of its outstanding contents in 1000 words to incorporate in his article for publication in the spring.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/98 18 January 1939
Letter from Christopher Hussey of Country Life to John Johnson: can he see some of the illustrations for the book on the cathedral manuscripts.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/99 20 January 1939
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to C.F. Battiscombe: how is he to respond to Hussey.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/100 20 January 1939
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to Christopher Hussey: he will delay his reply as Mynors is returning to the country and Johnson needs instructions from Durham.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/101 23 January 1939
Letter from Dorothy Miner of Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore, to Roger Mynors: she will order the book, “a much needed publication”, as per the prospectus, she is always satisfied when people enjoy their manuscripts.
Endorsed with notes by Mynors of actions re possible sales.
Paper, 1f

352
DCL CADD 390/102  23 January 1939
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to John Johnson: Mynors has told Hussey he will write an article on the book for *Country Life* and they will need to discuss illustrations, the proofs are magnificent though Mynors has yet to see them in America.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/103  26 January 1939
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to C.F Battiscombe: admires “his statesmanlike plan”, they can deal with *Country Life* when Mynors returns.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/104  31 January 1939
Copy letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to Christopher Hussey: “these interesting problems” must await the return of Mynors on 10 February.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/105-107  18 February 1939
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of Hyde Park Hotel, Knightsbridge, to Roger [Mynors]: welcomes him back to this “fear-ridden realm”, threatens to visit for a “real Oxford tea”, suggests US isolationism is “80% responsible for the nervous break-down from which the human race is now suffering”, discusses the conference, Weizmann, Zionism and Arab nationalism, considers the proofs “extremely interesting and very readable” and suitable for both the scholar and the learned amateur, and breaking new ground in material and approach, despite Mynors’s doubts, the reviews will ensure that they will be “cracking a bottle of the best Cordon Rouge” [champagne], would like to see the article re the editor of Allied Newspapers, explains the *Country Life* background and suggests that he settles directly with Hussel re illustrations, visit Durham soon.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 390/108  6 February 1939
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/109  18 February 1939
Letter from [John Johnson of Oxford University Press] to Roger Mynors: when can they talk about *Country Life*.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/110  1 May 1939
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: grateful for the corrected proofs, discusses plates, wants his view on the dean's suggestions.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/111  28 May 1939
Letter from David Knowles at Ealing Priory to Roger [Mynors]: he has agreed to do a review of the book for Clonmore of The Dublin Review but review copies are not available so could he have a proof of the text as he can see the images in London, discusses doing an edition of Cyprian as Downside would be happy for Abbot Ramsay's work to be used.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/112  31 May 1939
Letter from F. Saxl at the Warburg Institute, South Kensington, to Roger Mynors: does he have any spare proofs for their library as he does not want to buy a copy as the Courtauld will get the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/113  5 July 1939
Letter from C.F. Battiscombe of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: despairs of publication if “the next War to end War” begins in August as publication was postponed from last September on a similar basis, he enjoyed the holiday in Provence, the antiquities, countryside and wine, discusses the Stonyhurst Gospel and possible Coptic influence, likes Hunt, he is concerned for the prospects of his daughter celebrating her fourth birthday, visit soon “if this b-y war doesn't come”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/114  25 July 1939
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: checking that he did send him the Country Life dossier as Mr Keep has been asking him questions.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/115  11 September 1939
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: total cost [of the book] will be £1123 12s, needs the list of selected addresses completing.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/116  17 October 1939
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: will send him a digest (next below) of his talk with Battiscombe as he has that all-important list which would be the beginning and end of this experiment.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/117  16 October 1939
Report by [John Johnson] to Mr Keep: Mr Battiscombe suggested writing to the select names to test the market, copies might be issued to those who had already signed the forms.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/118  24 October 1939
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: needs his list, confirms that his estimate of £114 15s was correct.
Paper, 1f
Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: received his cheque, he does write such nice letters.
Paper, 1f

Letter from John Johnson of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: will pass his cheque to the acting chapter clerk, he could not help sighing a little over the addresses.
Paper, 1f

Paper, 1f

Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: has sent him and the dean a copy each of the book.
Paper, 1f

Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: he was "always the most encouraging of all customers", he had never had "such a chorus of encouragement" for a book, "it is your own great book", forwards the next.
Paper, 1f

Copy letter from Ellis H. Minns of 2 Wordsworth Grove, Cambridge, to [John] Johnson: enjoying the magnificent book, his Marian married Mynors's twin brother Humphrey, he is missing teaching now he is retired, "the book is a veritable triumph for the Press".
Paper, 1f

Letter from Ellis H. Minns of 2 Wordsworth Grove, Cambridge, to Roger [Mynors]: has a copy of the book as a birthday present from Humphrey and Marian, appreciates its magnificence and the ability of the author's work, discusses some of the decorated letters, also in such as the Bury Gospels, the BM is a sad sight, reports on Humphrey and Marian's house in Mayford and all its sheds, discusses Marian's prospects in Hereford, hopes Mynors will salute the Mappa Mundi there.
Paper, 2f

Letter from Dean Alington of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: congratulations on the book, not much news, news of [sons] Giles in USA meeting the president and Patrick at Trinity [College], Joan drives ambulances.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/128  29 December 1939
Letter from Alwyn [Williams bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle to [Roger] Mynors: grateful for the “truly magnificent book” and encouraging that it appears at such a time, he can now pore over the images which he had previously only looked at casually.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/129  2 January 1940
Letter from Charles Clay at 11 Tite St, Chelsea, to [Roger] Mynors: congratulations on the book, only hopes his copy “will not be wafted away by an incendiary bomb”, where is he.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/130  15 January 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: not a foul mistake and he does not want to spoil the volume with an erratum slip, dealing with letters of enquiry and solicitation every day.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/131  19 January 1940
Letter from Dean Alington of the Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: 92 volumes now despatched, so only 80 more before Mynors receives his remuneration, does he know what is happening about [sales in] America, discusses possible reviews, family and travel news.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/132  21 January 1940
Letter from David Knowles at 21 Gloucester St, London, to Roger [Mynors]: congratulates him having just had his book in his hands, will help to reconstruct “the mental atmosphere of a very unique house”, Durham had “an almost Athenian climate” like St Albans, and Mynors has set it all out “with flawless science”, the volume “gives almost a sensuous as well as aesthetic and intellectual pleasure to touch and contemplate”, interested in the English style surviving the Conquest, would have liked more on provenance, news of his own impending but delayed publications.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/133-134  23 January 1940
Letter from Eric G. Millar of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum, to Roger [Mynors]: congratulations on the volume for which he gladly paid 5 guineas, glad that M.R. J[ames] appears in the preface, he has closed his London house and is living at Dartmouth House in the week, would like his opinion on the 12th century Harwood Palladius being from Cirencester for a temporary wartime exhibition.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/135  23 January 1940
Letter from F[rederick] Harrison of 4 Minster Yard, York, to [Roger] Mynors: congratulations on the book, will need to devise something to hold it before he can examine it, dwarfs his own 1927 volume, also congratulations on his marriage, he met Miss Minns in 1938, Archdeacon Harvey could not visit because of the war.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/136  2 February 1940
Newspaper cutting from *The Times* reviewing the book as one of its Books of the Week.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/137  2 February [1940]
Letter from [Dean Alington] pf The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: pleased at the review in *The Times* and the *Times Literary Supplement*, hopes it will stimulate the sales beyond the present 95, the century will deserve a dinner, family news, “what a great man you are”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/138  2 February 1940
Letter from Cyril [Bailey] at East Hanney, Wantage, to Roger [Mynors]: congratulations on the reviews, the college [Balliol] is proud, he would like to see the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/139  3 February 1940
Postcard from Charles Clay of 11 Tite St, Chelsea, to Roger Mynors: glad to read “so satisfactory and properly appreciative a review” in the *Times Literary Supplement*.
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/140  4 February 1940
Postcard from Lucy Armitage of Radnor to Mrs Mynors: congratulations on *The Times* review which she is happy to send, she has not been outdoors since Christmas Day, bitterly cold weather, news of friends.
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/141  6 February 1940
Letter from Cousin Eleanor of Presteigne to Roger [Mynors]: wonderful book, too handicapped with income tax to buy it, very cold weather, the drive is almost impassable with ice, branches and phone wires broken, has he met Miss Jane Walsh (old friend) quartered at Balliol.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/142  14 February [1940]
Letter from Mary ? of Goring Heath, Oxon, to Roger [Mynors]: his book will be one of their proudest family possessions, pleased at *The Times* review, glad her family can see the book, one of the few books published today which will outlive its author by centuries.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/143-144  14 February 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: encloses a copy letter to Miss Welford, pleased to be up to 120 [sales] and they have hardly tapped USA, Mr Craggs seems pleased in Durham, loves Battiscombe dearly, the booksellers Wilson of Bumpus and Blackwells have ordered freely but claimed no commission.
Paper, 2f
DCL CADD 390/145 9 February 1940
Copy letter from John Johnson [of Oxford University Press] to Rhoda Welsford: explains about and apologises for the prospectus going to the wrong address and not receiving her order. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/146 13 January 1940
Copy letter from John Johnson [of Oxford University Press] to Rhoda Welsford: will send her a prospectus, explains the price, quality and popularity of the book. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/147 12 February 1940
Copy letter from Rhoda Welsford of the Foreign Office to [John] Johnson: explains about not receiving his first letter, does not want two copies of the book. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/148 21 February 1940
BW postcard of Fontaine Jeunesse in Dijon, by C.A.P., from ?FSRB of London to Roger Mynors: has received the book, a colleague ignored a pupil as he was so absorbed reading the introduction. Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/149-150 5 March [1940]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of Auckland Castle to Roger [Mynors]: subscribers now up from 102 to 114, has his suggestion for USA been taken up, some Italian libraries ought to buy it, they might have to exchange with French publishers who do not buy anything not written by a Frenchman, stayed at Harrogate, then Ripon Palace where there was no water, he may see Joan in Oxford, come to tea at Eton in Holy Week, he is probably moving into the Battiscombe's house for the duration. Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/151 13 March 1940

DCL CADD 390/152 16 March 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: will soon have sent out 175 copies, only 50 left for USA, which never had a review copy, and others. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/153 20 March 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: sends one of 100 letters, wants to invite him in. Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/154 16 March 1940
Copy letter from Ivor Atkins of Worcester Cathedral Library to [John Johnson]: congratulations on the book now received, wishes they had a similar one. Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/155-156  17 March 1940
Letter from David Knowles of 21 Gloucester St, London, to Roger [Mynors]: explaining that his review of Mynors and David Douglas’s *English Scholars* in *The Dublin Review* will appear in July, his work will necessitate some rewriting of parts of Millar’s and Saunders’ books, his large book is with the Pitt Press, hopes the RHS will print his lists, extols the Baskervilles of the Wye valley, the beauty of the valleys of Herefordshire and Warwickshire, the chant of the St Matthew Passion, Palestrina’s music and the liturgy of Easter “when all the external future is so dark”.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/157  28 March 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: has dispatched copy no.171, packing up the copy inscribed for Prof C.N. Jackson.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/158  29 March 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: has sent off copy no.164 to Prof C.N. Jackson at the Widener Library.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/159  [April 1940]
Letter from George Grant of Balliol College to [Roger] Mynors: discusses Durham manuscripts in the Codrington [library] and comparisons with Mont St Michel.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/160  2 April 1940
Letter from E.R. Thomas at the Randolph Hotel, Oxford, to [Roger] Mynors: discusses the review of the book in *Novocastrian* (April 1940), the magazine being all the boys' own work.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/16  4 April 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: has reached the 175 [sales] point with only a reserve of 50, [Dean] Alington permitted sending a review copy to *Speculum*, inspired by Durham, Oldham of Shrewsbury has brought his great work on Shrewsbury bindings (J.B. Oldham, *Shrewsbury School Library Bindings*, Oxford 1943).
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/162  16 April 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: encloses the next, pleased that Mr Craggs likes their service, the Press would like a copy as an example of its craft, perhaps surplus prospectuses could be used as Christmas cards.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/163  15 April 1940
Letter from John Johnson [of Oxford University Press] to W. Craggs: discusses charges for the copy for Philip Hofer, when their accountant has recovered from influenza a bill will be sent.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/164  18 April 1940
Letter from W. Craggs of the Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: encloses the next, glad for his cheque, and his letter and to have met him, has happy memories of Mr Pantin's work at Durham.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/165  18 April 1940
Receipt from W. Craggs of Chapter Office, Durham, to Roger Mynors: £11 3s 6d for two copies of Durham Cathedral Manuscripts.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/166  21 April [1940]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: discusses payments to Johnson and Mynors, were there any obvious absentee's from the list [of potential subscribers].
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/167  27 April 1940
Letter from [John Johnson] of Oxford University Press to Roger Mynors: should soon reach no. 200 which he had hoped would be the pope but he was actually no. 188.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/168  22 June 1940
Letter from Sister Mary Eugenia of Sancta Maria in Ripa, St Louis, to Roger Mynors: hopes to do a doctorate on St Ailred's De Spirituali Amicitia, could he procure a copy of the Durham manuscript, and are there editions other than in Migne's Patrologia.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/169  18 July 1940
Letter from Ellis H. Minnis of 2 Wordsworth Grove, Cambridge, to Roger [Mynors]: trying to write a notice of the book for the Antiquaries Journal and would be grateful for any information that has come to light since publication, enjoying the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/170  19 July 1940
Letter from Ernest H. Knight at the Cathedral Library, Durham, to [Roger] Mynors: suggested to the Durham chapter that the muniments were not safe in their present abode so they are to move to the Spendiment, has estimates for rotographs and microfilms of B.IV.25 which latter could perhaps best be done by sending the manuscript to Mr Page.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/171-172  29 July [1940]
Letter from [Dean Alington] at The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: nearly ready to pay him his £100, Battiscombe is concerned that Mynors proposes publishing his Stonyhurst Gospel piece in The Library before he can bring out his book about St Cuthbert, which should be as soon as the war is over, discusses his son Giles's book on America, favoured by George Trevelyan and The Sunday Times, proud that his suggestion of 18 months ago that [Great Britain] should lease naval bases in the West Indies to the USA was now being looked into, his son Giles won't write [from USA], he has just finished a holy book and a detective story.
Paper, 2f
DCL CADD 390/173  30 July 1940
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/174  21 August [1940]
Letter from [Dean Alington] of The Deanery, Durham, to Roger [Mynors]: sends his cheque [for £100], the Friends are now making money from sales, his piece in *The Times* produced 5 or 6, discusses possible non-subscribers and USA prices, news of Lavinia who would like a line, news of friends.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/175  10 August 1940
Newspaper cutting from *The Times* of Dean Alington's letter reporting on the progress of sales of the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/176  28 August [1940]
Letter from W. Craggs at the Chapter Office, Durham, to [Roger] Mynors: the success of the great venture has been very gratifying, sales were 214 then 11 more after the dean's letter in *The Times*, news of bombings locally.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/177-178  1 September 1940
Letter from Graham Pollard of 47 Brim Hill, London, to [Roger] Mynors: discusses the rights and wrongs of selling subscription books and the price advertised in a prospectus, based on what price Bumpus may have been charging, in bed with quinsy but mitigated by Mynors's Aristotle catalogue, frustrated by Harley books being packed away [at the BM], needs to contact Cheney as he could help with a Sweetheart abbey book for instance, also Ker's work, saw an air battle at Milford high up, bombs since, describes the dropping of incendiaries and other bombs near Highgate Hill, then he was evacuated for a non-existent unexploded bomb next door, he must send Mynors his notes on Durham cautions.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/179  23 December 1940
Letter from Charles Singer of Kilmarth, Cornwall, to [Roger Mynors]: interested in the book and in MS Hunter 100, can he have a proof of that part as it is impossible to get the book.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/180  1 January 1941
Letter from Charles Singer of Kilmarth, Cornwall, to [Roger] Mynors: enjoyed reading the proofs, discusses the branding figures in MS Hunter 100 and Arabic comparisons, also describes a mathematical text found in the library at Durham thick with dust having been nailed to a board, glad to correspond about something that has nothing to do with the war.
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 390/181-182 27 January 1941
Letter from Neil [Ker] of Hinksey Hill to Roger [Mynors]: must write and tell him about a new Durham book he has identified (Laud Misc 546), describing its contents, script and binding, diffident about writing anything too general for the preface.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 390/183 1 February 1941
Postcard from Neil [Ker] of Hinksey Hill to Roger Mynors: note about Laud Misc 662, an Egmont roll and more information on Laud Misc [546].
Card, 1f

DCL CADD 390/184 29 August 1941
Letter from Bertram Colgrave of 56 South St, Durham, to [Roger] Mynors: background to Prof Levison being in Durham, but he needs some remuneration which the dean and chapter might provide for recataloguing the manuscripts, could Mynors advise the dean on the need for the work, perhaps starting with post-12th century, and Levison's suitability, he is busy on university work, schoolmastering at Durham School, ARP, and digging for victory, and lectures to ATS.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/185 [September 1941]
Printed prospectus for a City of Durham Preservation Trust, set up at a meeting on 11 September, inviting subscriptions, underwritten by H. Lawrence Gradon mayor, C.A. Alington dean, W.A. Bramwell and B. Colgrave.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/186 21 July 1943
Receipt from J.P. Carter to Mynors for his subscription to the Friends of Durham Cathedral (£1 1s) for 1943.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/187 [1944 x 1953]
Letter from Christopher Hohler of 10 Osmonde Gate, London, to Roger [Mynors]: grateful for his advice in Cambridge re Trinity O.3.55 and Vitellius D.XX and St Oswald and St Cuthbert, and for helping him avoid making “an ass” of himself.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 390/188 22 February 1946
Catalogue of Modern Pictures and Drawings from the Collection of the Late Sir William Arrol the Property of Arthur J. Mills, Esq., C.B.E. also Books from Various Sources, to be sold by Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd at Derby House, Oxford St., with annotations re Lot 177 Petrus Ruffensis early 14th century manuscript.
Paper booklet, 20p

DCL CADD 390/189-190 23 May 1951
Letter from Charles J. Liebman jr of New York to [Roger] Mynors: grateful for his help over photostats of A.II.12 and 13 so he can continue his study of the Old French commentary.
Paper, 2f
2 images of the Rider Silk by the Victoria and Albert Museum, negatives nos.67662 and 67663, for Gerard Brett's article in *The Relics of St Cuthbert* (1956).

Size: 195 x 255mm & 150 x 245mm

2 BW prints


Paper, 3f

Images of the sides, ends and lid of St Cuthbert's coffin mounted on wood, by John R. Edis, as used (suitably cropped) in *The Relics of St Cuthbert* (1956) plate IV.

Size: 130-155 x 200-205mm

4 BW prints

Image of 3 St Cuthbert coffin fragments, endorsed by C.F. Battiscombe “Not to be reproduced. Keep for record only”.

Size: 140 x 150mm

BW print

Dean John Arnold's collection of sermons preached in Durham cathedral, and some papers and articles.

Paper file

*Provenance:* Deposited by the dean's secretary 20 June 2006.

Quotation from a sermon preached by Launcelot Andrewes in Durham cathedral on Easter Day 1617.

Paper, 1f

*A Sermon on the fiftieth Anniversary of the Queen's Accession, Preached in Durham Cathedral by the Rev T.S. Evans DD, Canon of Durham June 20, 1886*, printed by the Durham County Advertiser office, addressed to "Mrs Bramwell with kind regards from the author", with a covering letter from Jack Gibby of 16 October 1980 offering it to the dean, also discussing recordings, the whale and the clarity of the dean's sermon.

Printed paper booklet, 6f + 1f

Durham Miner's Day sermon, [by Canon John McManners].

Paper, 6f

Whitsunday sermon by Rt Rev David Jenkins, bishop of Durham.

Paper, 3f

Congregation Day Service address by Brian Redhead.

Paper, 4f
DCL CADD 391/6  19 September 1987
“A Celebration of Faith and Hope” sermon by Rt Rev David Jenkins, bishop of Durham.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 391/7  10 April 1989
Sermon by Rt Rev David Jenkins, bishop of Durham, at the service of Thanksgiving and Rededication on the occasion of the 100th anniversary of Durham County Council.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 391/8  21 September 1992
A Celebration of Ministry and Mission sermon by Rt Rev David Jenkins, bishop of Durham.
3f

Commemoration of Founders and Benefactors address by Prof Rosemary Cramp.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 391/10  3 November 1993
Commemoration of Founders and Benefactors sermon by Dr John Habgood, archbishop of York, with a letter from Dean Arnold declining a speaking engagement.
Paper, 5f + 1f

DCL CADD 391/11  22 October 1994
[Rt Rev Michael Turnbull], bishop of Durham's sermon at his enthronement.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 391/12  [8] November 1995
Commemoration of Founders and Benefactors address by Rev Prof Colin Morris.
Paper, 6f

DCL CADD 391/13  27 July 1997
Address at Morning Prayer by Rt Rev David Say, assistant bishop of Canterbury.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 391/14  7 September 1997
Sermon at the Durham Cathedral Memorial Service for Diana, Princess of Wales, by Rt Rev Michael Turnbull, bishop of Durham.
Paper, 3f

DCL CADD 391/15  5 November 1997
Commemoration of Founders and Benefactors sermon by Rt Rev Dr Kenneth Stevenson, bishop of Portsmouth.
Paper, 4f

DCL CADD 391/16  16 May 1998
Ecumenical Pilgrimage in Honour of Mary, Mother of our Lord, sermon by Rev Roger Greenacre, canon precentor of Chichester cathedral.
Paper, 6f

DCL CADD 391/17  17 June 2001
Matins sermon by Canon David Kennedy.
Paper, 4f
DCL CADD 391/18 August 2001
Language: German
Paper, 3f + 2f

DCL CADD 391/19 25 November 2001
Commemoration of Founders and Benefactors address by Sir Roy Strong.
6f

DCL CADD 391/20 15 December 2001
Essay “The Being and Becoming of Christmas” by Dorothy Parker, originally written 1975, revised December 2001, with a covering letter sending it to Dean Arnold.
Paper, 3f + 1f

DCL CADD 391/21 15 February 2002
Paper “Anglican Soteriology: incarnation, worship and the property of mercy” by Prof Douglas J. Davies, with a covering letter to Dean Arnold explaining its background.
Paper, 8f + 1f

DCL CADD 391/22 30 April 2002
Paper on Jung by Jane Owen.
Paper, 12f

DCL CADD 391/23 September 2002
Address on the retirement of Dean Arnold by Canon David Whittington, with a covering letter.
Paper, 2f + 2f

DCL CADD 392 1868 - 1996
Greenwell fishing flies.
1 file
Provenance: Found in the Library Loft January 2012

DCL CADD 392/1 1868
4 [trout] flies, barbed hooks dressed with feather fragments etc, one with a cast attached, all in a plastic box
Provenance: Given by Pat Woodward 18 September 1987

DCL CADD 392/2 [later 20th century]
Greenwell's Glory trout fly, barbed hook dressed with feather fragments etc, “hackled wet”, mounted on paper, in an envelope
Provenance: Found in the Library Loft January 2012

DCL CADD 392/3 25 September 1996
[Made by John Austin]
Salmon fly, comprising a barbed hook dressed with feather fragments from widgeon, jungle cock, golden pheasant, ostrich, brown mallard, swan and macaw, bound with silkworm gut
Provenance: Given by John Austin 26 September 1996.

DCL CADD 392/4 3 March 1868
Addressed to Rev Canon Greenwell, Durham, postmarked Belfast.
Paper envelope, with stamp
DCL CADD 393  January 2011
Photocopy of the pages of NLS BCL A3719(1) (Augustine's De Civitate Dei) which have
ms marginalia, procured by A.I. Doyle, with photocopies of 2 early 16th century Durham
cathedral priory letters from St Mary's Yealand Conyers at Ushaw College safe file D.Sa,
printed in Durham Philobiblon May 1952 by A.I. Doyle.
Paper file
Provenance: Given by A.I. Doyle June 2011.

DCL CADD 394  24 February 1835
Letter from James Raine at Crook Hall to Francis Mewburn at Darlington including and
discussing a list of the manuscripts at Mainsforth - identifying those in RS's hand - now
"of little importance" with the publication of the History, also discussing RS's coins and
their possible auction, he will ask Mr Walker to send a copy of the catalogue of books,
and asking for the return of the original of this letter, and with a PS on behalf of Mrs
Surtees about letting a field at Stranton.
Wth a letter from James Wall of 10 August 1933 offering the letter to the Cathedral
Library.
Paper, 2f + 1f

DCL CADD 395  1905 - 1995
Honours and awards of John Meade Falkner (1858-1932), chairman of Armstrong
Whitworth, scholar, novelist, reader in Palaeography at Durham University, and Durham
Cathedral librarian, along with correspondence and notes etc of C.K. Pattinson attempting
to compile a memoir of him in the 1970s.
21 items
Provenance: Found in the Spendement July 2012 (2-16 sent to Canon Coppin as librarian
[1976-1995]).

DCL CADD 395/1  [1905]
The armorial bearings of John Meade Falkner, signed by Arthur Cochrane, Rouge
Croix, with his seal applied, showing Falkner's arms, helm and motto ("respice
finem"
Size: 280 x 355mm
Colour painting on paper, mounted on board, with ink + 1f

DCL CADD 395/2  22 December 1908
Diploma of the Third Class of the Order of the Rising Sun from the emperor of Japan
conferred on J.M. Falkner.
Language: Japanese
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 395/3  6 April 1910
Letter from the Japanese ambassador in London to Meade Falkner sending him the
following Diploma of the Third Class of the Order of the Rising Sun.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 395/4  18 February 1921
Diploma for the Second Class Order of the Sacred Treasure from the emperor of
Japan conferred on J.M. Falkner.
Language: Japanese
Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 395/5  6 May 1921
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 395/6  9 May 1921
Copy telegram to J.M. Falkner, c/o Armstrong Pozzuoli, from Zigzag informing him that the emperor of Japan had conferred on him the insignia of the Second Class Order of the Sacred Treasure.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 395/7  24 October 1921
Licence from King George V to John Meade Falkner to wear the Insignia of the Second Class of the Order of the Sacred Treasure, awarded to him by the emperor of Japan “in recognition of valuable services rendered ... during the late War”.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 395/8  3 November 1921
Letter to J.M. Falkner, c/o Armstrong Whitworth, 8 Gt George St, from G.T. Williers at the Foreign Office sending him a warrant under the royal sign manual allowing him to wear the insignia.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 395/9  25 April 1922
Copy letter [to J.M. Falkner] from the Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs sending him the diploma for the Second Class Order of the Sacred Treasure.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 395/10-16  [?1920s]
Four [diplomas for awards given to J.M. Falkner by the Turkish government]
Language: Turkish
Paper, 4f + 3 envelopes

DCL CADD 395/17  27 July 1912
Anthem: The Epiphany Hymn by R.F. Martin Akerman, printed by Novello, signed by JMF
Paper, 4f, in card covers

DCL CADD 395/18  [early 20th century]
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 395/19  February 1970 - November 1975
Correspondence of C.K. Pattinson attempting to discover information about and memories of JMF from: T.A. Meade Falkner (JMF’s nephew) (to whom Pattinson sent copies of his gleanings), Vickers Ltd, Newcastle City Archives (Rendal papers), Mr Dougan biographer of Lord Armstrong, Hertford College Oxford
Paper file

Paper file

Notes and Queries offprint (New Series Vol.42 No.2) comprising “Literary Allusion and Sources in John Meade Falkner's Moonfleet” by Edward Wilson, with a covering letter.

Paper, 4f

Accounts of the king's receiver Robert Middleton and his deputy William Clopton, and others, for royal rents and fines from Richmondshire, Co Durham and Northumberland

Provenance:

Receipt of fines within the archdeaconry of Richmond for Michaelmas term 1610

f.1v Note for Robert Middleton asking for a quittance 22 October 1625.

f.2r-8v, 10r-v Fines in the lordship of Middleham.

Language: English and (mostly) Latin

Paper book, 13f, in parchment covers with the stubs of 2 ties

Royal receiver's account book

f.2r-30r, 32r-v Rents received in April and October in Richmond, Durham and Northumberland; incomplete

f.31r-v Corrodies on the account of Ralph Ashton esq, receiver general of Northumberland and others, as at 21 February 1622

f.33v Fines for deaths Middleham and Richmond 1621

f.34r Fines for alienations Middleham and Richmond 1621

f.35r-v Arrears received at the Annunciation and Michaelmas 1621

f.36r Rents received but not as yet entered into his account

f.36v Arrears answered in the declaration 1621

f.37r Summary of the year's revenues 1621

Language: Latin

Paper book, 39f, in parchment covers
DCL CADD 396/3  April & October 1622
Royal receiver's account book
f.2r-34v Rents received in April and October in Richmond, Durham and
Northumberland; incomplete
f.35v Fines for deaths Middleham and Richmond 1622
f.36r Fines for alienations Middleham and Richmond 1622
f.38v Arrears received at the Annunciation 1622
f.39r Rents received but not as yet entered into his account
Language: Latin
Paper book, 62f

DCL CADD 396/4  April & October 1624
Royal receiver's account book
f.3r-36r Rents received in April and October in Richmond, Durham and
Northumberland; incomplete
f.36v-37r Rents and arrears at the Annunciation 1624
f.38v Fines for deaths Middleham and Richmond 1624
f.39r-v Fines for alienations Middleham and Richmond 1624
f.41r Arrears received and answered in anno 22
Language: Latin
Paper book, 46f, with parchment covers and stubs of twin ties, some damp damage
to the lower parts, repaired with paper c.1950

DCL CADD 396/5  16 - 18 October 1625
"The booke of fynes", listing names, location and amount for fines [in Richmondshire]
f.2r-5v Fines received after the death of James I, 16 & 18 October
f.13r-15r Fines for alienations, [16] & 18 [October]
Language: Latin
Paper booklet, 16f

DCL CADD 396/6  April [1622]
Rental made April 20 James I of all the chantries, chapels, guilds, obits, fraternities
in the bishoprick and county of Durham taken by Christopher Chaytor esq, listing
by chantry etc each property etc and its rent, beginning in the city of Durham.
Language: Latin
Paper booklet, 20f + modern paper covers, some damaged lower and upper right
corners repaired with paper c.1950

DCL CADD 396/7  April 1622 - February 1623
[Robert Middleton's] account book of receipts of [the king's rents and revenues from
Northumberland, Co Durham and Richmondshire for the year from 25 March 1622],
listing names, places and amounts, received and paid at Newcastle, Durham,
Richmond and London.
f.2r-18v Receipts 16 April 1622 to 13 February 1623.
f.22r-28r Payments 15 April 1622 to 20 February 1623.
Language: Latin
Paper book, 28f, in parchment covers with a leather tie, damp damage to the lower part of each folio, repaired with paper c.1950
DCL CADD 396/8  16 April 1623 - 9 April 1624
"A Booke of Receipts and payments of his Mats Rents and revenues within the
Countys of Northumbr, Duresme and Richmond", at Newcastle, Durham and
Richmond in two circuits, some signed by William Clopton.
Language: Latin
Paper book, 34f (+ 2f excised), in parchment covers with a leather tie

DCL CADD 396/9  16 April 1624 - [April 1625]
Receipt and payments of royal revenues at Newcastle, Durham and Richmond.
Language: Latin
Paper book, 38f + 2f inserted, in parchment covers with a leather tie, damp damage
to the upper part of each folio, repaired with paper c.1950

DCL CADD 396/10  25 March 1624 - 25 March 1625
Receipt and payments of royal revenues at Newcastle, Durham and Richmond.
Language: Latin
Paper book, 34f + 2f inserted, in parchment covers with a leather tie

DCL CADD 396/11  April 1625 - March 1626
Account book of receipts of the king’s rents and revenues from Northumberland, Co
Durham and Richmondshire for the year from 25 March 1 Charles I, listing names,
places and amounts, received and paid at Newcastle, Durham, Richmond and
London.
Language: Latin
DCL CADD 396/12  April 1625 - March 1626
Account book of receipts of the king's rents and revenues from Northumberland, Co Durham and Richmondshire for the year from 25 March 1 Charles I, listing names, places and amounts, received and paid at Newcastle, Durham, Richmond and London.

f.1r-11r, 18r, 19r-23v Receipts 12 April 1625 to January 1626.
f.24r-29r, 30r Payments [12] April 1625 to March 1626.
f.37r Notes of payments.
Largely a duplicate of the preceding.
Language: Latin
Paper book, 37f + 4f inserted, in parchment covers with a leather tie, some damp damage to the upper part of the folios, some re-peated with tissue paper c.1950

DCL CADD 396/13  [1628 - 1633]
Accounts of the late Mr Clopton, late receiver of the king's rents and revenues in the north.

f.1r Account of the moneys received from the sureties of Mr Clopton by Mr Tunstall, Mr Wray and Mr Pudsey, listing sums from 45 numbered individuals, mostly £26 13s 4d each
f.2r Disbursements from these moneys, receipted by Mr Tunstall, Mr Wray and Mr Pudsey 1628-1631
f.3r Disbursements by Mr Tunstall c.1631
f.4r Disbursements by Christopher Barnes Trinity 1632 and then Michaelmas 1632
f.5r Disbursements by Mr Ralph Pudsey and Christopher Barnes Candlemas 1632/3
f.5v-6r The audited account 1628-1633.
Paper booklet, 6f, damaged central fold repaired with paper c.1950

DCL CADD 396/14  [1628 x 1633]
"Accompt of the Kings Lands" with ? “The Peven” at the head, listing sums from various manors, towns, liberties, honors, stewards and bailiffs throughout England, alphabetically by county with some additional Cumberland material at the end.
Paper booklet, 10f

DCL CADD 397  23 November 2004
Address by Rowan Williams, archbishop of Canterbury, in Durham Cathedral to mark the centenary of the birth of Michael Ramsey: “The Lutheran Catholic”.
Paper file, 4f
Provenance: Transferred from service papers (DCD/C/H) 25 October 2012.

DCL CADD 398  [early 20th century]
Postcards of Durham Cathedral clergy
3 BW postcards

DCL CADD 398/1  12 September 1904
BW postcard
DCL CADD 398/2  [1901 x 1920]
[Handley C.G. Moule] bishop of Durham, half length profile, in clerical dress, indoors, by Rotary Photo Co Ltd London 2105
BW postcard

DCL CADD 398/3  [early 20th century]
[Canon Samuel Kirshbaum Knight (1868-1932) bishop of Jarrow], half length profile, in clerical dress with cross and chain, outdoors in a garden
BW postcard

DCL CADD 399  1948 - 1990
Paper file

CADD 400 onwards

DCL

DCL CADD 400  13 June 1990
Copy letter from Phyllis at 38 South St, Durham to Tony: broders' business, including
the Lent Frontal for the Gregory chapel, designs for the new Galilee kneelers, and Mary
Ozanne's involvement in giving the curtains on the King James bed, her work on the DLI
colours and her repairs of frontals and copes etc and their being placed on figures.
Paper, 2f
Provenance: Given by Mrs Arnold via Canon David Kennedy 22 July 2015.

DCL CADD 401  1875 - 1894
Letters to Dr [John William] Ogle [(1824-1905), a London physician who worked at St
George's Hospital until 1876 and then was a consultant in private practice in London,
being mainly interested in nervous diseases. He was also a strong churchman and a
considerable writer on medical topics].
11 items
Provenance: Given by Francis Witts, May 2016, Acc No 59,890.

   DCL CADD 401/1  [later 19th century]
   Letter [to Ogle] from H. Holland: arrangements for a meeting in Connaught Place.
   Paper, 1f

   DCL CADD 401/2  15 August [later 19th century]
   Letter to Ogle from Frederic Rogers at 18 Radnor Place, London: suggesting Lord
   Lyttelton for advice on Canterbury contacts.
   Paper, 2f

   DCL CADD 401/3  5 February 1875
   Letter to Ogle from W.S. Lilly at the Athenaeum; declining lunch.
   Paper, 2f

   DCL CADD 401/4  1 October 1878
   Letter to Ogle from F.J. MacDougall [bishop of Winchester]: discussing a visit by
   him and Mrs Ogle, to be welcomed as flowers of May, recommending a Spa hotel
   in Shanklin on the Isle of Wight.
   Paper, 2f

   DCL CADD 401/5  8 January 1879
   Letter to Ogle from ?A.J.B. Bunsoulhope at Hatfield House: something is in sad
   confusion, but he would help if he could.
   Paper, 1f

   DCL CADD 401/6  15 January 1881
   Letter to Ogle from George Edmund Street at 14 Cavendish Place, London: inviting
   him for dinner, discussing Richmond's loss.
   Paper, 1f

   DCL CADD 401/7  26 October 1882
   Letter to Ogle from John Pearson at 75 Onslow Square: bringing him “some
   suspicious looking stuff” and asking for his opinion on it.
   Paper, 1f
DCL CADD 401/8 13 August 1885
Letter to Ogle from J.B. [Lightfoot bishop of] Durham at Auckland Castle: reporting on his health, and that a friend compares him “to a cracked cup, which may yet do some service, if care is taken”, he can cope with work in his study, “but no knocking about”, visits by Lidden and Gregory.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 401/9 8 November 1886
Letter to Ogle from P.L. Sclater [secretary of] the Zoological Society of London, 3 Hanover Square, London: returning his ceinture and asking where he can get one as the flannel bands he uses “are apt to wriggle up”.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 401/10 2 May 1888
Letter to Ogle from Richard H. Hutton [editor] at The Spectator, 1 Wellington St, London: discussing a visit.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 401/11 6 December 1894
Letter from to Ogle from Roland K. Vaughan Williams at the Royal Courts of Justice: asking him to call.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 402 1952
Essay on Durham Cathedral by Stanley R[obert] Ridler of Bede College, including drawings of the cathedral from the north, the exterior from the north west, the Prior's Kitchen exterior, the cathedral and Prebends Bridge, a plan of Durham, a section of the flying buttresses, plans of the vaults, the Galilee interior, and the Dormitory interior. With also inserted a letter to Ridler from Raymond W. Hall at Rowlands Gill of 20 July 1953 returning the essay, commenting on lengthening the terms of Bede to make them the same as those at Cheshunt and hoping that more men will come from Cadbury's to share Ridler's experience.
Paper booklet, 13f + 1f

Provenance: Given by Evelyn Watson, April 2016, Acc No 57,888.

DCL CADD 403 [c.1800 - c.1980]
Collection by Revd Paul Chappell (1935-2017), vicar choral and chaplain at Hereford cathedral 1967-1971, minor canon (1971) and then precentor (1972) at Durham cathedral until 1976, before moving on to Stockton and Scarborough, comprising of files of material about the hymn writer and Durham clergyman John Bacchus Dykes (1823-1876) (1-13) and the composer and organist Samuel Sebastian Wesley (1810-1876) used for his book Dr. S. S. Wesley, 1810-1876: portrait of a Victorian musician published in 1977 (14-) with some sermons.
4 paper files
DCL CADD 403/2  [1962]
"Commemoration of John Bacchus Dykes, M.A., Mus. Doc., Vicar of St. Oswald's, Durham, 1862-1876", lecture given on the centenary of his appointment to St Oswald's
Paper, 5f

DCL CADD 403/3  1 October 1907
_The Musical Times_, p.659, “Church and Organ Music”, photocopy
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/4  [c.1870]
Carte de Visite print of Dykes, half length, seated, in clerical dress, by Allan F. Hayden, Queen St, Durham
4 copy BW prints

DCL CADD 403/5  September 1976
_Musical Opinion_, including (p.584-589), Laurence Elvin, “John Bacchus Dykes 1823-1876”, with a covering note from Elvin to [Chappell]
Paper magazine, 48p + covers + 1f

DCL CADD 403/6  1984
_Alcuin The Occasional Journal of the Alcuin Club_, “The Influence of Tractarian Principles on Parish Worship 1839-1849”, by Donald Gray
Paper booklet, 20p + soft covers

DCL CADD 403/7  [c.1975]
Paper, 10f

DCL CADD 403/8  1 January 1898
_The Musical Times_, p.22-23, an appreciation of Dykes, xerox
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 403/9  [c.1975]
"John Bacchus Dykes 1823-1876", manuscript study [by Paul Chappell], including some notes on his family
Paper file, 84f

DCL CADD 403/10  [c.1975]
Part of a typescript life of Dykes
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/11  [c.1980]
Arthur Hutchings's entry for Dykes from a published biographical register of musicians, photocopies
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 403/12  [c.1975]
Script by Alexina Whitfield of a musical pageant celebrating Dykes, noted (on f.6) as performed in St Oswald's in 1976
Paper file, 16f
DCL CADD 403/13  [c.1975]
John Bacchus Dykes, notes and transcripts [by Paul Chappell], on the dorse of
cathedral diary sheets for January/February and June 1975
Paper file, 41f

DCL CADD 403/14  2 May 1976
“Dr S.S. Wesley 1810-1876 A Commemoration Address given in Leeds Parish
Church, during Evensong”, with amendments
Paper file, 12f

DCL CADD 403/15  [1976]
“A Rapture of Praise An address given in Elvet Methodist Church, Durham, upon
the Commemoration of the Centenary of the death of Dr S.S. Wesley”
Paper file, 20f

DCL CADD 403/16  [1970s]
S.S. Wesley's hymn tunes and chants, written out in a WH Smith Music Book
Paper booklet, 15f + covers

DCL CADD 403/17  [c.1980]
Church Music Quarterly extracts: Anne Marsden Thomas, “The Art of Hymn-Playing”
, p.21-22; Nick Abbott, “Thomas Attwood Walmisley (1814-1856) The forgotten
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 403/18  [c.1980]
Headed notepaper for Dulverton Hall, Scarborough.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/19  May 1978
The Music Times, including an article by Watkins Shaw on S.S. Wesley.
Paper booklet, 96p

DCL CADD 403/20  [c.1980]
S.S. Wesley score of Holsworthy Church Bells, copy from the British Library
BW print

DCL CADD 403/21  1841 - 1848
Printed testimonials for S.S. Wesley, photocopy from British Museum
Paper file, 6f

DCL CADD 403/22  [c.1970]
Printed preface to Wesley's Service in E Major (1844-1845) for Leeds Parish Church.
Paper file, 7f

DCL CADD 403/23  [c.1970]
Photocopy of an article on Hereford Cathedral by Dean John Merewether, with a
BW print of blind arcading [in the cathedral] with some organ pipes
Paper, 4f, + 1 BW print

DCL CADD 403/24  [c.1970]
“The Disgraceful Inefficiency of the Hereford Cathedral Choir and Dean Merewether's
Remedy”, xerox copy
Paper file, 5f
DCL CADD 403/25  29 August 1848
"Dean Merewether's petition to the Dean and Chapter of St Paul's Cathedral: the
Endowment of a Professorship and College for complete instruction in Ecclesiastical
Music", xerox copy
Paper file, 4f

DCL CADD 403/26  9 June 1830
Pass for Samuel Wesley to Angle, Rotherhithe Docks, photocopy
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/27  [c.1849]
Portrait of Samuel Wesley, 3/4 length, with his hand on some music, [by W.K. Briggs]
BW print

DCL CADD 403/28  [c.1975]
Views of Helmsley: Market Place and the Black Swan Hotel, 2 BW prints; Black
Swan Hotel front, BW print; bridge over the River Derwent, BW postcard by Cartes
Ltd; Black Swan Hotel and Crown Hotel, colour postcard by Arthur Dixon; aerial
drawing of the Black Swan as a hotel in the Turst House Fortes group
6 items

DCL CADD 403/29  July 1876
Sale catalogue of Samuel Wesley's effects by Bruton, Knowles & Bruton of
Gloucester, photocopy, with some annotations, from a British Library copy.
Printed booklet, 15f

DCL CADD 403/30  13 February 1840
Letter from Samuel Wesley, British Library copy.
BW print

DCL CADD 403/31  [c.1800]
Engraving of the nave of Hereford Cathedral looking east showing the organ, no
pews but some people, photo by F.C. Morgan of Hereford, from [an original;] in
Hereford Cathedral Library.
BW print

DCL CADD 403/32  [c.1970]
Row of houses ?in Hereford.
BW print

DCL CADD 403/33  [c.1980]
A black walking stick, with white patterned decoration, ending in a ?duck's head
2 BW prints

DCL CADD 403/34  [c.1860]
Copy carte de visite of Samuel Wesley, seated, with books on a table, by Aug. F.
Perren of Bath, from the British Library.
BW print
Original: British Library Egerton 3097B f.27

DCL CADD 403/35  [c.1860]
Copy carte de visite of Eliza Wesley, head and shoulders, by ?Dobson of St
Lawrence-on-Sea, from the British Library.
BW print + 1f
Original: British Library Egerton 3097B f.28
DCL CADD 403/36  1 October 1907
*The Musical Times* p.657 newspaper cutting of Samuel Wesley's fishing knife.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/37  23 September 1977
*Church Times* newspaper cutting of Margaret Daniel's review of Chappell's book on Wesley, photocopy
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/38  11 February 1850
Signed presentation of a portrait of Wesley to him at Leeds, copy.
BW print

DCL CADD 403/39  1988
*The New Organ at St. Oswald's, Durham*, ed by Ben de la Mare
Printed paper booklet, 16p

DCL CADD 403/40  4 October 1977
Letter from John Sanders of 7 Miller's Green, Gloucester, to Paul Chappell commending his book on Wesley who formerly lived in his house.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 403/41  May 1847
Paper file, 4f

DCL CADD 403/42  1969 - 1972
Sermons typescript and ms, some titled and/or with a text and when and where preached, and some with amendments: Percy Dearmer (Carols); Robert Bridges, *The Testament of Beauty*; Creative Art, Hereford Cathedral 1970, Durham Cathedral 1972; The garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness, Hereford 1970; They were singing a new song, Woolhope church dedication of the organ 1970; Creative Music, Hereford 1970; St Cecilia's Day, Ludlow church 1969; notes on Geoffrey Turton Shaw b1879 and Martin Fallas Shaw b1876; Compline addresses x 2, Hereford 1970.
Paper file

DCL CADD 404  Summer 1967
Report on Durham Cathedral Library by R.D. Steward of Doncaster, discussing the library's history, organisation and administration, finance, classification and cataloguing, co-operation, staff, stock, services, scope and users, with a plan of the library spaces and a BW photograph of the Dormitory looking north.
Paper file

DCL CADD 405  [c.1780 - 1960]
Papers concerning Dr Henry Jenkyns, the last canon on the old foundation at the time of his death in 1878, and his family.
Paper file
DCL CADD 405/1 [1847]
Paper file, 19f, tied together with ribbon, some damp stains

DCL CADD 405/2 [c.1860]
Sermons of Henry Jenkyns, noted on the inside cover as “Copy in handwriting of Mrs Gaisford of sermons of Rev Dr H. Jenkyns”, being two different sermons on Hebrews VIII:1 preached in Durham Cathedral on 13 & 20 March 1859.
Paper booklet, 16f, in marbled card covers, with some damp damage to the edges

DCL CADD 405/3-4 February 1907
“Hospitality Residence at Durham”, by Catherine Jenkyns, with a covering note by her describing it as “an account of the customs of hospitality residence which I have put together from some notes which I made in 1867 as I thought it would be interesting to keep a memorial of observances that were to be discontinued”, recording the keeping of residence by various Jenkyns family members up to 1878, detailing the canon’s duties, and the dinners in considerable detail.
Endorsed as “Sent to J.G. Wilson with letter similar to accompanying rough copy - to be put with Chapter Archives Durham”
Paper, 4f + 1f

DCL CADD 405/5 [c.1900]
Notes of [Mrs] H. Pedder (sister of Catherine Jenkyns), similarly describing the customs of hospitality residence, including presents for choristers, invitations given to strangers staying in hotels in Durham, entertaining the judges, high sheriff and barristers, and detailing the menu for the tradesmen’s dinner.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 405/6 [c.1800]
Bill for attendance at dinner by members of the cathedral staff, and the costs of provision for widows, parish bread, chop sticks etc.
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 405/7 21 April [c.1850]
Menu for a prebendal (minor canons cancelled) dinner
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 405/8 1863
Menu for a dinner
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 405/9 [c.1800]
Menu for a dinner
Language: French
Paper, 1f

DCL CADD 405/10-11 [c.1780]
Taunton Dean poem, incipit “In Taunton Dean Ich wor born & bred”, with amendments in various hands.
With a wrapper with a note by J.C. Gaisford noting “The Song of Taunton Dean which was always sung at a Somersetshire meeting 80 or 90 years ago the enclosed is in the handwriting of the Revd John Jenkyns of Evercreech” (father of Henry).
Paper, 1f + 1f
DCL CADD 405/12  [c.1800]
Letter from [Miss] H. L[e] F[ancolle] (later Mrs Toriano) [at Wells] to H[enry] Jenkins (sic) at Evercreech: asking for a copy of Mr Taunton Dean, what had become of the party to Glastonbury, and “I am remarkably in Liquor to Night - but there is a party I want to entertain with that delectable song & therefore must beg it without delay”. With a note at the foot explaining that her father was an intimate friend of the Jenkins family.
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 405/13-14  [c.1850]
3 pen and wash sketches of an old lady painting outdoors being set upon by 2 giant swans, with one titled “Sketching ye Deer in Bushy Park”, one sheet signed “M.S.J.” and the other “M.S. Jenkyns”
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 405/15  [c.1870]
Photograph of a (?doe) deer with antlers and a collar.
BW paper print

DCL CADD 405/16  [c.1870]
Photograph of a lady in a dress, holding a straw boater, seated in a wicker chair outside.
BW paper print

DCL CADD 405/17  [c.1960]
Paper, 2f

DCL CADD 405/18  [c.1960]
Paper, 1f, some damp damage to the left edge

DCL CADD 406  [2019]
“Marbles Used in Durham Cathedral”, paper by Eric Frisby, discussing the different marble types, including Purbeck, Egglestone, black and white, and Frosterley, with a list of identified marbles and their origins, Scott's plan for more marble pavement, and images.
Paper file, 24f

DCL CADD 407  1938 - 1948
Papers of George William Outram Addleshaw (1906-1982), including papers of the Christian Workers Union (reports, bulletins, correspondence, press cuttings 1941-1948), Jeunesse Ouvriere Chretienne leaflets, cards and offprints 1938-?1940s, and a few other reports and pamphlets.  
10 paper files

Biographical information: Addleshaw was educated at Trinity College Oxford, graduating BA in 1929 in which year he was also trained at Cuddesdon College. He was ordained deacon in 1930 and priest in 1931 and served curacies in Portswood 1930-1937 and Basingstoke 1937-1939. In 1939 he became vice-principal of St Chad's College, Durham, from which period this collection mostly dates. He moved from Durham to York in 1946, becoming Canon Treasurer of the Minster, also then acting as curate in charge of St Michael-le-Belfrey in York. He moved to Chester in 1963 as dean of the cathedral and retired in 1977. He wrote a number of works on the development of the parochial system and also *The High Church Tradition* (1941) and *The Architectural Setting of Anglican Worship* (1948).

Biographical information: Cathedral Library (pre-2002) accession numbers 50035-50066.